



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

**NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS**

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

224

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF
TEXAS

Roll 224

First Heavy Artillery, Di - Go



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

646

Dial

Co. H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Deel, John

647
Dickenson, A. J.

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dickenson, A. J.

648
Dickerson, A. G.

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50450645	29
2	0767	31
3	0950	32
4		33
5		34
6		35
7		36
8		37
9		38
10		39
11		40
12		41
13		42
14		43
15		44
16		45
17		46
18		47
19		48

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also Achilles G. Dickerson
10 Tex. Inf.

(Confederate.)

10

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

A. G. Dickerson

Priv. { Capt. E. Von Harten's Company,
Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 15, 1861.

Where Virginia Point

By whom Capt. E. Von Harten

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 15, 1861.

Where Virginia Point

By whom Capt. E. Von Harten

Last paid:

By whom Capt. D. Richardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Remarks: Fourteen days extra
labor on fortification.

* This company subsequently became Company E, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D 1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

A. J. Dickinson
Plt, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 14*, 186*2*

Where *Grayson Co.*

By whom *Com. officers*

Period *unad*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Stoy*

To what time *Dec 1*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick in Hos-
pital at La Point*

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

81-2

(308)

A. J. Dickinson
Copied.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

D. J. Dickenson
Privt, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Nov 1 Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Nov 6*, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Texas Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Andrew G. Johnson
Private
Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	<i>Scarfe sent</i>	
Admitted	<i>Jan 10</i>	, 1863.
Returned to duty		, 186 .
Discharged from service		, 186 .
Deserted		, 186 .
Furloughed	<i>Jan. 30</i>	, 1863.
Died		, 186 .
Remarks:	<i>Columbus</i>	

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page/30

A. G. Johnson

Copyist

Dickerson, A.G.
Pvt. Capt Von⁴artens Co
Cook's Bn of arty TV

Subject: Trans Capt Camerdales Co
Nelsons Regt TVI

Title of record:

S.O.No.403

Dept of Tex-4bert
Date: Meh 31/62

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Dickey. S

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50455291	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

~~BOOK MARK:~~

See also

(Confederate.)

Al 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

St. Anthony

Regt., Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 31*, 186*4*.

Place *St. Anthony*.

Remarks: *Enlisted in 1st*.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

EA Radt

Copyist.

650
Dickinson, A. J.

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dickerson, A. G.

657
Deel, John

Co. H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Deel, John

✓ 1152
Dikes. G. F.

Co. H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50452999	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ Beck Mark:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L
G. P. Liles
Pt

, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texa- Heavy Artillery.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

, 1864.

, 1863.

*Catching
War.*

, 186

Present

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were taken from time to time until April 30, 1863, when it was composed of 10 full term companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustam

Copyright.

853
Dykes, J. W.

Co. H., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dykes, J. M.

1111
Dillard. A

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50456718	20
2	50460680	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Don't MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

D 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Zillard
Ort, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

On furlough from March 27
'65 for 22 days

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

(344)

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. L. Dillard

1st, Co. C, 1st Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of July, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date July 9, 1864

Place Galveston

Remarks: Joined by trans. fr. C. D. Finney Reg't.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was about 1000 men. It was then designated the 1st and Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. N. Martin

Dillard. D. B.

Co. H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50452548	20
2	2630	21
3	2752	22
4	2876	23
5	3001	24
6	3127	25
7	6840	26
8	7072	27
9	50460905	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

L. | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

L. B. Lillard

Art., Co. 4, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Mar, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Mar 3, 1865.

Place B. Alveston

Remarks: Discharged by expiration
of service

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J

J. B. Dillard

Re *Co. H*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly
Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for *Aug. 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained to await shunties

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. S. Sweeney

Original

(Confederate.)

al 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

D. B. Dillard

Pvt, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

det. to arrest absenters, ord. of
Gen Magruder July 18/64

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were sent from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

D. P. Dillard

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 3*, 1863.

Where *Gonzales*

By whom *E. Lewis*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *L. M. Stacy*

To what time *March*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L. B. Ward
Pvt, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

D. J. Ford

Pat, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 3*, 1863.

Where *Gonzales*

By whom *E. L. Linn*

Period *Mar*

Last paid: *L. M. Stoy*

By whom *Stoy*, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Samuel
....., Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *2 Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *21 Nov*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. B. R. R.*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom *L. H. R. R.*

To what time *21 Nov*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copied.

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

John H. H. H.

Pt, Co. H, 1 Regiment: Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for May 1st 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 1st, 1862.

Where Fort Smith

By whom W. H. H.

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom W. H. H.

To what time May 1st, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustaine

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

D B Dillard

Capt. T. J. Catching's Company,
Cook's Battalion Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 174, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 174, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company H. 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

Copyright.

D

(CONFEDERATE)

1 HY ARTY

D B DILLARD

CO H COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3 Qr , 186 3.

Date of issue Sept 30 , 186 3.

Signature

Remarks:

D

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 HY A RTY

TEX

D B Dillard

CO H COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2 Qr., 1863.

Date of issue June 30, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

Dillard. R. R

Co. H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1 50452535

2 2607

3 2733

4 2854

5 2976

6 3107

7 5926

8 50460385

9 0903

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

NAME MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

R. R. Zillard

4 Sgt, Co. *H*. Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Apr 3*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Discharged by
expiration of service*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 B. Art'y. | **Texas.**

1st, Co. 11, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

See 1st Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery
from time to time until April 28, 1864, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

M. M. [Signature]
Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

R. A. Willard;
Capt, Co. *H*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det on recruiting service

April 20 for 30 days

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. H. Roode

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

D
R. R. Dillard

3 corp., Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

D 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

R. R. Lillard

2 Corp, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Apr 3, 186*2*.

Where

Corrales

By whom

E Lewis

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

C. R. Brothman

To what time

Sept 1, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Original

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

A. R. Lillard

3 Corp., Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr 2, 1862.

Where Benzales

By whom E. Lewis

Period War

Last paid:

By whom L. H. Story

To what time Jan, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

R. R. Dillard

3rd Co., Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Apr 3, 1862

Where Gonzales

By whom E. Lewis

Period Mar

Last paid:

By whom L. M. Story

To what time Nov, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1. H. Art'y. Texas.

, Co. H, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

, 186

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

1022
Capt. T. J. Catching's Company,
Cook's Battalion Artillery.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

* This company subsequently became Company H, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was then known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: _____

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

D

1 HY ARTY

R R Dillard

CO H COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 Qr 1863.

Date of issue June 30 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE)

D

1 HY ARTY

TH

H R Dillard

CO H COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3 qr, 1863

Date of issue Sept 30, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

Dillard William

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50456875	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

W. S. Willard
Pvt., Co. D, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 28 Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1*, 1863.

Where *Subine Co.*

By whom *Eng officer*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 5th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

[Signature]
Copied.

656

Dillare, R. R.

Co. H., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dillard, R. R.

658-a

Dillone M

Co. G. 1 Tex Heavy Arty

(CONFEDERATE)

Post.

Post.

CARD NUMBERS:

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

918.

No. 518

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans. Mississippi Department, having been surrounded by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Galveston Tex. This 9th day of July 1865.
J. Dillow

Ditzer, William
Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50449632	2	
2	9777	3	
3	9224	4	
4	50451520	5	
5	6128	6	
6	6241	7	
7	8221	8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

4
Spec Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Cut, Co. *C*, *Cook's* Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Re J Taylor

Capt

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

d
William ditzel
Priv., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*

Enlisted: *June 30, 1862*, 1864

When *June 30, 1862*

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Col. Manly*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid: *Sept. Brotherson*

By whom *Aug 31, 1863*

To what time *Present*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

L. D. Manly
Copyist

(Confederate.)

10 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Nm Sitzer
Priv, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 30, 1862

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Col. Manly

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Leapt Stoy

To what time Feb 28, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

G. D. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Wm. Little

Cook, Co. C. Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1st H. Art'y. Texas.

William Ousel

Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Vol 100

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 30, 1862

Where

Galveston Tex.

By whom

At. Col. J. B. Vidulich

Period

2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. W. Story

To what time

Sept. 31, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. B. Gage

Copyist.

Confederate.

L

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Wm Ditzel

Pat. Co. C, { Cook's Regiment
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

June 30, 1862.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Col. Manly

Mustered into service:

When

June 30, 1862.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Col. Manly

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Paid up from June 10, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

La Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

20
Wm Witzel
Pvt, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 10, 1861.*

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Wm W*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Cry due from enlistment*

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

J A Boyd
Capt.

D

(CONFEDERATE.)
1 HY ARTY

TEX

Wm Ditzel

PVT. CO. C. COOK'S REGT. ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186 .

Date of issue Sept 26 , 186 .

Signature.....

Remarks:

D

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 HY ARTY

TRK

Wm Dittol

PVT CO D COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186 .

Date of issue July 17 , 186 .

Signature.....

Remarks:

D

(CONFEDERATE)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

Wm Ditzel

PVT CO C COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186

Date of issue. May 15 & 21 1863.

Signature.....

Remarks:

No. 249

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans. Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or under aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligation of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Memphis
this 23rd day of June, 1865.
Salveston L. C.

Wm. Ditzel
Private Co B. Cooke H. Ardy

660

Dixon. John. B
Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50450.949	20
2	1023	21
3	1131	22
4	1226	23
5	1318	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MADE: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

S

John Dixon

Co. E. 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March 1st.

, 1863.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 4
Galveston
Maj. Cook
War

Capt. L. H. Steg
Feb. 28

, 1863.

Present

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. J. D. Russell

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Arty. Texas.

John Dixon

It, Co. E. 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Jan 7 Feb

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 4

, 1863.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Maj Cook

Period

Nov

Last paid:

By whom

Capt L. H. Steg

To what time

Nov 1

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. J. Stuenkel

Original

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art. Texas.

D

John Dixon

Pvt

Co. E. Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov 1 Dec. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks:

Oct 4

Galveston

By Cook

for

Case L. H. Story

Nov 1

1862.

Present

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Duncan

Copyist.

(Confederate)

1 H. Arty. Texas.

10
John Dixon
Priv

Co. E. 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

Oct. 4, 1861.

When

Where

Galveston

By whom

Maj. Cook

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. L. H. Stoy

To what time

March 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Gifford
Capt.

(Confederate)

I H. M. T. C. M.

John D. Wilson

Regt. (1st) E. M. H. M. T. C. M.

Age 37 years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4th, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Major J. J. Cook

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Maj. J. J. Cook

Last paid:

By whom Capt. D. Richardson.

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Remarks: Fourteen days extra labor on fortification.

* This company subsequently became Company E, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

St. St. Hubbard

Copies

RECEIPT

1863

J. Dixon

Private E Cook's Regt Army

Appears on a

RECEIPT BILL

for clothing.

for....., 186

Date of issue Sept 23, 186 3

Signature John P. Dixon

Remarks:

Report

CONFIDENTIAL

D

1 2y Arty

5x

John Dixon

Pvt Co E Cook's regt

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2 2r , 186 3.

Date of issue May 25 , 186 3.

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Roll No.

6661
Dobbin, William

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50448415	2	
3	7146	4	
5	9242	6	
7	9330	8	
9	9400	10	
11	9501	12	
13	9717	14	
15	50454803	16	
17	5117	18	
19	5471	20	
21	8357	22	
23	50461244	24	
25	1286	26	
27		28	
29		30	
31		32	
33		34	
35		36	
37		38	
39		40	

Number of medical cards herein?

Number of personal papers herein?

Home NAME:

See also

Confederate

1st Heavy Texas

Rollins

Rollins

1st Heavy Texas

Company

Company Return

of the organization named above

for the month of

June

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Detained as Watchman on Str.
Lucy Swinn.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Bozarch

Copyright.

Confederate

1st Heavy Texas Artillery

Company

Company Return

of the organization

for the month of

May

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

As. Walchman on str. Lucy
Gwin

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(1860)

W. A. Bozark

Confederate

1 H. Art'y Texas.

ex

1st Regt Heavy Art'y

Capt. Co. 1st Regt Heavy Art'y

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Oct

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. T. Taylor

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appearance

Regimental Return

of the organization NAME . . .

for the month of . . .

186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. on Star. J. F. Barr. - 1st Regt. Tex. Heavy
Arty. of Gen. Lee's Div.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Arillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were
sent from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

CH. D. Smith

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Hobbins.

Co. 13

Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. on "Star Carr."

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Scott,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Chas. A. Smith, Co. *13*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears *20*

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Enlisted in 1st Co. in Malagardavia, Dec 13, 63.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Scott

Captn.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Jim McNamee
Capt., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *March June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 27, 1861.

Where

Houston

By whom

Sgt Bertinat

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 23*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Transferred, changed
ed to Co. B, June 23, 1862
final statement given.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

SA Boyd

(523)

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

William Dobbins

Priv, Co. C, Cook's Regiment,
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Dated Dec 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When

June 29 1861.

Where

Houston

By whom

Sgt Bertelott

Mustered into service:

When

June 29 1861.

Where

Houston

By whom

R. W. Keyworth

Last paid:

By whom

Capt O Richardson

To what time

Oct. 31 1861.

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. B. Bayl

(28)

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

D

Wm. Lobbins

Pvt., Co. B, Cook's Regiment Artillery.

Appears on a

List

of members, of the organization named above, who
are desirous of being transferred to the U. S.
Navy.

List dated 6. 5. 1862. Liand
Galveston Bay Feb. 18. 1862.

Remarks: No sailor.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozard

Copy to

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. Lobbins
Det., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:
When *July 1*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Lt. Keyworth*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:
By whom *Descriptive list*

To what time *given*, 186

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Det. Mar. Dept. Matagorda org. Com. Smith.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(Confederate.)

D 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Wm. Dobbins
Pvt., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mich. & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1863.

Where Houston

By whom Lieut. Heyworth

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. H. Wray

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. St. B. Zarah

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

D
Wm. Lobbins
1st., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 9 Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Wounded at Battle of
Galveston while boarding United
States Steamer. Married Lane
Jan. 1st, 1863.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozard

Copy

Confederate

D 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Wm. Robbins

Put., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 1

, 1861.

Where

Houston

By whom

Lieut. Keyworth

Period

1 Year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. L. W. Story

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. L. Robbins

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1861.

Where

Houston

By whom

Lt. R. W. Keyworth

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. L. W. Stacy

To what time

Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. A. Bozard

D	(CONFEDERATE) 1 HY ARTY	TEX
---	----------------------------	-----

W Dobbins

CO B COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3 Qr 1863

Date of issue Sept 8, 1863

Signature X

Remarks:

D

(CONFEDERATE)
1 HY ARTY

TEX

W Dobbins

CO B COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for..... 3 Qr....., 186³

Date of issue..... July 25....., 186³

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

6-2
Dodge. C. H.

Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50455273	2
2	6124	3
3	6479	4
4	6741	5
5	6935	6
6	7158	7
7	7391	8
8	7762	9
9	8016	10
10	8379	11
11	8856	12
12	9244	13
13	9851	14
14	50455273	15
15	0562	16
16	0953	17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME:

See also 26 Tex Cav.

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Lodge
Cut, Co. 1, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Apr, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Let as Bricklayer Jan.
11, '65

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copy to

(Confederate.)

N 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

N, Co. *N*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov*, 186*1*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

N. M. Spelman

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Report
No. 1, Co. (A), Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On Extra Duty
Boothby, James
Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

M. W. Jackson
Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det. 30 days for 10 days

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Capt. J. H. Dodge
Appears on _____, Co. A, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec

Commissioned officers present and absent: _____, 1864

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place _____

Remarks: _____, 1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det. as Supt. Lager for Pack

Absent enlisted men accounted for: _____

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were formed from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

App't.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appear on

C. S. Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Extra

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. T. M. G. J. G.
C. S. Cook

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Deady
Det, Co. *11*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

As bricklayer Aug 13/64.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. C. Cook

Capt., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*As sick leave for
Capt. since Aug 13/64.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

C. C. Cook

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

R. H. Dodge

PT, Co. A, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Brickmason for Port lines

Aug. 15 1864

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. F. Dunsall

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

George C. Deane
Out, Co. *42*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Aug 1*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

As Drickmeyer for the last
since Aug 13/64.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. J. Gay

Copy to

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. R. H. Doak
Re. Co. A

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 28*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det. as March for Port since
Aug 15. 1864.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. B. Smith

Original.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

S

R H. Dodge

Re, Co. *a*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

Aug: 10

186

for

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

As extra duty as Officer Mason

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

R. B. Russell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

R. N. Dodge

Pvt, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186*4*

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

fishing for the Regt

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. N. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L. H. Dodge
Prof.

Col. 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: *daily*

duty fishing for the Reg't by
order of Col. Mandy.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | **Texas.**

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On daily fatigue duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cooke's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cooke's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. A. Booth,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

H. H. Dodge

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

March 18

, 1864.

Place

Houston

Remarks:

*Transf. fr
to 2nd Reg't*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. H. Smith

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

^{Cook}
1 H. at Tex

R. H. Dodge

Just Co A Cooks Regt

Appears on a

Return

of the Post of Fort Soley Sherman, Texas,

for the month of

July

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

Extra duty fishing
for regt

186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 349.

J. S. Mason

No 3-84

R H Dodge

Cash Hyatt

Dep

Jan

554

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans.
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

Done at Galveston, Tex.
this 22nd day of June, 1865.

R. H. Fodge
Private & Provost Marshal Army

663

Dohne, Aug.

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dohne, August

Doehne. Justus

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50449633	20
2	9778	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book NAME: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Justin Dirhne
Capt. Co. C, Cook's Regiment

Age 27 years. Texas Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Dec. 31, 1862

Enrolled:
When

Where June 30, 1862

By whom Lt Col Manley

Mustered into service:

When

Where June 30, 1862

By whom Lt. Col. Manley

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Paid up from June 6, 1862

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 24, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Justin L. Linn

Privt, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 6, 1862.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Linn

Period

2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Co.

To what time

at must.

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

La Broyd

Copied.

Doherty Jeremiah
Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50450349	20
2	0436	21
3	0552	22
4	0621	23
5	0763	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

DATE MADE:

See also *J. Doherty 1st Tex Field Battery*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

L. L. Cherty
Private, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 1, 1861.

Where

Salveston

By whom

May Davis

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
On sick service

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 8d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. J. Mason

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

W. L. Sherry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Nov 1*

Enlisted:

When

July 7, 1862.

Where

Galveston, 1861.

By whom

Major Davis

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. W. H. Story

To what time

Nov 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
on 1st June

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D. 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was afterwards known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. L. Sherry
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. S. Cherry
Sgt., Co. D, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 7*, 1861.

Where *Salvador*

By whom *Maj. Davis*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hoy*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *On duty daily.*

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

J. S. Cherry

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

L
Jeremiah Lanerty

Put Capt. Charles M. Mason's Company,
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 4*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's company. Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(625)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

John M. Cherry
Put *for* { Capt. Samuel Boyer Davis' Co.
Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Albion, Va.*
Salvador, Tex. Feb 3, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Feb 3, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *Albion, Va.*, 1861

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 5d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

John M. Cherry
Capt.

Doherty. Robert
2 Co. *F*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>1</i>	<i>50451532</i>	<i>2</i>	
<i>2</i>		<i>3</i>	
<i>3</i>		<i>4</i>	
<i>4</i>		<i>5</i>	
<i>5</i>		<i>6</i>	
<i>6</i>		<i>7</i>	
<i>7</i>		<i>8</i>	
<i>8</i>		<i>9</i>	
<i>9</i>		<i>10</i>	
<i>10</i>		<i>11</i>	
<i>11</i>		<i>12</i>	
<i>12</i>		<i>13</i>	
<i>13</i>		<i>14</i>	
<i>14</i>		<i>15</i>	
<i>15</i>		<i>16</i>	
<i>16</i>		<i>17</i>	
<i>17</i>		<i>18</i>	
<i>18</i>		<i>19</i>	
<i>19</i>		<i>20</i>	

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

DATE MADE: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Age 22 years.
Appeared on 2d Co. F, Cook's Batt. Texas Art'y.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled: 186

When

Where 186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where 186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks: 186

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

G. W. H. H. H.
Capt.

667
Doherty, Ths
2d

Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Sergeant*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dougherty, Thomas

Dohm. Henry. F

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50449911	21
2	50450022	22
3	0131	23
4	0244	24
5		25
6	7	26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

DATE MADE:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

N. F. Hahn

Priv., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb

Enlisted: , 1864.

When

Sept 26, 1862

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. Willrich

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Brotherson

To what time

Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

detained for
days to go to Austin
county since Feb 27, 63.

* 902

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

L. O. Austin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

L
N. F. John

Par, Co. C. Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Sept 26, 1862

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt Millerich

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Stoy

To what time

Feb 28, 1863

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*on furlough since
April 19 1863*

The M. also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

L. D. Norton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

A
H. S. Davis
Co. C. C. Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

May & July, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 26, 1862.

Where

Spangston, Tex
Capt. Millican

By whom

Period

2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Stone

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. Boyd
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

10
Henry T. Dorman

Pvt, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov & Dec. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

1 HY ARTY

TEX

F H Dohm

Q

PVT CO R COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

186

Date of issue

July 17

186

Signature

Remarks:

11 No.

Dohme. August

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50449910	20
2	50450021	21
3	0130	22
4	0243	23
5	5149	24
6	5339	25
7	5720	26
8	7692	27
9	8222	28
10	8246	29
11	8587	30
12	8952	31
13	50460114	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Best Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Alley Nelson
Sgt., Co. *C*, Cook's Batt'n Heavy Art'y.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men: *2*

Date *Feb. 12*

Place *Fort Fisher*

Remarks: *Re-enlisted*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y
Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Guarding Federal prisoners
Camp near Fort...

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

1st, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Oct 1*, 186*1*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*At Camp: Taken under com-
mand of S. A. Smith*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. J. Linger
Captain

(Confederate.)

I H. Army. Texas.

1st Co. 1st Regt Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detached with H. Army in
Camp near Buena Vista*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Co. 1st) Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 18 1861. Companies were
sent from time to time until April 20 1862 when it was composed
of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

J. T. Taylor
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Robert
Co. C, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 1*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave

This roll (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also called Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

R. T. Taylor

Captain.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. **Texas.**

Capt. J. H. Cook, Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Abs. Police

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. T. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Al. ...
Co. ..., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:
Camp ...

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. R. ...
Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Hug. Lewis,

1st, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

C. C. Cook

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 24, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. H. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

a1
Art. Co. E. Conn
Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of: *Feb*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Del^d for 15 days to get
provisions for the Co.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Scott

Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

August Blochne
Priv, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for Jan + Feb

1864

Enlisted:

When

June 30, 1862

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Col. Manly

Period

2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Leapy Brotherton

To what time

aug 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was afterwards as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

L. D. Norton

Copy 12.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Aug Lovelace
Put *Aug Lovelace*, Co. C. Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Mich & April*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *June 30*, 1862

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt Col. Manly*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Stoy*

To what time *Feb 25*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

L. D. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Aug Dohne⁺
Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 30, 1862
Galveston, Tex
Lt. Col. J. H. Manly
2 yrs.
Capt. Story
Oct. 31, 1862
Present

+ Name appears in Col. & name
present as J. Dohne.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Jas Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

August 21st

1862, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov. 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 21st*, 1862.

Where *Galveston, Tex.*

By whom *St. Louis H. Manley*

Period *2 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. N. Story*

To what time *Oct. 1st*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

La Bayle
Original

D

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 HY ARTY

TE

Aug Doehne

PVT CO C COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186

Date of issue Sept 26....., 186

Signature Aug Doehne

Remarks:

Aug Doehne

No.

stein

Cowles

D

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

A Doehne

PVT CO A COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for....., 186 .

Date of issue July 17....., 186 .

Signature Aug Doehne
Doehne

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE)

D

1 HY ARTY

TEX

Orig

Ang Dohme

PVT CO C COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186 .

Date of issue *May 15 & 21* 1863 .

Signature Ang Dohme

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE)

D

1 HY ARTY

TK

Aug.

H. T. Dohm

...PVT. CO. C. COOK'S REGT. OF ARTY...

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186

Date of issue May 15 & 21, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

0000

670

Dolphle, Oliver

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

**Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.**

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sahle, O.

671
Solsen -

Co. 19, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

**Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.**

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Solson, Benjamin

672

Dolson, -

Co. *D*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dalton, William

673
Dolson Benjamin

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50448918	2	50461309
2	9043	11	
3	9143	12	
4	9245	13	
5	9331	14	
6	9444	15	
7	50454492	16	
8	5337	17	
9	7535	18	
10	7772	19	
11	8056	20	
12	8450	21	
13	8811	22	
14	9255	23	
15	9814	24	
16	50460253	25	
17	0622	26	
18	0966	27	
19	1269	28	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also Benjamin Dolson, 26 Tex. Cav.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L

Dolson

, Co. B, 1 Reg't Texas H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

June

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detailed in dispatch boat Gal-
veston ord. Col. Rainey March 20/64.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Bozarth

Officer

(Confederate.)

D | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Dolson

Put

, Co. B, 1 Reg't Texas H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In despatch Bout Galveston
and Col. Ramsey.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Pvt., Co.

Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on **Regimental Return**
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
_____, 1865.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

See Boat March 25, 65

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

2

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Dolson

0)

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

Mar

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 ____

Place

Remarks:

Ballotted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On disp Boat Mch

25.64

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A B Mustam

1992)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Vol. Co. 1st, Cook's Reg: Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____, 186:

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Appears on

Coy, Co. *2*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186*5*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det on repair - Boat

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1865, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

a1 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. S. Mayfield, Co. 12, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det on Trip / Cook's
men 25

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above
for the month of _____

Commissioned officers present and absent: _____ 186 -

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place _____

Remarks: _____ 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

See above
March 1862

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Maples

Approved

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Robert Nelson
Pvt., Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Nelson detached to Co. A

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. J. Singer

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. 1, 1st Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Det on Dispatch Boat
March 27, 64.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. Davis

Copy.

(Confederate.)

S

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Salsom

Pe

, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 10

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Set on Hospital Mat

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. P. Simmons

Approved

20 (Confederate.)
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

R. Nelson
Capt, Col 2, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dep. in Dispatch boat Galv.
Men 164.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*done on Appack West Eynd
of Col. Quincy*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

CH Radt

Copy.

(Confederate.)

22 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Holston

Per, Co. B, Cook's Reg: Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detachment 1st Division
Batt. May Dec 8, 63.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. D. Hunter

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

B. Dolson

Put., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, now on detached service.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: Dtd. in Despatch
Boat at Galveston by oral
of Col. Ruessy Comdg. Bri-
gade S. D. No. 32 Mar.
25/64.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. B. B. B.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

B. L. Olson
Put. , Co. B, 1 Regiment: Texas Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 13, 1861.

Where Bolivar Pt.

By whom Maj. Davis

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Brotherson

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Genl. L. Olson
Capt., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 13, 1861.

Where Bolivar Point.

By whom Maj. L. Davis.

Period Five Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. W. Stoy

To what time Sept. 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Wounded on Furlough
since Apr. 10th, 1863 for 25
days.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On this date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. L. Olson

Pvt., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 9 Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 13, 1861.

Where Bolivar Point

By whom Maj. Lane

Period Mar

Last paid:

By whom Captain L. H. Stoy

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of 24 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Boyard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

B. Tolson
Cpt., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 13, 1861.

Where Bolivar Point

By whom Maj. S. B. Lewis

Period The War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. H. Stoy

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Detached on Sabine River
at Shell Bank.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Benj. Tolson
Pvt.

Co. B, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 7 Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 13, 1861.

Where Bolivar Point, Texas.

By whom Maj. S. B. Davis

Period For the War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. T. Armstrong

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from 1st Regt. to Co. B, Cook's Regt. July 16, 62, Special order 12 H. T. M. & South of R. R.

*Name appears in column of names present as Benj. Tolson

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1863, when it was organized of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was afterwards known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copies

D

(CONFEDERATE)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

B Dolson

CO B COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3 Qr 1863

Date of issue Aug 1 1863

Signature

Remarks:

Soldier, Benjamin
Reg't Co. B Cook's H. Att'y

(Confederate.)

/
Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record <i>/</i>
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contract	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Dissection	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

Walter Tracy
B. Lark 3d July

The first of these is the fact that the
 government has been unable to
 maintain a stable exchange rate
 since the war. This has led to
 a loss of confidence in the
 currency and a consequent
 depreciation of the pound.
 The second is the fact that the
 government has been unable to
 maintain a stable level of
 public expenditure. This has
 led to a large increase in the
 national debt and a consequent
 loss of confidence in the
 government. The third is the
 fact that the government has
 been unable to maintain a
 stable level of taxation. This
 has led to a large increase in
 the tax burden and a consequent
 loss of confidence in the
 government.

No. 499

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
- Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.
A. Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. M. I. Canby, U. S.
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not bear arms in the Service of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of Amer-
ica, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released
from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United
States.

Done at Galveston, Tex.
this 26th day of June, 1865.

Benson D. Latham.
Witness my hand & seal

✓ 474
Donaldson. L

Co. I, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50453554	21
2	4336	22
3	6171	23
4	6515	24
5	6784	25
6	6976	26
7	7122	27
8	7412	28
9	7807	29
10	8080	30
11	8403	31
12	8885	32
13	9298	33
14	9751	34
15	50460206	35
16	0575	36
17	0924	37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also 26 Tex. Cav. Detachment

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. I, 1 Regiment: Heavy Artillery.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Dec 1* 186*1*

Enlisted:

When

Where *B. of*, 1861.

By whom *Wm. Davis*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Franklin*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detained as Prisoner*

This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Speight's) Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.
The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were
sent from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed
of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and de-
scribed as the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was
later as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

G. G. West

Copies.

(Confederate.)

L

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

to Donaldson

Par, Co. I, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Nov 15

, 1863

Place

Ft Point

Remarks: Joined by transfer.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L O Barton

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

A. | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

W. S. ...

1st, Co. *...*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

in Post G. M. ...

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. B. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L. Donaldson

Post, Co. 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det in Post 2 M. det

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

Copied.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L
C. L. Donaldson
Pvt

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: det. Post

9. M. dep't. Ord #25, 7 May 28/64, fr
Ad. Lts. 1st sub. district.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st and Cooks of Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 10, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st and Cooks of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. Donaldson

Co. I, Cook's Reg't: Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 10

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

At in Post in Sept

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. J. B. B. B.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. Donaldson
PT

, Co. I, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appear on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 20

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det in Pat. 2 H. Art'y. Garrison

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st H. Art'y. (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Stewart

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L. H. Harrison

Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det. in Co. B. M. H. H. H.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. T. Taylor

Captain

J

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. Donaldson

Pt

Co. I

Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 10

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Set in 2. 12 Sept. 1864

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. Williams

Copied

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. S. Scarborough
Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Alfred S. Taylor
Harveston

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of five companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. S. Taylor

Captain.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Chas. S. ...
... Co. ... Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det. in ...

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. J. ...

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Cook, Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of two companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Donaldson
Pvt, Co. I, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det in Co. I, M. Dept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Wm. Mayfield

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Cor *Ronaldson*
, Co. *2*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Jan*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det of 1st & 2nd Regts

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

H. J. Mayfield

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L. Arnold
... Co. ... , Cook's Reg't: Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of ... , 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1861

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

M. M. Speer

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Benaldson
Sgt., Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of May, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det. in Co. D 200

Sept 1

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 14, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, '62, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

M. M. Zschune

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

W. D. Cook
Co. L, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Apr, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Let in L.M. Lett

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A B Mustain

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

A Cookshovarty
C. Donaldson
Plt Co. Cooks Regt. Tex. arty.
Appears on a

Return

of the garrison at Fort Sulakowski, Texas,
for the month of *June*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Detailed into master
Deft.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 363.

J. B. Hyatt
Coy. 1st.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D. Cooks
C. Donaldson
Port Co. I Cooks Regt
Appears on a

Return

of troops at Fort P. subsequently Fort Sula-
k. Texas,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Nov 15*, 186*3*

Place

Remarks

Transferred from
Debrags Regt special
order No 91 Nov 15/63

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 357.

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st Cooks & Wagon party
C. Donaldson
1st Co 1st Cooks & Wagon party

Appears on a

Return

of the garrison at Fort Salakowski, Texas,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Daily duty Post & Quarter
Master Dept. Galveston

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 362.

J. B. Hyatt

Donaldson, J. W.

Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

<u>50456003</u>	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

D | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. M. ...
Put, Co. *...*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *May 6*, 186*4*.

Place *Gainesville*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. M. ...

Lohn, Aug

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

**Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.**

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lohn, August

Donovan. Daniel

2
1 Co. *7*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50451535	20
2	1624	21
3	1714	22
4	1796	23
5	1875	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Book NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Samuel A. ...

(2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *11 Oct*, 1863.

Where *Company's Muster*

By whom *W. Dowling*

Period *11 Oct 1863*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. W. ...*

To what time *18 Oct*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (now called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

G. B. ...

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

James C. Lee
Lee, (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for July & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 1st, 1862.

Where Camp

By whom R. G. Denton

Period For the year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time July 1st, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

G. C. Finch

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

William H. ...
..., (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *William H. ...*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 11, 1861*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

W. H. ...
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Regimental
(2d) Co. F, Cook's Batt'n Texas Art'y.*
Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to Dec 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *March 1861*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. R. Davidson*

Mustered into service:

When *March 1861*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. R. Davidson*

Last paid:

By whom *W. R. Davidson*

To what time *3 October*, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. R. Davidson
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

James M. Cook
Art., (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for James M. Cook, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Sept 13, 186

Where Camp Mearns

By whom L. J. Mearns

Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom L. J. Mearns

To what time 31 Aug, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. B. French

Copyist.

No 207

No. 207

Donner

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

Done at Baton Rouge, La.
this 20th day of June, 1865.

R. K. Donner
Private 1st Co 8th Reg Army

Witness is made } W. H. Day clerk
Pro Mos office

No. 496.....

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.
A. Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. M. I. Canby, U. S.
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of Amer-
ica, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released
from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United
States.

Done at Lancaster, Tex.
this 26th day of June, 1865.
W. H. Lister 2d

Don ^{his} ~~W. H. Lister~~ ^{mark} ~~W. H. Lister~~ Ant
Pvt Cook's Heavy Arty
Attest Eldamshery Lt Col 3d

Donovan, Denis

²Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50451527	20
2	1620	21
3	1710	22
4	1792	23
5	1872	24
6	9898	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MADE:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

James A. ...
(2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *13. Sep*, 186 .

Where *Cam's Ky'd*

By whom *Capt. Odium*

Period *For the ...*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. ...*

To what time *18 Feb*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *... duty on ...
... in ... center ...
... help ...*

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company. 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was re organized and desig-
nated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

W. H. French

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Ar'y. Texas.

James A. Smith
Co. F, (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg: Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Fort Lee*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *3 Aug*, 1862.

Where *Fort Lee*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Smith*

Period *For the term*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. W. O'Leary*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark mark:

G. B. French

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. ..., Co. *...*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *...*, 1865.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *...*

Remarks: *...*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *...*

Place *...*, 1865.

Remarks: *...*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: *...*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On duty to ...
Jan 1865

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

2d Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 4, 1864.

Enlisted:

When 10th Nov, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Odium

Period 10th Nov

Last paid:

By whom L. B. Asher

To what time 3rd Aug, 1863.

Present or absent: Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company. 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

L. B. Asher

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

.....
....., (2d) Co. F, 1 Regt. Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above

for , 1862.

Enlisted:

When , 1862 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....

*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:
.....
.....

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

2d Co. F, Cook's Batt'n. Tex. Art'y.*
Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st Co. F, 1st Regt. Tex. Art'y. 1861.

Enrolled:

When 13th March 1861

Where Camp near Austin 1861

By whom Capt. J. H. Cook

Mustered into service:

When 13th March 1861

Where Camp near Austin 1861

By whom Capt. J. H. Cook

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. Cook

To what time 1st April 1862

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and denominated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was
shown as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

y/12-unc

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Art. or Conv.

Jennies Dunovan

But. Capt. Adams Co. 2. Cooke Dist.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease *Diarrhoea Chr.*

. 1863.

Admitted *Aug. 26*

, 1863.

Returned to duty *Sept. 16*

. 186 .

Discharged from service

, 186 .

Deserted

, 186 .

Furloughed

, 186 .

Died

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 132

W. A. Johnson

Copyist

✓
11
Dootley. H. H.

Co. 7+8, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Ord. Srgt. Ord. Srgt.
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50448,309	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MADE: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Ord. Sgt., Cook's Regiment Heavy Artillery.
Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 6,*, 1862.

Where *Houston,*

By whom *Capt. Andrews,*

Period *none*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Stoy*

To what time *Jan. 1,*, 186

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *On detached service
in Houston since Feb. 24, '63
for 6 days*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. Crawford

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

H. H. Broley

Ord. Sgt., Cook's Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 6.*, 1862.

Where

Houston

By whom

Capt Andrews

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Stoy

To what time

Oct. 31.

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

J. Bay

Captain

(CONFEDERATE)

D

1 Hy Arty

Tex

H H Dooley

Non Com Staff & Band

Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2nd Cr , 1863 .

Date of issue May 7 , 1863 .

Signature

Remarks:

WYCA

(CONFEDERATE)

D

1 Hvy Arty-

Tex

H H Dooley

Non Com Staff & Band

Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

2nd Qr

, 1863 .

Date of issue May 29

, 1863 .

Signature

Remarks:

Typal

D

(CONFEDERATE)

1 Hy Arty

Tex

J. J. Dooley

Non Com. Staff & Band
Cook's Regt Arty.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3 In, 1863.

Date of issue July 16, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

No.

Sum

Compt.

(CONFEDERATE)

D

1 Hy Arty

Tex

H H Dooley

Non Com Staff & Band

Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3rd Qr, 1863

Date of issue Sept 22, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

7201

(CONFEDERATE)

Tex

1 Hy Arty

H H Dooley

Non Com Staff & Band

Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3rd Cr

, 1863 .

Date of issue Sept 12 , 1863 .

Signature

Remarks:

No.

1

680

Doppert, A.

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Doppert, A.

✓ 681
Dorsitt. W

²
Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50448235
2	8405
3	8478
4	8558
5	8643
6	50454483
7	4799
8	6444
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

REG. NAME:

See also W. Dorsitt, 1st Texas Inf

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L

W. L. Lorette

Pvt

Co. A

1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *June*

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *June 8*

, 1864

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Disch. & final statement given*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

M. Dorsett.

Co. H, Co. *H*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *January*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

On sick leave 4 days Nov 6. 63

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

M. Dorsett

Copyist.

DEC. 19.

50454799

1911.

Extended by certificate.

(Confederate.)

21

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

W Dorsett

Per, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On sick furlough Nov. 6
63 for 45 days in Rusk Co.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. O. Barton

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

* This company was formerly Company E, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. Dorsett

Priv.

(2d) Co. A, 1 Reg't Texas H. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 9, 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 9, 1862.

Where

Texarkana

By whom

W. Dorsett

Period

2 months

Last paid:

By whom

Stout

To what time

Sept 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* This company was formerly Company E, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of two companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

J. H. Morris

Copied.

2

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. D. Smith

Det., Co. L, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 13* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 10*, 1862

Where *Barren*

By whom *W. D. Smith*

Period *16 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Slay*

To what time *1863*

Present or absent

Remarks: *He is now in the*

*This company subsequently became (3d) Company A. 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. It was formerly Company B. (Spright's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were sent from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was now Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

W. D. Smith

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on _____, Co. L, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 1st
Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. It was formerly Company E,
1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. Companies were
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. On that date it was re-organized and desig-
nated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook's Reg't:

Paul Harris

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. G. Bennett

Pvt., Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made
in compliance with Gen'l Order No.—, Hdqrs.
Dist. of Texas, &c.

Report dated

Not dated

, 1863.

Date of authority

Nov. 6

, 1863.

Cause of absence or how employed

Sick furlough

Remarks:

Rusk County, time extended by certificate.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was afterwards known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

J. Gay

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D. Cook's hvy arty
W. Horset
Br. Co. A Cook's Regt hvy arty
Appears on a

Return

of troops at Fort Point (subsequently Fort Sulakowski), Texas,

for the month of *to Dec 31*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Went Sick furlough home

Miscellaneous File No. 359.

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist

MAY 10.

52453130

1918

Since Nov 6/63 40
days extended by
Certificate

(CONFEDERATE.)

D. Cook's party
W. Dorset
Butler Cook's party

Appears on a

Return

of troops at Fort Point (subsequently Fort Sulakowski), Texas,

for the month of *Jan*

Commissioned officers present and absent: , 1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick furlough leave

Miscellaneous File No. 360.

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

MAY 10.

52453173

1918

*Since Nov 6/63
extended by certificate*

(CONFEDERATE.)

I. Cooks, arty
M. Dorset
Parca Hook's Regt arty
Appears on a

Return

of troops at Fort Point (subsequently Fort Sulakowski), Texas,
for the month of *to Feb 10*, 186*4*
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

. 186 .

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Unaccounted for:

at Furlough since (or)
Incorporation File No. 361.

J. B. Hyatt

MAY 10.

52453236

1918

Nov 6/63 30 days
extended by
certificate

(CONFEDERATE.)

D. Cook's Regt arty
W. Dorset
1st Co A Cook's Regt arty
Appears on a

Return

of troops at Fort Point (subsequently Fort Sulakowski), Texas,

for the month of *Dec 1 to 20*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick furlough home

Miscellaneous File No. 358.

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist

MAY 10.

52453066

1918.

*Since Nov 6/63 40
days extended by
certificate*

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 Cooks
M. Horsette
1st Co. Cooks Regt

Appears on a

Return

of troops at Fort *Panama* subsequently Fort *Sulphur*
Keweenaw, Texas.

for the month of *Nov*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

, 186 *3*

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

into furlough (over)

Miscellaneous File No. 357.

J. B. Hyatt

1863

Copyright

MAY 10.

52453030

1918.

6/68 40 days Rusk
County

(CONFEDERATE.)

D. 1 Hy Art. Texas
W. Dorsett.
Pvt. Co. A Crook's Regt.

Appears on a

List

of sick furloughs granted by the Medical Board
at Post of Galveston Island, Texas, and ap-
proved by the colonel commanding.

List dated

Galveston
July 2, 1863.

Date

June 24, 1863.

Time furloughed

30

days.

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 277.

J. E. Gourland

652
22
Dougherty Th

Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dougherty, Thomas

(13)

Dougherty, Thomas
²
Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50451528	20
2	1604	21
3	1695	22
4	1775	23
5	1855	24
6	7466	25
7	8664	26
8	9089	27
9	9453	28
10	9901	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Date MADE: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

(2d Co. F, Cook's Batt'n Texas Art'y.)

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186.

Enrolled:

When , 186.

Where , 186.

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186.

Where , 186.

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186.

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

H. H. French
Coppier.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Ar'y. Texas.

2nd Co. F, 1 Reg't Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enlisted:

When 13 Aug, 1862.

Where Camp Cook.

By whom J. B. French.

Period 12 months.

Last paid:

By whom J. B. French.

To what time 12 Aug, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company. 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

J. B. French

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

James C. [unclear]
3rd [unclear] (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st to April 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *12 Aug*

Where *Camp Kyle*

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

Period *for the year*

Last paid:

By whom *[unclear]*, 1863.

To what time *[unclear]*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Discharged
March 14, 1863*

*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company, 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

G. B. [unclear]

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Thomas A. Smith
Sergeant, (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *3 Dec.*, 1861.

Where *Camp & Keft*

By whom *Capt. E. C. Odium*

Period *For Muster*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. C. Odium*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company. 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed
of 100 companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

G. H. Hunch
Captain

(Confederate.)

a | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

San Antonio

Cook's, Co.' 1st, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Jan 1, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On furlough to Breckinridge
20/5

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield
Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

1st
1st, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Des'to Brenham Oct 27

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L. 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Capt., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. Service Brenham Nov 9/64

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y. was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were organized from June 1st to April 28, 1865, when it was organized as a company. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Regimental Return
Put, Co. *Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Under service
Oct. 29/64.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

A
T. H. Longerty
Sergeant, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On daily duty Actg Comd. Spt.
since Sept: 10/64.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1864, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. J. Payler
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Samuel S. Sargent
3^d Sgt., (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Aug & Oct*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *13 Mar*, 1861.

Where *Camp Hill*

By whom *Capt. Odium*

Period *For War*

Last paid:

By whom *A. B. French*

To what time *31 Aug*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark: *3rd Sgt.*

A. B. French

Copyist.

179685-

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

655

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans,
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.
A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

Thomas D. ~~Partridge~~
Capt. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.

Done at Washington, Tex.
the 3^d day of June, 1865.

962

Thomas Dougherty

No. 2

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States. New Orleans La Thomas Dougherty

Done at Galveston, Texas
this 15th day of July, 1865.

Sept. Capt. Cooks Secy Army

34

Doulegan Co.

Co. I. 1 Sep. Heavy Artillery

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

see
Doulegan file
alpha

20

21

22

23

25

26

27

28

29

0

1

2

3

4

35

36

17

38

Number of personal papers hereto.....

Douglas. P

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50448726	2	
2	8818	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

DATE MADE: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. Douglas
Sut.

Age 24 years. Co. B, 1st Battalion Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*

, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

July 1

Where

Galveston

, 1861.

By whom

Col. J. C. Moore

Mustered into service:

When

July 1

Where

Galveston

, 1861.

By whom

Col. J. C. Moore

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Richardson

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1861.

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozard

Copy.

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

P. Douglas

Part. { Capt. J. M. Conrad's Company
Age 24 Artillery, Texas Volunteers.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Gaiveston, Tex.

Aug. 1 1861.

Muster-in to date July 1, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Gaiveston

By whom Capt. J. C. Moore, C. S. Army

Period One year

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company B. 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

W. H. Bezaith

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE)

1 H. Arty.

P. Douglas

Pvt. Co. 2, Cook's Battn.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

1 qr

1862

Date

Mar. 14

1862

Occupation

laborer

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

Jan. 17

186

To

Feb. 18

186

Months

Days

28

Rate of pay

25¢ per day

Signature

P. Douglas

Remarks:

Galveston, Tex.

No.

May 1

(CONFEDERATE)

1 H. Arty.

P. Douglas

Pvt. Co. B. Cook's Batt. Art.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

186

Date

Mar. 14

Occupation

Laborer

1862

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

Sept. 1

1861

To

Sept. 26

1861

Months

Days

26

Date of pay

25¢ per diem

Signature

Remarks:

Galveston, Tex

Dowd. Derby

Co. D., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44205128	29
2	50450439	31
3	0555	32
4	2644	33
5	0766	34
6	0876	35
7	6644	36
8		37
9		38
10		39
11		40
12		41
13		42
14		43
15		44
16		45
17		46
18		47
19		48

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Blank space: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Derby David

Put { Capt. Charles M. Mason's Company,
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 17*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 17

, 1861.

Where

Houston

By whom

Lt Stafford

Mustered into service:

When

Sept. 17

, 1861.

Where

Houston

By whom

Lt Stafford

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from instant

To what time

, 1861.

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

[Signature] *Captain*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Derby I own d.
Put, Co. D, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 17*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Lt. Stafford*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Stoy*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On furlough*

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

[Signature]

Captain

(Confederate.)

D 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Derby Bowd
Put, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 17, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom Lt Stafford

Period was

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. W. Stoy

To what time Nov 1, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On Det service

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The Co. (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark: _____

[Signature] Original

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

D

D. David

Priv, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March Apr*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(345)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

D | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Barly Doud
Put, Co. D, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 17, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom St. Sparks

Period was

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Brotherton

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 8th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

St. Sparks Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Arty. Texas.

L. Lloyd
Pvt., Co. L. 1 Regt. Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of June

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On furlough
to return July 3/64

and also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were then sent to time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. N. Martin

(CONFEDERATE.)

at or conf

books & etc. etc.

Doxy E. Lord

Regt. Capt. Mason Co. 2nd Regt. Bat.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,

Houston, Texas.

Disease *Dysentery*

Admitted *Dec 1*

, 1861 .

Returned to duty *Jan 3*

, 1862

Discharged from service

, 186 .

Deserted

, 186 .

Furloughed

, 186 .

Died

, 186 .

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 48.

W. A. Johnson

Copy to

D

TEX

Darby Dowd

PVT. CO. C. COOK'S REGT. ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for

186

July 16, Aug 11, Sept 24
Date of issue.....

186

Signature

Remarks:

10

Dowdell. J.

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50456045	20
2	50461389	21
3	1449	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME:

See also *James P. Dowdell, 1st Texas Heavy Art'y.*

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. G, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 10*, 1864,

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept. 10*, 1864.

Place *Camp near Rock*

Remarks: *Transferred to*

3 *Missouri* *Artillery*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 22, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Fried Snyder.

(Confederate.)

D.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Paul, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept. 20*, 1864.

Place *Houston.*

Remarks: *Transferred to Louisiana*
Bat. of Art.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Fred Snyder

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

2 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. D. ...
Co. ... , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *May*, 186*4*.

Place *Fort ...*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. H. ...

Captain

Dowdell. M.

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50456074	20
2	50461390	21
3	1458	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also *Wid. M. Dowdell. 1st Bn. Tex. Hvy. Art'y.*

(Confederate.)

4. | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

916
Co. G, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 13, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Sept. 22, 1864,

Place Orangeburg, S.C.

Remarks: Transferred to
3 Louisiana Artillery.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 2d Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was then assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Edw. Snyder.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Mr. S. S. S. S. S.
Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Sept.* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept. 20* 1864.

Place *Houston.*

Remarks *Transferred to Louisiana*
Date of Oct.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Fred S. S. S. S. S.
Capt.

(Confederate.)

at 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. L. ...

Put, Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *May*, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 21, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Ch. B. ...

Copyist

658

Dowell, Greenville

Co. 7th, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Surgeon | Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50447820	2	50459630
2	7868	3	50460057
3	8360	4	0443
4	50454270	5	0841
5	4625	6	
6	4896	7	
7	5228	8	
8	5608	9	
9	5963	10	
10	6380	11	
11	6682	12	
12	6891	13	
13	7089	14	
14	7285	15	
15	7712	16	
16	7956	17	
17	8311	18	
18	8760	19	
19	9118	20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

D | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

G. Lowell

Surgeon, Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Apr, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Present
Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

J B Mustain

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. Russell

Company, Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

G. Russell

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1861

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. G. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | **Texas.**

1st Reg't Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Nov, 1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station 1st Reg't

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Manfred
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

at

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

W. I. Howell

Surgeon, Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Station

Remarks: *On leave of absence
to Station 1065 by order of
Gen'l Walker.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Will
Surgeon Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec* , 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station *Georgetown*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . . . , 186 .

Place . . .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Appears on _____, Co. _____, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____, 186__.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place _____

Remarks: _____, 186__

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

20

G. L. Howell

Surgeon Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Present*
California City

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. J. Puffer

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. Daniel
Surgeon Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.
Station *San Antonio*

Remarks: *Sick in Camp.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. T. Taylor

Company

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J

G. Sowell

Serg., Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly
Regimental Return
of the organization named above.
for *Sept 10* 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Station *Acenston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was then known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

D. J. Sowell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. J. Smith
Surg., Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Station *Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

C. T. Taylor
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. Howell

Seymour, Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Galveston

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Aug. 20*, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

D. P. Howell

Copyist

J

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. Towell

Dayton, Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 10

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. Foster

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

S

G. Lowe

Surgeon Co., 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station *Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 2d Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. Dowell
Surgn., Co. 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *June*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:
Absent

Station

Remarks:

*On duty at Camp
Groce where part of the
Regiment is stationed*
Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

as

Greenville

Surgeon, Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Greenville*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 24, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. H. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Greenville
Greenville, Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *City of Greenville*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. A. Booth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

de

G. D. Howell,

Surgeon, Co. *_____*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *_____*
Remarks: *Present*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
_____, 186*4*.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. H. Booth.
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. Dowell,

Arg., Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

July

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 8d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Scott,

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

S
Greenville Dowell,
Surgeon, Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *January*

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present,

Station *Galveston,*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Co. 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of 3 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Scott
Capt.

(Confederate.)

L | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Greenville Howell
Surgeon, Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Station Galveston
Remarks: Sick

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. D. Austin
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Greenwilld Howell

Surg., Cook's Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb.

, 1864.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment,

Sept. 20, 1863.

Station

Galveston City

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. C. Bay

(1436)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Greenville Howell

Surg., Co. , Cook's Regiment Artillery.

Appears on a

List

of commissioned officers of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made in compliance with Gen'l Orders No. 12 from Hdqrs., Galveston Island.

List dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Remarks:

For duty

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

I Bay

Copyright.

(Confederate)

D

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Greenwell Sowell
Surg., Co., 1 Regt: Heavy Artillery.

Appears on a

Roster

of Cook's 1st Regiment Heavy Artillery, Rainey's
1st Brigade, 2d Division.

Roster dated

Dec 5

, 1863.

Date of election or
appointment,

Sept. 20

, 1863.

If appointed, by whom

Col. Cook

Remarks:

Present sick.

The 4th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 18, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. C. Bay

Copyright.

639
Dowling Richard H

²Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

50447756	50458339
7793	8791
7845	9146
7891	9634
8052	0082
50451502	0473
1996	0871
1686	1318
1770	1345
1850	
4147	
4290	
4646	
4918	
5262	
5638	
5976	
6365	
7324	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Dawling, R.W.

Lt

Cooks Regt

Subject: board

Title of record: O.No.206-

Dist TEX MEX & ARIZ-Magruder
Date: July 24/64

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

2 *Dwy*
Dowling
Lt. of Odium's Co.

Summoned to appear as
Subject: witness /

Title of record: L.N.

Dept. Trans. Miss. Dist. of Tex.

New Mex. & Ariz.

Date: Feb. 27/64

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Write nothing above this line.

Doxoling. R. H.

111. Co. F. Cook's Regt. Dep.
Registered at Pro. Mar. Office.

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

HELCOTT.

Printed by the U.S. Army, Jan. 20.

(Confederate.)

D

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

R. H. Downing

1st Lt., Co. *4*, Cook's Battalion Artillery.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Jan. 25, 1862.

Date of appointment *Aug. 13*, 1861.

Remarks: *Mustered with Co.*
Aug. 13, 61.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. C. Bay

(Confederate.)

A 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. H. Darling

A, Co. 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on a

Roster

of Cook's 1st Regiment Heavy Artillery, Rainey's
1st Brigade, 2d Division.

Roster dated

Dec 5.

, 1863.

Date of election or
appointment,

Aug 13,, 1861.

If appointed, by whom

Remarks: Stationed at H. Griffin,
Sabine Pass

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

H. F. Lawling

Co. 1, Cook's Regiment Artillery.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Jan. 19

1863.

Date of appointment *Aug 13*

1861.

Remarks: *Elected*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 21, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Capt.

(Confederate.)

2

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

R. W. Dowling

1 Lt, Co. *F.*, Cook's Batt'n Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station *South Balty*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*2*

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

C. J. Martin

(Confederate.)

J

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

R. W. Dowling

1st Lt., Co. F

Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, absent
from their commands.

List dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Remarks: *On furlough for 10
days. Dist Hd Qrs. 180 No.
278.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Arty. Texas.

R. W. Grouching
1st Lt., Co. *7*, Cook's Regiment Artillery.

Appears on a

List

of commissioned officers of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made in compliance with Gen'l Orders No. 12 from Hdqrs., Galveston Island.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Remarks:

On recruiting service Mich. 16, for 50 days.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

74

R. M. Drury

1 Lt. 1st Reg. Cavalry

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galveston, Texas.

Register dated

1st March, 186

Date of arrival 27-10, 186

Post or station Eagle Grove

Where found whilst in Galveston Bay
Boat

General remarks: On business

leave at 6 P.M.

Book mark:

H. B. West

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

1 Aug 1864

R. M. Dowling

1st Gr Bat 2nd Div

Appears on a

Register

of Officers arrivals and departures, at Galveston, Texas.

Register dated

not dated

1864

Date of arrival

1st Aug 25

1864

Post or station

Eagle Grove

Where found whilst in Galveston

1st Aug

1st Gr Bat 2nd Div

General remarks:

Mark:

H. B. West

(CONFEDERATE.)

D Brooks Batt / 1st

R H Dorrance

1st Co. 1st Batt. 1st Reg.

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-
ton, Texas.

Register dated

Nov. 24th

Date of arrival Dec 23, 186

Post or station South Battery

Where found whilst in Galveston 6th

Co. 1st Batt. 1st Reg.

General remarks: "in camp"

will return 5/2/72

book mark:

967111

(CONFEDERATE.)

D. M. M. Regt. / Dec

R. W. Dowling
1 Lt. Col. M. M. Regt.

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-
ton, Texas.

Register dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of arrival Dec 21, 186 .

Post or station South Battery

Where found whilst in Galveston Col

Gov. M. M.

General remarks: Will return

H. M.

mark:

H. M.

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D 10th Aug 1864

R. N. Dowling
1 Lt. 6000. B. A. H.

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-
ton, Texas.

Register dated

10th Aug, 1864

Date of arrival 10th Aug, 1864

Post or station 6000. B. A. H.

Where found whilst in Galveston B. A. H.

General remarks: on 6000 P. M.

mark:

46th

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

D 1 100 170

R. M. Darling
1st Lt. May 1861

Appears on a Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galveston, Texas.

Register dated Nov 10, 1861

Date of arrival Dec 7, 1861

Post or station Eagle Creek

Where found whilst in Galveston

General remarks: Cook, 1st Lt. 1861

Book mark: 96 next

(CONFEDERATE.)

D 1 Books But.ing

R. M. Downing
1st. Books But.ing

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-
ton, Texas.

Register dated

Nov. 1st, 186

Date of arrival

Post or station

Eagle Inn

Where found whilst in Galveston

May Books Office

General remarks:

Book mark:

H. B. M. M.

Opposit.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D. M. Darling

R. M. Darling

1st Lt. Co. 1st Regt.

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galveston, Texas.

Register dated

1st date, 186

Date of arrival

Jan 20, 186

Post or station

Eagle Point

Where found whilst in Galveston

no

no time

General remarks:

Learn in

land at 5 PM

Deck mark:

G. M. 11

(CONFEDERATE.)

20

Texas

R. W. Dowling
1st Co F. Brooks A. Co

Appears on a

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

for the month of

Nov.

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: For duty. Mem-
ber of 1st Co F. Brooks A. Co
at Sabine Pass.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 320.

O. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

R. W. Dowling.
Lt., Co. F, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present: J. J. Griffin.

Station

Remarks:

On daily duty
on Garrison & Mar-
tial Nov 3, 63.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Scott,
Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

20 1st H. Art. Texas

R. H. Loring
1st Lt. Col. 1st Art.

Appears on a

Return

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

for the month of Dec

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Commanding
Company 1st Art.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 321.

O. L. Taylor

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

1st, (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Signs roll as company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was formerly Captain Odiam's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

G. Bunch

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

20

1

Tex.

R. N. Dowling
1st. Co. F. 1 Regt. Arty.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for

Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

No. 2

Stationed Redoubt

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

Copied.

Heath

Inspection Report

Report dated

Shrewport La

July 19, 1864

Remarks :

Joe Murphy

Conclusions

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

P. M. Dowling.

1st Lt. J., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *January*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Station *Redoubt No 2 Galveston Land.*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st and Cook's Reg't Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1863 when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Wm. B. Smith

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

W. Dowling.
Appears on *1st*, Co. *F*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:
Current
Station *Redoubt No 2 Galveston Island*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place
Remarks: , 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. B. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

R. M. Dowling
Capt., Co. *F*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent.

Station

Remarks: *On recruiting service*
March 14th

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 58 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. A. Bodet

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. R. ...
1st Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186th.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *On det service re-
cruiting as pr spl order
No 74*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. H. ...

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L. H. Spaulding
Co. 11, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Present*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (now called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

EN Bouch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

S
K. W. Dowling
Pr 1 Lt., Co. 7, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.
Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station *Camp Groce Hempstead*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*4*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Wm. L. ...
1st Lt., Co. *...*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Absent sick in hospital*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1864. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1865, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. J. Taylor

Copy to

(Confederate.)

N | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

1st, (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: all present

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Sept 1st, 1864

Place at Fort Bliss

Remarks: all present

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed
of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

G. B. Branch

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

Cook. Hart Tex.

R. W. Dowling

1st. Co. F Cook's Arty.

Appears on a R. N. —

Return

of Post of Camp Groce, near Hempstead, Texas,

for the month of Oct., 1864

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: Absent with leave
from Dist. Hd. Qrs. since
Sept. 9, 1864.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 210.

D. S. Blackwell

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

20

W. H. D. ...

1 Lieut, Co I, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Oct*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *absent with leave at Houston Sept 29/64.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. T. Taylor

Copy to

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Houston

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. J. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

1st, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:
Cheney

Station

Remarks: *present in rear to*
Houston

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Placed in unit at
Houston in Oct 31 29th Dec Ord
of Gen. Hays*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

R. N. Keeling

1st Lt., Co. *2nd*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

R. N. Keeling

Station

Remarks: *1st Lt. on leave*
March 1st, 1862
March 1st, 1862
March 1st, 1862

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

R. N. Keeling

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

H. M. Keenley
Co. 1, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Levelled and service*

in last month at
Station from 1st to 15th
Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

H. M. Keenley
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

P. W. Gentry
1st, Co. F

Appears on Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of Apr

Commissioned officers present and absent: 1865

Absent

Station

Remarks: On detached service
on E. C. Mustain's
16.8.5. S. Ord # 47

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(CONFEDERATE)

Appears on a ROLL
of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at _____
during month of _____

186

By whose order employed _____

Nature of service _____

TERM OF SERVICE:

From _____

To _____

186

186

Remarks:

in Volumes 13 + 26 of Ser.

1, of a Publ. entitled

App. Rec. of the U & C

Times, which may be

found in most

large public Libraries.

8-17-32

The record shows that
Richard W. Dawling, 1st
of Capt. F. H. Odum's
Co., 2nd Regt. Tex. Inf.
C. S. Co., was apptd.

Aug. 13, 61

By order dated
Oct. 26, 61, the Co.
became Co. F.
1st Regt. Tex. F. A.

The Return of the
regt. for Capt. 1865
reports him as absent
on detached service at
Houston on Feb 16 1865

On June 21 1865 at
Houston, Tex he signed
parole as major
C. S. Co. but in name
of Capt. as such.

Write nothing above this line.

R. W. Dowling

12th

1 Batta Arty.

Colored Mamm.

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF
G. S. H. RICHARDS
TEXAS

6.8.12.19.20.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

R.W. Dowling

1st & 2nd Lt. Unattached

Appears on a

Post Return

of Troops stationed in the Military District of
Galveston, commanded by Col. John C. Moore.

for the month ending

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

W. H. Hamilton

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Richard M. ...
(2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company. 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

G. B. ...

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Arty. Texas.

Richard L. ...
..., (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg: Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When ..., 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ..., 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

G. B. Branch
Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

James W. ...
121st, 2d) Co. F, Cook's Batt'n Texas Art'y.*

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James W. ...*, 186 .

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company. M
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed
of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

G. B. French

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Signature

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was re organized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

Signature
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Richard M. Dowling
1 Lt., (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

G. B. French
Capt.

Wm. H. Hunt, Esq.

My dear Sir,

"

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the application of the Hon. John C. Calhoun, for a commission to the office of Secretary of the Navy. I have the honor to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
John C. Calhoun

I am very much obliged to you for the
information you have given me about
the place. I shall be glad to hear
from you again.

Yours truly

Wm. Lloyd Garrison

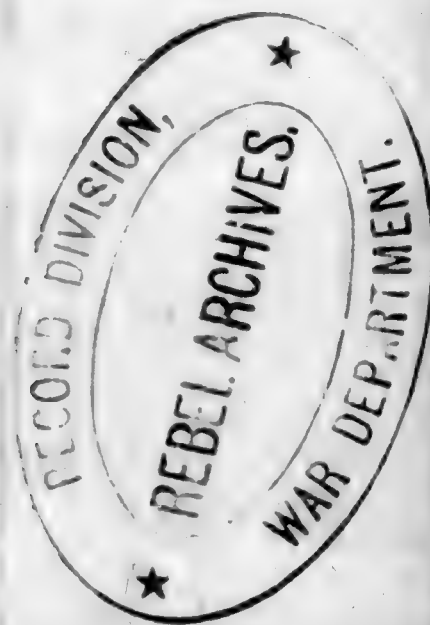
London

Ms. A. 1. 1. 1. 1.

Long and kind regards

Wm. Lloyd

R W Doolittle



Sabine Pass Light
September 1st 1868

Wm T Austin
C & Marshall
Constant

Sir. I have the honor
to report that it has just come to my knowledge
that between one & two thousand 32nd shot
are on Board the gunboat & some stationed at
Post. The above shot is a portion of the
ammunition Captured on the U.S. Schooner
"Light" Captain & Hull. Comdg W Ben, informed
that the shot was put on board for use at
the time. but having no use for it now
wishes that you take it & dispose of the same
for use of all concerned.

I have the honor to remain
with great respect Yours etc

E. W. Doring

1st Lt Comdg Co F Coasts Artz

Smoking - R.H.
Voucher, No. *155*

Pay to the order of *17* day of *Decr* 18*95*
155 R. H. Smoking
Range Station - C. 3.

From the *21* day of *Aug* 18*95*

To the *9* day of *Decr* 18*95*

Pay. *\$ 360.00*

To years' service,

Forage. Amount. *\$ 360.00*

The Confederate States,

To *Adjutant R. H. Manning* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself.....	31 st 1863	31 st 1863	1	Month	11	63	60	00	Settled at Fort Griffin, Texas, Texas
For myself for .. year's service,									
Forage—									
For .. horses.....									
							83	60	00

I **Hereby Certify** that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. R. H. Manning*

Adjutant R. H. Manning at *Fort Griffin, Texas*, and to the *1st* day of *April*, 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. R. H. Manning* this *1st* day of *April*, 1863, the sum of *Eighty three Dollars and 60 Cents*, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, *360-*
 To .. year's service, .. (Signed Duplicates)
 Forage, ..
 Amount, *83,60.00*

R. H. Manning
Adj. Gen. R. H. Manning

Write nothing above this line.

Dowling, Richard

NO OF COPIES

PRINT

CATCH BOOK PAGE 102

M.R. DEC. 10/63 - THANKS TO

ONE

Receivable R. M.

(No. 57---Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the day of 186

..... C. S.

From the day of 186

To the day of 186

Pay,.....

To years' service,

Forage,.....

Amount,.....

The Confederate States,

To 2nd Lt. Charles H. Smith Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay-- For myself,.....	Dec 1st 1861	Jan 30th 1862	1	month	70		60.00		Per order
For myself for ... year's service,									
Forage-- For..... horses.....									
					8360.00				Discharge

I **Hereby Certify** that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. J. S. ...

Chief Pay Master from 1st January and to the 28th day of February, 1862

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of John W. Cooke Agent at Houston, Texas this 9th day of July, 1862, the sum of Five hundred and thirty Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, 360
To years' service, (Signed Duplicates.)
Forage,
Amount 360

J. W. Cooke
1st Lt. 15th Reg. Tex. Cavalry

Voucher 1275
(No. 57---Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the *5th* day of *Aug* 186*3*
1st *1st* *2nd* *Lawrence*

Leav. Cert. C. S.

From the *1st* day of *July* 186*3*

To the *31st* day of *July* 186*3*

Pay,.....*90-*

To years' service, -

Forage,..... -

Amount,.....*90-*

1st Cert.

The Confederate States,

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

Pay—

For myself,

For myself for year's service.

Forage—

For horses,

Commencement and Expiration.

From

To

Term of Service Charged.

Months.

Days.

Pay per Month.

Amount

Dollars.

Cents.

Dollars.

Cents.

REMARKS.

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from and to the day of

..... at Houston, Texas

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of the sum of

this day of 1863, the sum of

100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account

Pay

For years' service,

Forage

Amount

(Signed Duplicates.)

.....
1st Lieut. 6th Regt. Cavalry

Voucher No 57.

(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the 2nd day of March 1863

1st Lieut. Wm. Darling
C. H. Art. Regt. Rgt. C. S. A.

From the 1st day of February 1863

To the 28th day of February 1863

Pay,.....\$ 90

To years' service,

Forage,.....

Amount, ..\$ 90

1 Year art

The Confederate States of America,

To Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself,.....									
For myself for year's service,									
Forage—									
For..... horses,.....									

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Quartermaster at Houston, Texas and to the 31st day of

January, 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. E. C. Richardson

this 2nd day of March, 1863, the sum of Ninety Dollars

\$90.00 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay,.....90
To..... years' service,.....
Forage,.....
Amount,.....90

(Signed Duplicate)

A. J. Darling
1st Lt. Co. 1st Regt.

AGAW-OY/ala

19 July 1951

Mrs. Frances R. Sackett
1150 Southwest
Houston 5, Texas

Dear Mrs. Sackett:

Reference is made to your letter of recent date
herewith returned.

The records show that Richard W. Dowling, 1st
Lieutenant of Captain F. H. Odum's Company (Jeff Davis
Battalion), 2d Regiment Texas Infantry, Confederate States
Army, was appointed 13 August 1861. By order dated
26 October 1861, the company became Company F, 1st
Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The Return of the
regiment for April 1865 reports him as absent on detached
service at Houston from 16 February 1865.

On 21 June 1865, at Houston, Texas, he signed a
parole as Major, Provisional Army Confederate States,
but no record of appointment as such has been found.

Sincerely yours,

1 Incl
Encl'd ltr

Wm. E. HEROLD
Major General, USA
Acting The Adjutant General

WAR DEPARTMENT
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
WASHINGTON

OR/

SUBJECT: Military record (Travel pay claim under Pub. No. 505, 76th Congress, May 2, 1940).

To: General Accounting Office,
Claims Division,
Washington, D. C.

With reference to your request of _____, the records
of this office show as follows:

Name: _____

Organization: _____

Date and place of enrollment:
enlistment:

Date and place of muster-in:
or

Date and place of acceptance of commission:

Was held to service in the Philippine Islands for service in the
Philippine Insurrection after April 11, 1899, and was stationed
on that date at _____

Rank on April 11, 1899:

Date, place and cause of discharge:

Major General,
The Adjutant General.
By:

1 Inclosure.

Voucher # 244

(No. 57. — Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the 31st day of Aug 1863

1st Lt. A. W. Dowling
Heavy Artillery U. S.

From the 1st day of Aug 1863

To the 31st day of Aug 1863

Pay, \$ 90.-

To years' service, —

Forage, —

Amount, \$ 90.-

1st Lt. H. A. A.

The Confederate States of America,

To

To R. W. Dantling Dr.

Dr.

[illegible]

I **hereby** Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, bounty, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from *Captain Wm. G. McCallister*

Considerable sums, on any account whatever, and that the said

& By Ingeles, Gent. Clerk of the said Court and to the

1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Leptina W. Barker as agent for Barker
this 24th day of August, 1863 the sum of Twenty Dollars
for Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said amount.

Mr W B. C. g

John (William) Brown
April 11, 1880

W. L. Brown

Received of John (William) Brown
the sum of \$100.00 for the purchase of
the land in the town of...

Witness my hand and seal
this 11th day of April, 1880.

J. W. Brown

John (William) Brown
1st St. Lawrence Co. N. Y.

Co. G. Cook's

No 28

Abstract. F. m5
Company F. Cook's artillery
Requisition for Amul
For September 1863

[illegible]

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

Appearance 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845.

[Faint handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

R. W. Dowling
14 St. Candy Co. St. Louis, Mo.

10

Camp Lubbock

RECORD DIVISION, 1863

REBEL ARCHIVES. ★

WAR DEPARTMENT.
~~1st Texas Cavalry~~
~~1st Texas Cavalry~~

The Communi-
cation is regarded
as withdrawn

By Command
Wm. Lee Magruder
E. J. Turner
E. J. only

Requesting leave
to withdraw a
certain letter

Camp Lubbock -
Near Houston Texas.
13th Feb. 1863.

Madam:

I respectfully ask the
leave of the Major Genl Com'g to
withdraw from the files of your
Office a letter written by me
to Major Oscar M. Watkins, be-
ing date of the 7th instant.

I am Captain

Very Respectfully,

R. W. Donlin
1st Lt Comd'g Co 5th

Crook's Regt

H. C. P. Turner,
M. A. G.

WAR DEPARTMENT
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

WASHINGTON

June 11, 1906.

IN REPLY
REFER TO C.R.D.

Respectfully returned to

Mrs. E. F. Fry,
2222 Orange Street,
Houston, Texas.

The records show that Richard W. Dowling, 1st Lieutenant of Captain
F. M. Gilmer's Company (Jeff Davis Guards), 2 Regiment Texas Infantry,
Confederate States Army, was appointed August 15, 1861.

By order dated October 26, 1861, the company became Company "F",
1 Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The return of the regiment for April 1865, reports him as absent on
detached service at Houston from February 15, 1865.

On June 21, 1865, at Houston, Texas, he signed a parole as Major,
Provisional Army Confederate States, but no record of appointment as
such has been found.

Additional information relative to his service is contained in Vol-
umes 15 and 26 of Series 1, of a Publication entitled "Official Records
of the Union and Confederate Armies", which work is to be found in most
large public libraries.

Brigadier General,
Acting The Adjutant General.
By:

Mr. J. G. (Birmingham) (Glasgow, 22/10/44)
Prints Co. & (ing. for) (india) (ing. 22/10/44)
Chancery, La.

Dear Sir,
Please find, enclosed, the amount of the
rent, and the amount of the
quadrant, and the amount of the
chance, and the amount of the
with special (india) (ing. 22/10/44) (india) (ing. 22/10/44)
District (ing. 22/10/44) (ing. 22/10/44) (ing. 22/10/44)
Chancery (ing. 22/10/44) (ing. 22/10/44) (ing. 22/10/44)
I am, Sir, very truly,
Your obedient servant,
J. G. (Birmingham) (Glasgow, 22/10/44)

Received
Copies
of
Warrant, April 26th, 1804.
Capt. L. G. March, A. G. S.
of the
1st Regt. of Artillery

~~Wm. D. March, A. G. S.~~
1st Regt. of Artillery, & Accounting Officer

5

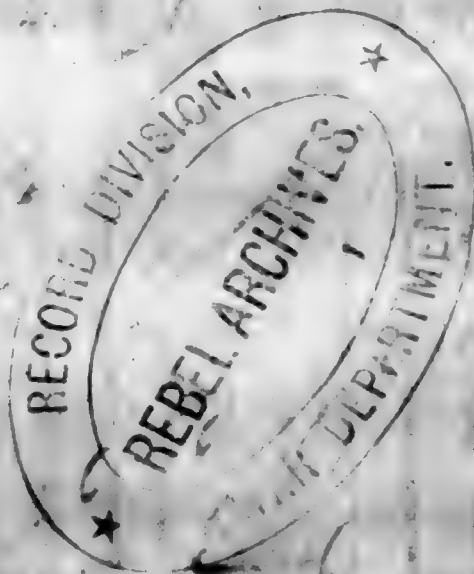
[illegible]

Mason

Col Cork

also that Lieut
R.W. Co. 7, 6th Regt. Caly
Baptist he continued
on recruiting service

File



J. S. Cook's Regt. Artillery
Greenestry April 3^d 1864
L. G. Aldrich.
Refer. E. P. Lawrence
A. A. Jones.
Houston, Texas

Sir

Having

through the principal newspapers,
and officers and enlisted men
of this Regiment - many of Recruiting
service to return to their Command
I would most respectfully request that
Lieut. R. H. Dantling Co. S. Cook's Regt.
try to be allowed to continue to
serve for a short period. His Company
is much reduced and Commanding
Redoubts of 3 pieces each, and
ought to have the full quota of men.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully,

Your Obedt. Servant
J. S. Cook Col.

Comdy. Regt. Art.

Houston 2
Feb 20 1863



of the arms
Captured at
Galveston

Respy referred
to Capt Good
Ord Off.

with request that
he report at once
what orders he
has in regard to
the sale of these
arms. As ordered

Feb 20 1863

Providence Office
Sub Dir of Houston
Feb 20 1863

Respectfully returned to
Capt E. S. Turner a d. g.
with the remark, that the
Guns referred to were
turned over to me by the
Commander of the Post,
i. e. I understood to be
appraised & sold to
Officers, but that the
Officers of the Staff were
going to be supplied

Wm. H. Smith, Dir.
Capt & Comm. Office

Res. referred to
the Ord. & Off.
of the Post
Major H. L. Co
P. O. Box

Houston Texas
Feb 20th 1863

To
Capt E. P. Turner
A. A. General
of Texas New M.
Arizona

Captain

I wish to procure
a sword which was captured at El Estero
I have not one at present the above
mentioned sword have been appraised
to day Will you be kind enough to
advise that so that I can purchase
one

I am Captain
Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servant
R. W. Dowling
1st Lieut Co. F.
Co's V. g't Arty

Dowling, W. R.
2d
Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dowling, Richard W.

Doyde, R H.

Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

**Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.**

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dodge, R. H.

Drake, S. M.

Co. *F*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Capt.

Capt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st Hy Arty | Tex

D

S.M. Drake

1st ~~Hy~~ Arty.

Capt

Appears on a

List

of Officers in the Military District, Galveston, prior
to Oct. 21, 1861.

List not dated.

Remarks

SEARON to in

(1861)

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

S

N.M. Drake

Capt. Co F. Arty Bn

Appears on a

Post Return

of Troops stationed in the Military District of
Galveston, commanded by Col. John C. Moore,

for the month ending Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks:

SEARONSTEIN

Voucher No 43.
(No. 57.--Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the 25th day of February 1863

Capt. G. M. Pratt
Enrolling Officer 3d Dist. Tex. C. S.

From the 16th day of January 1863

To the 16th day of February 1863

Pay,.....\$ 130.00

To years' service,

Forage,

Amount, ...\$ 130.00

137 Tex. Arty.

The Confederate States of America,

To *L. M. Drake, Capt. CSA,* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself,.....	<i>Jan'y 16th</i> <i>1863</i>	<i>Feb'y 4th</i> <i>1863</i>	<i>1</i>		<i>00</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>I am Genl Enrolling officer of the 3rd Louisiana Special District, appointed by Major G. M. Alexander.</i>
For myself for year's service,									
Forage— For..... horses,.....									

\$130.00

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. H. G. Thomas* at *The Camp*

of *Instruction for recruits at Tyler Texas* and to the *15th* day of *January* 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. H. G. Thomas* *Receivable by the Capt. Henry*

this *25th* day of *February* 1863, the sum of *one hundred and thirty*

..... Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay,..... *\$130.00*

..... year's service,..... (Signed Duplicates)

.....

..... *\$130.00*

L. M. Drake
Capt. CSA

2
Doyle. John

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50448731	21
2	8822	22
3	8891	23
4	9016	24
5	9209	25
6	50454209	26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MADE:

See also C. S. Navy

(Confederate)

20

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. Doyle
Pvt, Co. B, Cook's Batt'n Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Not making

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. O. Barton

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. | **Texas.**

J. Doyle
Put., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Transferred to Confederate
States Navy by order of Genl.
Magruder, Comdr. Fin vi
statement given.

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: _____

M. St. Boyarth
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

2

J. Loyle
3 Sgt., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Col. J. C. Moore

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. L. H. Stoy

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

W. H. Boyer

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

John Doyle
3 Sgt. , Co. B, 1 Regiment Artillery.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for July & Aug. , 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 1 , 1861 .

Where Galveston

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. W. May

To what time Feb. 28 , 1862 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks & on confinement since
August 11th 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

H. A. Bazarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. Doyle
Pvt., Co. B, 1 Battalion Texas Artillery.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1867.

Enrolled:

When July 1, 1867.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Mustered into service:

When July 1, 1867.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1867.

Remarks:

Name corrected in previous
Roll appeared for

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1865, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

W. H. Boyer

Capt.

(Confederate.)

D 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. Doyle
Put. , Capt. J. M. Conrad's Company
Age 27 Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Galveston, Tex.*
Aug. 1, 1861.

Muster-in to date *July 1*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 1*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. J. C. Moore, commanding*

Period *One year.*

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

W. H. Boyarch

Write nothing above this line.

Doyle, John

C. F. Cooke Batt. Tex Arty

Died about Dec 6/61

SEE VOUCHER FILES

CASE OF

Michael Cahill

(CONFEDERATE)

H. A. Arty

John Doyle

Pvt. Co. B. Cook's ~~1st~~ Regt.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

at Galveston Tex 186

Date

Dec. 31

Occupation

Sail maker 186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

Dec. 17

To

Dec. 31

Months

186

Days

186

12

Rate of pay

40¢ per day

Signature

Remarks:

Mary L. Renshaw

(CONFEDERATE)

Key

John Doyle

Pvt Co B Cooks

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for , 186 .
Galveston, Texas

Date , 186 .

Occupation Sail Makers

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From Feb 1 , 186 2 .

To Feb 26 , 186 2 .

Months

Days

Date of pay

Signature

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE)

Self

I. Doyle

Pvt. CoB Cook's Regt

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Galveston, Tex.

during month of Dec, 1861

By whose order employed

Nature of service Capacity - sail
Maker

TERM OF SERVICE:

from Dec 17, 1861
to " 31, 1861

Remarks:

1250

L
Boyle - John

Col. Cooks bat. Art'y
Co. F. Capt. Odium

(CONFEDERATE.)


Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1448 page

Dated - May 31 1862

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

 This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)

John Doyle

Pvt. Co. B. Cook's

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Galveston, Tex.

during month of Jan., 1862.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Sail Maker

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Jan. 1, 1862
to " 31, 1862

Remarks: Employed in making tents

864

(CONFEDERATE.)

John Doyle

Pvt., Co. B, Cook's

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Galveston, Tex.
during month of Feb., 1862.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Sail Maker

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Feb. 1, 1862.
To " 25, 1862.

Remarks: Employed in making tents.
Loss 1 day

(CONFEDERATE.)

John Doyle

Pvt. Co B. Cooke Reg.

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty

at Galveston, Tex.

during month of Jan. 1862.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Bill Baker

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Jan 1 1862
To Jan 31 1862

Remarks:

Guadalupe, Texas
March 10th 1863

J. W. J. Smith
1st Lt Light Artillery
Tex. vol.

Ad Lts. W. L. J. of the
1st Texas. March 25th 1863
Approved & forwarded, with
the request that the
charges may be returned
N. P. Bell
Brig Gen. U.S.A.

Withdrawing charges
against private
John Doyle



Laven Laven

March 10, 1853.

Mrs. E. S. Gray
W. A. Gray.

Sir. I beg leave to withdraw the charge
preferred against Smith, the wife of my son-in-law,
as the principal witness against him has died.

I remain

Very respectfully

Yours &c &c &c

J. H. Bennett

100 N. 1st St.

(From J. H. Bennett, W. A. Gray, &c.)

Drew. G. P.

Co. D., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50455661	25
2	5758	26
3	6637	27
4	7617	28
5		29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Rank: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

A
G. P. Drew

Capt. Co. A, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. service Aug 26/64 at Dist.
H. Dets.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. P. Drew

Capt, Co. A, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for: det. service
Reg't 2. M. Dep't ord Lt. Col. Manly
Cal. June / 64

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

1st | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

W. P. L...

Put, Co. *...*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On Extra duty in gr m office
Since Apr 26/64

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. H. Smith

Copy

(Confederate.)

A
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. F. Smith

....., Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Apr. 22*, 186*4*.

Place *Galveston*.

Remarks: *Assigned to*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. B. Smith

Captain

No. 74

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans. Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Little Rock
the 21st day of June, 1865.
New Orleans, La.

[Signature]
Gen. P. H. S. Canby
Priv. Co. "D" 1st Reg.
Heavy Arty

Drouet L.

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

**Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.**

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Drouet L.

Dromgoole P. G.

Co. 14., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

**Formerly 3 also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.**

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dromgoole P. G.

Dromgoode, P. G.

Co. ~~H~~, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dromgoode, P. G.

Dromgoole. P. G

Co. *H*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50452552	20
2	2632	21
3	2754	22
4	2877	23
5	3003	24
6	3128	25
7	4468	26
8	7605	27
9	7909	28
10	8295	29
11	8645	30
12	9033	31
13	50460395	32
14	0818	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L

Deamgale

Det, Co. H, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Gold Express Feby
9, '65

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustaine

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Reorganized
Sgt, Co. *W*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Oct*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

See ledger
Account of the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Comp, 1, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of 1, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

One - along to Gonzales
Aug 2

This (also called the 1st and Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W.S. Mayfield

A (Confederate.)
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

A. Cunningham
Paul, Co. *H.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Oct*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed to Gonzales Co
Aug 24.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Q. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

John C. Longwell
Chf., Co. *C.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Transferred to Gonzales Co.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate)

D

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

P. G. Drumgoole

Plt, Co. H, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

on furlough to Gonzales Co.
from Aug 24/64

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1864, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. S. Driscoll

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L

P. G. Dringhouse

Pvt, Co. *H*, *Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On furlough for 30 days from
Aug 24. To Gonzales Co.

The 1st (also called the 1st and 2nd at Station) Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were detached from time to time until April 25, 1863, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Strongool
Per Co. H, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

See book

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. J. Martin

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

P. L. Dringdale
Oct....., Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March & Apr*....., 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 3*....., 1863.

Where *Luzerne*

By whom *E. Lewis*

Period *Mar*

Last paid:

By whom *E. M. Steyer*

To what time *March*....., 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

P. G. Leonard

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Apr 3, 1862

Where

Gonzales

By whom

C. Lewis

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

P. P. Brotherson

To what time

War

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(343)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

P. G. L. ...

Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 7 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 3*, 1863.

Where *Zanzen*

By whom *E. L. ...*

Period *Jan*

Last paid:

By whom *L. M. Slay*

To what time *Jan 1*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

D

P. L.

Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mountain

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

P. T., Co. H, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for July 2 - 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 2, 1862.

Where at Fort

By whom W. H. C.

Period on

Last paid:

By whom W. H. C.

To what time July 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright.

(Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Regimental
P. f. } Capt. T. J. Catlett's Company,
Co. 21 } Cook's Battalion Artillery.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for....., 1862.

Enlisted:

When....., 1862.

Where.....

By whom.....

Period.....

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time....., 1862.

Present or absent.....

Remarks:.....

* This company subsequently became Company H. 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:.....

A. B. Mustaine

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

F G Drangoole

CO H COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

3 QP

, 186 3.

for

Date of issue

Sept 30

, 186 3.

Signature F G Drangoole

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

Copied

D

(CONFEDERATE.)
1 HY ARTY

TEX

P. G. Dromgoole

CO. H. COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2 Qr, 1863.

Date of issue June 30, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

11 No.

stein

Copyist.

Dromgouie, P. G.

Co. H., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

**Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's, Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.**

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dromgoole, P. G.

Droppert. A

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50448732	20
2	8823	21
3	8914	22
4	9039	23
5	9210	24
6	9409	25
7	50454210	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Born Name: _____

See also *C. S. Navy*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

20

A. Loppert

Per, Co B, Cook's Bat'n Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Four making

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. D. Huston

(Confederate.)

L | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

A. Droppert
Pvt., Co. B, Cook's Regiment Artillery.

Appears on a

List

of members, of the organization named above, who
are desirous of being transferred to the U. S.
Navy.

List dated U. S. Steamer Diana
Galveston Bay Feb. 18, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 24, 1862, when it was composed
of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

M. H. Bozack

Captain.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

A. D. Roppert

Put., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 9 Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Confederate States Navy by order of Genl. Magruder, Comd'g. Final statement given.

* Wounded at Battle of Galveston while Boarding United States (Quesy)

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copies

DEC. 29.

0440 10

1011

Steamer Harriet Lane Aug.
1st, 1863

Remains of the crew of
Carr.

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

A. D. Droppert

Put., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Kol. J. C. Moore

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. H. Montgomery

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Boyer
Capt.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

— *L* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. Droppert
Priv.

Appears on , Co. B, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 186*1*.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Col. J. G. Moore

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. D. W. Storey

To what time

Feb. 28, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

U. Loppert

Priv.

Co. B, 1 Battalion Texas Artillery.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec.

, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

July 1

Where

Galveston

, 1861

By whom

Col. J. C. Moore

Mustered into service:

When

July 1

Where

Galveston

, 1861

By whom

Col. J. C. Moore

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Richardson

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1861.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

D

A. D. Proppert

Pos. { Capt. J. M. Conrad's Company
Age 30 { Artillery Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Galveston Tex.
Aug. 1
July 1

, 1861.

, 1861.

Muster-in to date

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

July 1
Galveston
Capt. J. M. Conrad's Company
One Year

* This company subsequently became Company B. 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

N. St. Boyer

(CONFEDERATE)

11 H. Arty Tex.
A Droppert
Pvt Co B, Cooks Regt.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay
for

at Galveston Tex 186
Date Dec 31 186
Occupation Sailmaker

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From Dec 17 186
To " 31 186
Months
Days

Rate of pay 40¢

Signature

Remarks:

911

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE)

1 H. Artz,

Tex

A. Droppert

Ext. Co. B. Cook's Batt. Art.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for 186 .

Date Mar. 14 186 2 .

Occupation laborer

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From Aug. 29 186 1 .

To Oct. 7 186 1 .

Months

Days 47

Rate of pay 25¢ per diem

Signature

Remarks: Galveston, Tex.

Mary L. Bond

(CONFEDERATE)

Tex

Otto Drappert

Pvt Co B Cooks

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

186

for pay

for

Galveston, Texas

186

Date

Occupation

Sail Makers

186

2.

186

2.

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

Feb 1

To

Feb 5

Months

Days

Rate of pay

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. 53

Mott
copy

(CONFEDERATE)

Wex

A. Droppert

Priv. Co B Cook's Regt

Appears on a ROLL
of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Salveston Tex Dec 17, 1861.
during month of Dec 31, 1861.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Cape Henry
Maker

TERM OF SERVICE:
From
To

Dec 17, 186
31, 186

Remarks:

1350

Roll No.

Comp

(CONFEDERATE.)

Otto Droppert

Pvt., Co. B. Cook's

Appears on a

ROLL
of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Galveston, Tex.
during month of

Feb., 1862.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Sail Maker

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

To

Feb. 1, 1862.
" 5, 1862.

Remarks: Employed in making tents.
Loss $\frac{1}{2}$ day

861

Hughes Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Andrew Dropped

Pvt. Co B. *Charles* Reg.

Appears on a

ROLL
of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Galveston, Tex.
during month of Jan., 1862.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Mill Maker

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

To

1

31

1862

1862

Remarks:

No. 101

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE)

Andrew Droppert

Pvt. Co. B. Cook's

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Galveston, Tex.

during month of Jan. 1862

By whose order employed

Nature of service Sail Maker

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Jan. 1, 1862

To " 31, 1862

Remarks: Employed in making tents
Loss 3 days

864

Voucher No. 159.

Private L. Snopce

300 Cooks etc. Regt

\$70 ²³/₁₀₀

Paid February 25th 1853.

a Snopce

Col Cooks etc. Regt

NOTE.—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MAILED BY QUARTERMASTER.

I CERTIFY, That the within named A. Drifus
of Captain Henry Wilcox Company (1st) of the
Regiment of Heavy Artillery, born in Illinois
in the State of Illinois, aged 20 years, 5 feet,
inches high, Light complexion, Blue eyes, Light hair, and by
at Union on the 1st day of July 1861
to serve One year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of 1 year of service
transferred to Co. H, 1st Regt. Ill. Cav.
The said A. Drifus was last paid by C. J. H. H. H.
to include the 1st day of July 1861, and has pay
due from that date to July 1st
There is due to him 100 Dollars traveling allowance
from Union, the place of discharge, to Union, the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.
There is due him for clothing 100 Dollars
He is indebted to the Confederate States 100 Dollars
on account of for clothing
Given in duplicate at Union, this 1st day of July 1861.

C. J. H. H. H.
Commanding Company.

For pay from 1st of January 1862, to 1st of February
1863, being thirteen months and 17 days,
at 10 Dollars per month,

39.23

For pay for traveling from Union to Union
being 10 miles, at
ten cents per mile,

1.00

due for clothing

Amount,

0.23

Deduct for clothing overdrawn,

Balance paid,

0.23

RECEIVED of Capt. H. H. H. U. S. Army, this 28th
day of February 1863, Twenty Dollars and no
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.)

WITNESS:

C. J. H. H. H.
Capt. of Cavalry

700

Drouett, E.

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Drouett, S.

751
Drouett. S.

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50448043	2	50460801
2	8917	11	1107
3	9042	12	1265
4	9142	13	1302
5	9244		
6	9333		
7	9445		
8	50454528		
9	4694		
10	5008		
11	5336		
12	7534		
13	7859		
14	8195		
15	8619		
16	8925		
17	9384		
18	50460011		
19	0436		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MADE:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a

Report

of detailed men in the Marine Department of
Texas, for the month of September, 1863.

Report dated _____, 1863.

Capacity _____

Age _____

Date of detail _____, 1863.

What boat _____

Residence _____

Remarks: _____

mark: _____

(Confederate.)

D | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Direct

Put, Co. B, 1 Reg't Texas H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detailed on str. Bayou City as
Pilot ord. Col. Cook Jan 5, 1865.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Bozarth

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L

Drum

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't Texas H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

May

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On 13 day on City as Pilot
ord. Col. Cook.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

L | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

L, Co. 3, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of June, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On Stmr Liana June
'63

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

B. + B. H. Art'y.

Appears on

B. + B. H. Art'y., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *1867*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On Stm. Liana Jan 2
63

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Kuntz

Sgt., Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Feb*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On the V. M. P. 1st Reg't Heavy Art'y.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

M. H. Zecher

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

....., Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of, 186...

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

died in mar. hosp.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 29, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. Mayfield

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Ort, Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det on Stm. Bayou City
Dec 5/62

The 3d also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. / , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

See Mr. Bayne City
Jan 5.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Cook

Cook, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186 *4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. on H. H. ...

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. J. Taylor
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Pr. 1, Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. in Hanky City
Jan'y 5/63.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. T. Saylor

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Det

Re, Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Det to Fort Bryan city Jan 1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and composed of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

D. H. Marshall

Copy

LD

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Det. 1st

, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place . 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. on St. Louis Bayou City
Jan'y /63.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1865, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Appears on

Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

March

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

As Pilot on Gun Boat
Bayou City

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. A. B. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

S. Drevet.

Art., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On Board Bayou City.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Keith,

Captain.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Daniel,
Appears on *Co. B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *January*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *1864*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Duty Duty:

Platoon Str Bayon
city

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Scott
Copyist

(Confederate.)

L

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Duret

Pvt, Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Marine Dept

The 2d time called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L O Baston

Copy

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. G. met

Put , Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.

appears on a

List

men of the organization named above, now on detached service.

List dated

Not dated , 186 .

Remarks: Detd. on str. Bayou City Galveston by ord. of Col. Cook Comd'y. Regt. S. A. #97 Jan. 5/63.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

S. L. ruet

Int., Co. B. 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 27*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. J. S. Cook*

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom *Descriptive list*

To what time *given*, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: *On extra duty on Str. Bayou City ord. to Lt. J. J. Cook*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. Drouet

Pvt., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 27, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lieut. Cook

Period The War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. W. Stoy

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached to C. S. Steamer
"Bayou City" order of Col.
Cook, Special O. No. 497
Jan. 5th, 1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

2
J. L. Russell
Put, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 27, 1862.

Where

Yalveston

By whom

at. Cook

Period

Mar

Last paid:

By whom

Captain L. W. Story

To what time

(Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Detached to Confederate
steamer Bayou City by order
of Cook & 497 Jan. 5/63.
Special 497.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozard

Copy

(Confederate.)

D

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

S. Drouett

Pvt., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 27, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lieut. Cook

Period The War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. M. Stoy

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bogard

Captain

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E. Drouett

Put, Co. B, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 27, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. T. S. Cook

Period For the war

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from

To what time enlistment, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

S. Sweet

Pvt.

Co. B

Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, absent
from their commands.

List dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Remarks:

*Detained on G. B. Bayou
City, Jan. 5. 63. Post Hd Qrs, 80. No.
497.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was afterwards known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Play

Copyright.

Dr. 21

See B. - Texas & N.Y.

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

J. K. Wiley

No 947.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. T. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, to hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Army of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Lewis Over - Sergt. B. Co Texas Battery Light Art.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this

18th day of July, 1865.

..... Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V., and Assistant Provost Marshal.

Frederick County Texas

Drinet,

702
S

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brouett, S

703

Orute

Co. *G*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

**Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.**

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Drouett, S.

704

Dubois, A.

Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dubriere, Adolphus

755
Dubriere. Adolphus

Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50451526	20
2	1608	21
3	1767	22
4	6047	23
5	8477	24
6	8913	25
7	9293	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Best Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

_____, Co. _____, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st Heavy Artillery was organized the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Murrell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

a
Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of _____, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 34 (also called the 1st and 2nd Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

Copies

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Ad. L. ...
Sub. Co. 1, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

As ordered by Gen. Kennedy
for rec.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Sawyer
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

A. De Haven
Pres., Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *May 1*, 186*4*.

Place *Fort Fisher*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. M. Bassett
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Johnnie Miller
(2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Service*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *13 June*, 1862.

Where *Texas*, 1862.

By whom *Johnnie Miller*

Period *For*

Last paid:

By whom *Johnnie Miller*

To what time *31*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *He was discharged Dec 2, 1862, on account of being under age. He is not a citizen.*
Dec 23, 1862

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

Johnnie Miller
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Thomas, (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *12-1-61*, 1861.

Where *Sumner*

By whom *Wm. H. Cook*

Period *12-1-61 to 1-1-62*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Cook*

To what time *1-1-62*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Discharged on 1-1-62
sumner
August 1st*

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. H. Cook

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Adolphus ...

... (2d) Co. F, Cook's Battery Texas Art'y.*

Age *...* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 30 to Dec 31*, 186/.

Enrolled:

When *15 August*, 186/.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Mustered into service:

When *15 August*, 186/.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186/.

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company. 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Offlinch

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

Art or Cook
Cooks

Tex.

Adolph de Bray

Priv. Capt. Adlumis Co. F. Cooks Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	<i>Remitt. Fever</i>	
Admitted	<i>May 21.</i>	, 1862.
Returned to duty	<i>July 1.</i>	, 1862.
Discharged from service		, 186 .
Deserted		, 186 .
Furloughed		, 186 .
Died		
Remarks:	<i>Never reported.</i>	

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 82

J. Bray

Adolphus De Bryen

Co F Cooks Regt
Tenn Art

Sept 22, 1862
Application for
the discharge of
Adolphus De Bryen
a private, Co.
Cook's Regt Tenn Art.

Respectfully referred
and recommended to
the Genl. Comm.
and Decided
The Comm. Order
in favor of Honor.



To Colonel R. de Bray, Commanding
the sub. military Department, Houston, Texas -

The J. Rini de Breyne, a citizen of Harris
County, Texas, respectfully represents, that in the
month of July or August 1861, his son Adolphe de
Breyne, enlisted in the Army of the Confederate
States for three years, or the war. That the said
Adolphe was born in the month of October 1846,
and is therefore under sixteen years of age. More-
over he states, that the said Adolphe is small
in size and weak in health and strength and un-
able to bear the fatigues of war.

Petitioner further represents that his said
son, the said Adolphe, enlisted with^{out} the consent of
your petitioner who is his only surviving parent.
That said Adolphe took occasion of the absence
of your petitioner from home, at Piedmont Springs,
to run away and enlist. The said Adolphe has
been since his enlistment and still is serving in
Capt. Odum's Company, at Galveston. That your
petitioner has never consented to said enlistment
of his son, but has repeatedly applied for his dis-
charge, but that ~~his~~ Capt Odum has neglected,
and refused to forward his applications to the
proper commanding officer. He says that he, your
petitioner is an aged man and poor and needs
the assistance of his son to aid in his support.

And he prays that his said son Adolphe de Breyne,
private in Capt Odum's Company, Col. Cooke's Regiment,
at Galveston be discharged from the service.

Done to and before me this
22nd day of September 1862. At Harris County
Texas and before me.

J. T. O'Brien

Notary Public for Texas

The State of Texas Before me Geo. E. O'Leary
Harris County I am a Notary Public in and for said
county this day came St. Debris
to me known who being duly sworn under oath
says that the facts set forth in the foregoing Petition
are true -

To Certify which I have subscribed at
my hand and notarial seal at my
Office in Houston this 22nd day of
September AD 1862.

Geo. E. O'Leary
Notary Public

No 567

Adaptation

Rocky Mountain
Pigeon

Adaptation
Rocky Mountain
Pigeon

Adaptation
Rocky Mountain
Pigeon

No. 567.....

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.
A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
 solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
 federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
 America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
 released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
 United States.

Done at New Orleans, La.
the 2nd day of June 1862

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand
Adolph Liberson

766

Ducet,

Co. B., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private / Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Drouett, S.

707

Sunderstedt, H. J.

Co. A., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sunderstodt, John

705

Sunderstodt, J.

Co. *A*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sunderstodt, John

750
Dunderstodt, John

Co. H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50452631	21
2	2753	22
3	2875	23
4	3002	24
5	3129	25
6	6861	26
7	7063	27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Box NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

H. J. Ouderstadt

Co. *T*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 10

, 186 *4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Since July 15. 64 no pay enough for
26 day to Gonzales Co*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. J. Russell

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

D
J. Understed
Pol, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

July

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough for 26 days from
July 18 to Gonzalez Co.

The 2d also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. N. Martin

Copies

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

James D. Overstott
Pat, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where Gonzales

By whom H. M. Branch

Period War

Last paid:

By whom L. O. Stoy

To what time March, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

A. B. Mountain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

S. Linder

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 1863.

Where *Enzales*

By whom *H. W. Larch*

Period *Mar*

Last paid:

By whom *J. P. Richardson*

To what time *Sept*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copy to.

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

D

James L. Lusk

Pat, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1st*, 1863:

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

S. J. ...
P. ..., Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 1862*, 1862.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Retained as*
...

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Pit, Co. II, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 1862, 186

Enlisted:

When 1862, 186

Where 1862

By whom 1862

Period 1862

Last paid:

By whom 1862

To what time 1862, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

D

1 HY ARTY

TEX

J. Duderstadt

CO H COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3 Qr , 186 3.

Date of issue Sept 30 , 186 3.

Signature

Remarks:

D

(CONFEDERATE)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

J Duderstadt

CO H COCK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

2 Qr

1863

Date of issue June 30

1863

Signature J. Duderstadt

Remarks:

No.

710
Dwyer, Fred

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50447784	2. 50457315
3. 7834	4. 7961
5. 7881	6. 8337
7. 7952	8. 8782
9. 9469	10. 9124
11. 9594	12. 9611
13. 9741	14. 0063
15. 9877	16. 0451
17. 9988	18. 0870
19. 50450096	
20. 0211	
21. 8184	
22. 4281	
23. 4637	
24. 4908	
25. 5237	
26. 5636	
27. 5969	
28. 6355	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Date MADE:

See also

(Confederate.)

E | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

F. L. Liscarr

1 Lt., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Apr, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: On furlough for 30 days
order Genl. Magruder
April 22, '65

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of five companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

2

1st H. Art'y.

1st H. Art'y., Co. 1 Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1st H. Art'y.

Station *Virginia*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (now called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

M. M. Spickard

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. (), Cook's Regt: Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
above.

of the organization named above.

for the month of

1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men: , 186

186

Date _____

Place

Remarks:

Estimated men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1891. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1892, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Dog

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

F. L. L. Co. C., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Pittsburg, Kansas*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

was mayfield

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

D
F. Guerrero
Dr. Lt. Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec

, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Reg't
Station

Salvation

Remarks

Lies in Salvation
Recapitulation shows the com. officers
of company present.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W.S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

X | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Orl.; Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of 7, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

C. S. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

First Lieut
W. H. Co. C

Appears on *Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Oct*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *1867*

Station *Present*

Remarks: *Absent. Guard duty*
at Camp Fisher, Texas

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: *1867*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L

F. Quinn

Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of *Sept*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1st Lieut
Reg't Artillery, 1st Div.
Station *Fort Supply, Texas*

Remarks: *Wounded, sent out of camp by a shell.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

This (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Out & after

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

20
G. Greer
Pr 121., Co. C., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station *Camp Price*

Remarks *Sick in Quarters.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

D

F. Durrer

Griffith, Co. C.

1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

June

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Camp Groce Hempstead

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

J. N. Martin

(Confederate.)

4 | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Field Service

1st, Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 29, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. H. Smith

Copyist

D
(Confederate.)

1 H. Arty. | Texas.

F. D. ...
1st Regt. Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Arty.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Absent detailed on*
recruiting service since
April

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 14, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

C. A. ...
Copy

(Confederate.)

A. H. Art'y. Texas.

1st, Co. *Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Fort Mifflin*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Place *Fort Mifflin*

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. H. Bader

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L. Duerer,
1st, Co. *Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*
Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb'y*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Station *Fort Magruder,*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Keith,
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

D
Fred Durrer,
1st Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Jan'y*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Station *Ft Magruder,*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Scott
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

22

Fred Luerer
Jr / Dr; Co. 6, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station *Va. Point*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. J. Norton Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

20

Sergeant, Col. Lurrey

Appears on *Cook's Batt'n Heavy Art'y.*

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Feb*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station,

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Regular guard

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was afterwards known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. G. Barton

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L

Fred Duerer

Jr. 1 Lt., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan + Feb

Enlisted:

, 186*4*

When

June 30, 186*2*

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt Col. Manly

Period

2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

L. J. Burton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

20 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Fred Duerer

2 Lt., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 30, 1862

Where Galveston

By whom Lt Col J H Manly

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

L. D. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

10 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Frederick Duerin
2nd Lt., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for..... Henry Duerin 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 30, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Witness in Co. M. at Houston since
Jan'y 29, 1863.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Paul Secured
2^d Lt., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Nov & Dec

Enlisted: , 1862.

When *June 30*, 1862.

Where *Galveston Tex.*

By whom *Lt. Col. J. H. Manly*

Period *2 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 1862.

Present

Remarks: *Selected 2^d Lt Dec 9,
1862 final statement given
as 1 Sgt to that date.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

LaBard

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

D
Fred Quincy

1 Sgt, Co. C, { Cook's Regiment
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dated Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks: Appt. orderly Srgt
July 19, 1862.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Reg't) of Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 1, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

— J A Boyd

(208)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

D
H. Brewer
2 Spt, Co. C, Cook's Reg't: Texas H. Artillery.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 29, 1861.

Houston
Sgt Bertelob
1 year

Capt Story
April 30, 1862.

Present

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

L. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

10 1 H. Arty. Texas.

For *Alvares*

4 Sept, Co. C, *Cook's Regiment*
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *related sec. 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When *June 29*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Sg Bertelant*

Mustered into service:

When *June 29*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *R. W. Keyworth*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. D. Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Remarks *Appointed Sgt. Nov. 24,*
\$6.10 pay due as corporal
that date.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

Remarks:

2003

(Confederate.)

2

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Fred Duener
1st Lt., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, absent
from their commands.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Remarks:

Comdg. detach. at
Va. Point, Reg't. Hdqrs.
So. No. 208.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

a

Fred Duerec
1st Lt., Co. C, Cook's Regiment Artillery.

Appears on a

List

of commissioned officers of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made in compliance with Gen'l Orders No. 12 from Hdqrs., Galveston Island.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

For duty.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

D

Fred Duerer
L.H., Co. C, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on a

Roster

of Cook's 1st Regiment Heavy Artillery, Rainey's
1st Brigade, 2d Division.

Roster dated

Dec. 5, 1863.

Date of election or
appointment,

Aug. 15, 1863.

If appointed, by whom

Remarks:

Present for duty.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copy

(Confederate.)

D

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Fred Duerer

2 Lt., Co. *C*, Cook's Regiment Artillery.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Jan. 19, 186*3*.

Date of appointment *Dec 9*, 186*2*.

Remarks: *Elected 2 Lt. Dec.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of 100 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

J. Bay

Copy to.

D (CONFEDERATE.)
at y conv.
Co. 6. Regt

J. Dwyer
1 Lt. Co. 6. Co. 6. Regt
Appears on a

Return
of Post of Galveston Island, Texas.,
for the month of *Oct*, 1863.
Commissioned Officers present and absent:
Present.

Remarks:

Ballisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collaneous File No. 276.

O. T. Taylor
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

D Cook's Artillery Texas

F. Durror
1st Lieut. Co. C Cook's Artillery.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Camp Groce, near Hempstead, Texas,
for the month of Oct., 1864

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 210.

D. S. Blackwell
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

Fred Duerer

Jr. 1 Lt. Co. C. 1st Regt. Va. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of Artillery and Infantry at the Garrison of Fort
Magruder (Major E. von Harten, commanding
Post.)

for the month of Nov. , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Va. Point

Remarks Detach. for duty at Virginia
Point by Spec. Ord. No. 208, Hd.
Qrs. Sept. 26, 1863. Cook's Regt.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 297.

D. D. Blackwell

(Confederate.)

Duerer, Jr

1st, Co. *C*

1 Reg't Tex Arty

1 Inclosures.

Med Cards

Marital Records

Reports of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record *1*

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Assertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

No. 269

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of
the "Trans. Miss." Department, having been
surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith U. S. A., Commanding said
Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Command-
ing Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn
oath of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United
States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly
exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the au-
thority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Houston
this 3rd day of July, 1865.

I, Prisoner
1st Lt. Co. "C" 1st Regt Art. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States
authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he
resides. Houston Tex

St Louis
Major. W. F. Foust Marshal

Sp. 0. 1
Hick

March 8, 1864

F. Duren

1st Lt. Cooke Regt.

Tex



Approved with the
remark that
the within named
Officer will be ord-
ered to recruit for
his command
that now contains
but 480 men for
duty & following

to be made

at Houston Tex

The Defense of Houston March 9/64

Approved

Respectfully forwarded

A. May Jr

Brig Genl (Comdg Co)

to Houston

J. M. Combs

Fort Maynard near New 1864

Alfred P. H. Holland
Comd'g Co. 6th Regt. West

Sir

I am in receipt of General
Order No. 44 I would respectfully ask for a leave of
absence for the period of 15 days. I entered the service
on the 29th of June 1861 and served the term to the 15th
of December 1862 and have since then been absent
on sick leave and have never been able to return since.
I have been an officer. I was assigned to the
company which the first time on the R.R. in the
of the G. & N. R.R. from the 1st of September
the second time at the point from the 1st of
September 1863 until January 1864.

Respectfully

Yours

obedient servant
P. Quaker 1st Lt Co. 6th Regt.

Obeying with the remark that there are three
communications Office with the General to
day and this is the first communication.
meeting is called and the first is

John H. Deane
Capt Co. 6th Regt.
Fort Maynard

Approved
E. Van Harten Maj
Comd'g Ft Maynard

App'd
Wm. Hook of
Comd'g Port

Virginia Social March 1865

S. D. ...

Respectfully asking a leave
of absence for thirty days.

The undersigned ...
Left for ...
The application ...
There are at present
but three officers in the
Department all present for
duty.
John H. ...
Left for ...
Look at ...

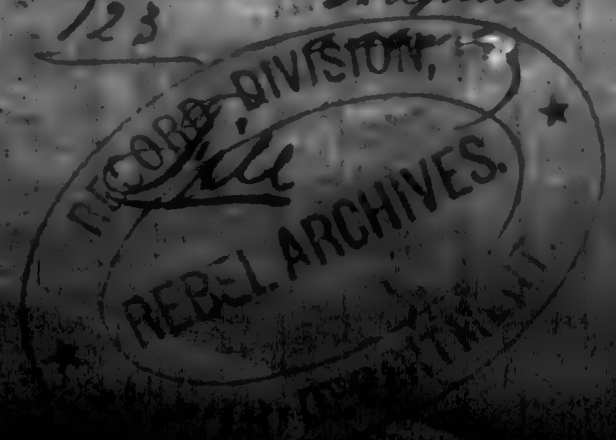
And went 10 days (avg)
Jan Mar 23 1865
Left at ...
John ...
...

Head Quarter, Department of ...
October 11th 1865

The application not exhibiting a
case of urgent necessity or sufficient
cause for the indulgence asked is
disapproved & respectfully
forwarded.

413 J. M. Hayes
Brig. Gen.

High Dist Secy
Honolulu Mar 29/65
Disapproved for reasons
stated in above memorandum
W. ...
Mar 31st ...
723



grant leave

See S.C. 112.

Par. XIV.

File

Virginia Beach March 20/65

Capt. A. H. May

A. A. Jew.

Dist. H. P. Jones Jr.

Houston Texas.

Captain

I would respectfully request
a leave of absence for thirty days. I have been in the Service since
June 29th 1861 and have only had fifteen days leave of absence. During
the same period I have not been absent without leave nor detailed
home.

I have the honor to be, Sir, your obedient servant

Very respectfully,
S. D. Jones

S. D. Jones

1st Lieut. Co. "C" 1st Regt. Art.

711

Duerett -

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

**Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.**

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Drouett, S.

712

Duet,

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Drouett, S.

713
Duffy. Mike

a
Co. D., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50450553
2	0642
3	0764
4	4160
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Date MADE: _____

See also *Michael Duffy*

Capt Jones' Co. Fox Art'y

(Confederate.)

D 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Mike Duffey
Pvt., Co. A., Cook's Batt'n Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feby*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Jan'y 26*, 186*2*.

Place *Galveston*.

Remarks *Transferred to Co. D.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

G. D. Houston

(Confederate.)

D | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

M. Duffy
Priv, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 4, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. Muller

Period ...

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On Det'd service

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

W. H. Mason
Capt.

(Confederate.)

D 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Ch. Duffy
Priv, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 4, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt Muller

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Liveston

To what time Nov 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

[Signature]
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Wm. S. Jeffery
Sgt., Co. D, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862

Where *Galicia*

By whom *Capt. Mason*

Period *10 days*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Stoy*

To what time *March 1, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. S. Jeffery
Copied.

D 8

Proceedings in the Matter

Private Miller Driffy

Capt Fortaine, Comdr

Re: Re: But

M. C. Mc Loman

Marye Acosta

G. C. Jr

Headquarters Dist of Texas

Galveston Dec 19, 1861

General Order
No. 37

The commanding Genl
affirms the findings and sentence
of the Genl Court Marshal and
orders the same to be carried into
effect. By Order of

My Genl P. O. Winter



Dec 3rd 1861 AD Galveston Texas

Exhibit "A"

All the members of the Detail being present, they
John Presiding - and also Private Mike Duffy the ac-
cused. The Judge Advocate having read the order con-
vening the Court, asked Private Duffy if he had any
objection to any member of the Court to which
he replied - "none". The Court was then duly
sworn by the Judge Advocate the Judge Advocate
by the Presiding Officer in the Presence of the
accused. The charges & specifications were read
aloud by the Judge Advocate - and Judge Advo-
cate asked the accused - "you have heard the
charges - how say you - Guilty or not
Guilty" to which question he replied
answered as follows - to wit.

Private Mike Duffy - "not guilty."

1st Witness - for Prosecution -

Sergeant Sherman.

Do you know anything of any trading
or selling of Flour by Private Mike Duffy
of Capt. Westamers Company & out from the
store of said Company?

Answer.

I recollect that he stated that he sold his
bushels of Flour or possibly more - he said the
reasons for having sold the Flour were that
he had spent money for the company's needs
to maintain himself -

2nd Question.

Had he (Duffy) ever told the Capt that he had
spent any money or sold any Flour?

Answer.

No - not to his knowledge.

Exhibit "B"

RECORDS
REGULAR ARCHIVE 2
DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Question

At what time did he (Duffy) en-

list 2

Answer:

Some time before the 25th of June

for Procurement - Capt. A. S. Boulton.

Question

Do you know anything of any testing or
of them belonging to Corp. A. Artillery
can Battery by Private Miller Duffy?

Answer:

I do. Miller Duffy was the Battery for
my company at the Spit. Duffy acknowledged
that he had sold four sacks - but one
sack ^{has} been found - the others he made some ac-
count of but I do not recollect what the
acknowledgment was made about the 1st of Nov-
ember 1861. As to the talking with the East-
three months -

Corp. E. - Question

Did I acknowledge to have disposed
of four sacks -

Answer:

Yes Sir.

Lieut. Boulton

3rd Subj.

Do you know anything about any testing or
selling of them belonging to Corp. A. Artillery
by Private Miller Duffy of Corp. A. Artillery?

Answer:

Miller Duffy acknowledged with my hearing
that he had disposed of four sacks of them
belonging to Corp. A. Artillery -

Procurement closed

Defence

1st Witness for Defence - Large Edmest - Question.
Do you know any thing about any agreement
between Capt Norton the company and Boston
Duffly as to the disposition of flour?

Answer.

None.

Question

Did you ever give out any order as to the
disposition of flour belonging to Comp A and?

Answer.

Yes, Sir - I gave him instructions to sell one
pack.

Question

Do you know of any ever having disposed
of any flour contrary to order?

Answer.

None.

2nd Witness

Capt Masow.

Do you know of any ever having been disrespectful
to the officers of the Company to which he
(Duffly) belongs? Comp A and?

Answer

Yes - highly disrespectful on one special
occasion - generally good & honorable deportment.

Question

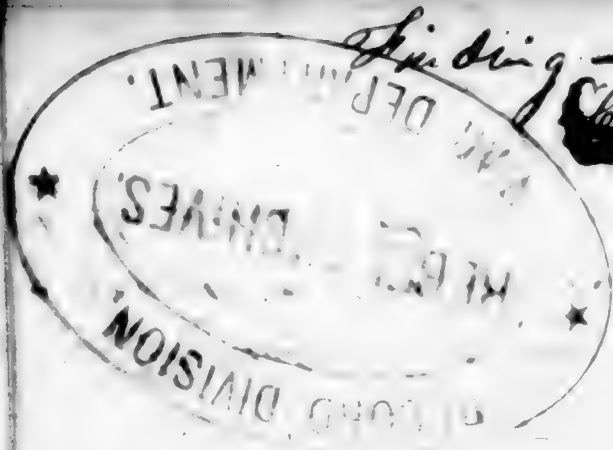
How many packs did Duffly dispose of on the
occasion of the meeting of the officers, to have sold
or disposed of -

Answer.

You stated that he had sold two packs on his own
account & two more he had sold on commission
with some other parties.

Defence Closed

4



Shipping -
(Chop Storage)

Guilty

"
Not Guilty

Guilty

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

1st Specification

Guilty -

Not Guilty

Guilty

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

2nd Specification

Guilty -

Charge

Guilty

"

"

"

"

"

"

"
"
"
"
"
"

Charge	Guilt
Sentence	
Reimbursement of twenty four dollars and two months hard labor	

Maj. Fred Tate. Nichols Regt 24 Tol
And President Court Martial
M. C. M. Semore

Judge Advocate G. C. M.

Court adjourned to meet at nine O'clock
A. M. on tomorrow -

Exhibit 25

WAR DEPARTMENT

Head Quarters

Military Department of Texas
Galveston Nov 14 1861

General Order 17

A General Court Martial
is hereby appointed to meet at Galveston
on the second day of December 1861 at
10 O'Clock A.M. or as soon thereafter as practicable
for the trial of Capt. William T. Michling
D.C. and such other prisoners as may be
brought before it.

Detail for the Court

- | | | |
|----|----------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | Capt J. C. Moore | Moore's Regt |
| 2 | Major Free Sale | Nichols " |
| 3 | Capt Wm Edgar | Light Art Comp |
| 4 | Capt A. L. Labazan | Cook's Batt Art |
| 5 | " Ashbel Smith | Moore's Regt |
| 6 | " B. Brooks | " " |
| 7 | " W. Hood | " " |
| 8 | " J. Myers | Davis' Mounted Bat |
| 9 | " C. M. Mason | Cook's Batt Art |
| 10 | " Thropshire | Nichols Regt |
| " | " D. M. Prendergast | Nelson " |
| 12 | " W. R. Shannon | " " |
| 13 | " D. M. Strall | Nichols " |
| | Lieut M. C. McLenore | |

Judge Advocate

By order of
Sgt. M. C. McLenore
Commanding Mil Dep Texas
Samuel Boyer, Secy.
Major M. C. McLenore.

Exhibit B

Pelican Battery Nov. 1861
Charges & Specifications preferred by Capt. J. I.
Boutaine, Company "A" Artillery 13th Regt.
Mike Duffy Private in said Boutaine's Company
Charge

Embezzlement of Company's moneys and using
the same without Authority and appropriating the
proceeds of said sale to his own use and benefit.
Specifications

Specification 1st That Private Mike Duffy
of Capt. J. I. Boutaine's Co. A. 13th Regt. did on or
about the 21st day of Sept 1861, sell without
Authority two sacks of flour of the weight
of one hundred pounds each and the value
of six dollars each and appropriate the
proceeds of the same to his own use and
benefit.

Specification 2nd That Private
Mike Duffy of Comp. Afore said did on
or about the 1st day of October 1861, sell
without Authority two sacks of flour
of the weight of one hundred pounds each,
of the value of six dollars each, and ap-
propriate the proceeds of said sale to his
own use & benefit.

Signed

J. I. Boutaine

Capt Co A

Art 13th Regt

714

Dugan, Hugh

No. 1, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Dugan, Hugh

715

Dohne A.

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dohne, August

716
Dumble George

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50455281	"
2	5883	"
3	6828	"
4	6559	"
5	7029	"
6	7222	"
7	7495	"
8	8706	"
9	9496	"
10	9865	"
11	55460364	"
12	0664	"
13	1173	"
14	1397	"
15	1460	"
16	1511	"
17	1590	"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

W. Darnell

Part., Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In Ord. Dept. Houston Tex
Mch. 28, 1864.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Fred Snyder

Copied.

(Confederate.)

I H. Art'y. | Texas.

Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Ord. Dept. Houston,
Me. 28, 1864.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Chas Snyder
App'd

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Ch. L. ...
1st, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 13*, 186*4*;

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Enl. Ad. Capt. ...
1864.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later changed to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Fred Snyder.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

John H. Snyder
John H. Snyder, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept. 28, 1864*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Code & Capt. W. H. 28, 1864.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Fred Snyder

Copied.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Inv. 3d Sept. 1862
Mch. 27 '64

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustaine

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. Zimble

P. F., Co. G., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det in ord Dept., Houston
mech 28, '64

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

1st Co.)
Appears on Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____, 186____.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Private, Co. 5, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

See in 2nd Dep't Houston
March 24/64

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W.S. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

John A. ...
..., Co. ..., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *June*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

John A. ... 28/64

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

H. S. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

1st, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Enlisted Sept. 28th 1864

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. D. Payton
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. Dumble

Art. Co. 4, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. in Ord Dept. Houston
Mich 28/64

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Q. T. Taylor

Q. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)

D

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. Sumble

PT, Co. *9*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly
Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In one office Houston Feb 23
1864

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. [unclear]

Copied

(Confederate.)

S

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. Dumble

....., Co. *G*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly
Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In one Dep't Houston Apr. 28.

1864.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was completed as one company. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. Pinckney

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. Dumble
Pot, Co. 4

Appears on 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

, 1864

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Ard. dept Houston

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. N. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. Lumb

Pvt., Co. 4

1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In dtd. Capt Houston's. Apr 24/64. by
Ord. of Gen Magruder.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. A. Martin

Capt.

(Confederate.)

A 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Geo. A. Smith

But, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *May 1st*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Ord. Capt. Hamilton Feb 26/64

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. A. Smith

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | **Texas.**

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

men accounted for:
In Ord. 11. pt. 11. 11. 11.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cooke's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cooke's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Ed. Beach.

Copy:

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

at

G. Sumner

Put, Co. *...*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

March 23, 1864.
Heavily
going by rail to Dist.
1st Ypts.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

C. H. Boock

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

D
L. Dumble
Private Cook's Regt. Arty

Age years.

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of *Dec*, 1864.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed *Mar, 23* 1864.

By whose order employed

Nature of service *Linner*

Remarks: *On duty 31 days*

Miscellaneous File No. 288.

L. C. Thompson

(CONFEDERATE.)

L. J. ...
G. L. ...
Cook's Regt. City

Appears on a

Report

of detailed and employed men at the Ordnance
Depot of Supplies at Houston, Texas, for the
month of February, 1865.

Report dated

Not dated, 186

Residence

Houston

Date of detail

March 14, 1864.

By whose order

Genl Magruder

Occupation

Tinner

Class

1st

Rate of pay per day, \$ *5.00*

Remarks: *Permanent disability*

mark:

R. B. Duncan

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

G. Dumble
Private Cook's Regt. Arty.

Age years.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of

Jan.

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed

Mar. 23

1864.

By whose order employed

Nature of service

Tinner

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 289.

E. C. Thompson

Met. Pri. Office
Houston March 21st /64

Approved:

J. P. Smith
Chap. Master
K. T. F.

4382

S. C. 83

March 23/64

G. Deemable

C. C. Cook and
are all
for detail

S. C. 83



Has OK'd March 23/64

Office Medical Surgeon Dept. San Antonio,
Austin Texas, March 21st 1844.

I would respectfully request that an
order be issued from Head Quarters District Texas
at A. & A., detaching C. Grubbs, enrolled this day
by Office J. R. Thomas and ordering him to report
to me for duty as Surgeon.

The Department is in want of many articles of furniture
for the Hospital and requires the services of an
experienced workman for making beds and also the
furniture of Mess Salts for Childs services.

Very Respectfully
Your Obedient Servant
Hiram Smith
Surgeon Medical Department
Dept. San Antonio

Co. B (1st)
1st Regt.
20th Feb.

W. M. Mason

11th Regt. Cavalry 1st Texas

Also

Surgeon J. R. Thomas Medical Director
1st Texas Cavalry

Dumant. G

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50459158	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

NAME: _____

SUB: _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L

2nd Battalion

Cvt, Co. *...*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec 27*, 186*4*.

Place *L. Texas*

Remarks: *Enlisted in camp*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1865, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

715
Dunbar William

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

1st Lieutenant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50447740
2	8702
3	8792
4	50450879
5	4133
6	5370
7	5757
8	6635
9	7617
10	9669
11	9819
12	50460254
13	0627
14	0977
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK: _____

See also _____

Lumber, Wm
C. D. 1 Tex. Hy. arty

See personal papers of

W. E. Branton
Jwr, Co. D, 1 Reg't Tex. Hy. arty

CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

These cards must not be taken from the files.

Dunbar, Wm.

C.M. Mann's Co. D, 1st Tex. Hvy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Arty.

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3110 page

Det. Jun 14/64

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Dunklin

Pat, Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Pro marsh office

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

D | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Dunbar

Bt, Co. 3, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det at Pro March
Office

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. C. Mustain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Sept, 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. 1st, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Jan, 1865.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Detection for
Marchal

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1865, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. E. Bar
Gov, Co. 12, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Jan*, 1865.

Place *Gulverson*

Remarks: *Transferred to this*
Reg't

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayhew

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

John Luenbar
Capt. Cal., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det. as witness in Genl. Court
Martial at Galveston.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were raised from that time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Q. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. D. Linnbar

Det, Co. *L*, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

June

, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for: *Det. service*
Pro. Marsh. Off. ord. #166, dist
Det. Houston June 14/64

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. N. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

at

W. Sumbat,

Put, Co. *at*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On Extra duty Provost Mar.
officer from Mch 3/64

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Chas. Smith

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. H. Smith
1st, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

One Marshal after

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Chas. Smith

Captain

(Confederate.)

22 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W Dunbar

1 Lt, Co. B, Cook's Batt'n Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Feb.

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Fort Point

Remarks In arrest

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. D. Barton

Agent

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Wm. Lumber

Priv, Co. D, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 29, 1862.

Where Eagle Grove

By whom Capt. Wallace

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Bratherton

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

Wm. Lumber Captain

(Confederate.)

D 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Wm. Dunbar

1 Lt., Co. B, 1 Battalion Texas Artillery.

Age 47 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Mastered into service:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. H. Boyarch

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Wm. Dunbar

2d Lt. } Capt. J. M. Conrad's Company
Age 40 } Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Tex.

Aug. 1, 1861.
Muster-in to date July 1, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. J. C. Moore, C. S. Artillery

Period One year

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

W. H. B. B. B. B.

Approved

(Confederate.)

H

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G^m Dunbar

C. A. S^r, Co. *B*, Cook's Battalion Artillery.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Jan. 25, 1862.

Date of appointment

Sept. 21, 1861.

Remarks:

*Mustered with Co.
July 1. 61, as 1st Lt. Jr., promoted
1st Lt. Lt. Sept. 21. 61.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Cooks Bat

In Drake

To May Cooks Bat

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-
ton, Texas.

Register dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of arrival

Dec 2

, 186

Post or station

Fair Point

Where found whilst in Galveston

May
Cooks Office

General remarks:

Witness on
Coast Marshal

mark:

46 West

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

Mr Dunbar

1st Maj Cook Regt

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-
ton, Texas.

Register dated

its dated, 186 .

Date of arrival *Nov 13*, 186 .

Post or station *Fort Point*

Where found whilst in Galveston

General remarks: *Mission in*

base in Mexico

mark:

90 mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

Mr Dumba
1st Ma Co's Regt

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-
ton, Texas.

Register dated

Nov 12th, 186

Date of arrival *Nov 12*, 186

Post or station *Fort Point*

Where found whilst in Galveston

General remarks: *Witness on*
board *mutual*

mark:

96 Mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

1st Bn Arty

Tex

Wm Dunbar

1st Lt, Co B, 1st Bn Arty

Appears on a

List

of Officers in the Military District, Galveston, prior
to Oct. 21, 1861.

List not dated.

Remarks

SEARNS

(682)

Copy

Dec 19 1861

Proceedings in the matter
of

St Dunbar

Co "A"

Art Batt

Court met pursuant to adjournment at
Nine O'clock A.M. Dec 14th 1861. 2d. Present

May And Sale

Capt Wm Edgar

" J. S. Labuzan

" J. P. Myers

" C. M. Mason

" Shropshire

" D. M. Prudden

" W. R. Shannon

" D. M. Strall

Lieut W. C. McLenore Judge

Lieut Dunbar of Capt Labuzan's Co the
accused also present. The Judge Advocate
read the order commencing the Court. The Court
was duly sworn by the Judge Advocate and
the Judge Advocate was duly sworn by the
Presiding officer of the Court. in presence
of the accused. order being as follows:

Head Quarters McJag

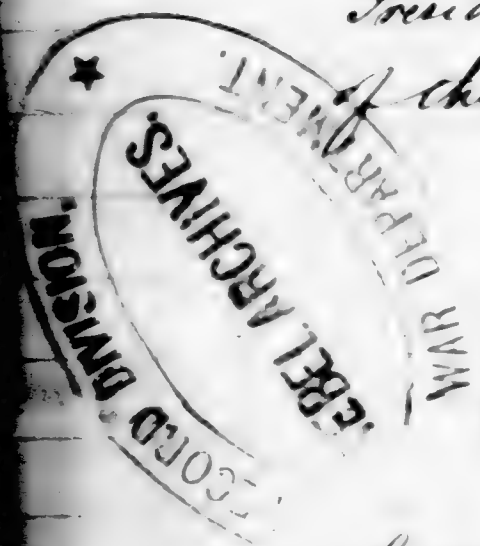
St. Louis. Galveston

Dec 14th 1861 2d

New Order of.

A General Court Martial is

hereby appointed to meet at Galveston on
the second day of Dec 1861 2d at 10 O'clock
A.M. or as soon thereafter as practicable
for the trial of Capt W. S. Nechtling and
such other prisoners as may be brought before it



Detail for the Court

1	Col J C Moore	Moore's Regt
2	May James Fule	Nichols Regt
3	Capt W Edgum	Light Art Comp
4	" A. S. Labague	Cook's Batt Art
5	" Schell Smith	" "
6	" B. B. Brooks	" "
7	" J. W. Hood	" "
8	" J. J. Myers	Davis Mounted Bats
9	" C. M. Mason	Cook's Batt Art
10	" Shropshire	Nichols Regt
11	" D. M. Freudenfest	Nelsons "
12	" W R Shannon	" "
13	" D. M. Strall	Nichols Regt
	Capt W. C. McAnamori	

Judge Advocate

By Order of

Brig Gen J. C. Hobart

Commanding Art Dept of Va

Samuel Boyer Davis

Major H. A. A. S.

Judge Advocate asked the accused: "You have heard the detail of the Court. Have you any objection to the members to which the accused replied "none". Judge Advocate read aloud the charges and Specifications as follows—

Charge 1st 9 months! Specifications charge 1st In this that on or about the 2nd day of Dec 1861 at 1st

Wm Dunbar was drunk in the Streets of Gal-
veston. Charge 2nd Violation of the 1st
Article of the Articles of War for the Government
of the Armies of the Confederate States

Specification to Charge 2nd In this, that on
or about the 2nd day of December 1861 1st Lieut
Dunbar aforesaid did provoke a quarrel & a fight
with Sergt Long of Company A 1st Regt Art Batt-
in the Streets of Galveston. Signed

J. A. H. H.

It Col Emory R. Hart.

Judge Advocate asked the accused. You
have heard the charges and Specification
what say you Guilty or not Guilty to
which the accused pleaded not Guilty
1st Witness for Prosecution. Capt. Fontaine C. A. Jones.

Question. What do you know of Lieut Dun-
bar the accused. Having been drunk in the
Streets of Galveston, and of his having provoked
a quarrel & fight on or about the second day
of Dec 1861. 2^d. Answer. On or about the
1st of Dec 1861 2^d I saw Lt Dunbar on the
Wharf and asked him about a fight that I had
understood that he had had. He told me that he
did not know anything about it. I did not
think him drunk - he had been drinking
and was under the influence of liquor.

Question by Court. Do you know me - and
did you ever see me drunk on duty.

RECORD DIVISION

4

Answer - I am acquainted with you. I never saw or knew you drunk on duty.

2nd Witness - Sg^t Long told me that

Question - What do you know of St Dunbar the accused, having been drunk in the streets of Galveston and of his provoking a quarrel and a fight all on the second day of December 1861.

Answer - I met St Dunbar on the second day of Dec 1861. sd in a Bar Room on the wharf at Galveston. and together with a companion of mine I asked him to take a drink - I can not say that St Dunbar murdered - but he had been drinking - he commenced to abuse me in a very offensive manner - cursing me and the like - I declined having any more with him because he was my Superior and a Commissioned Officer - but after he called me a damned British son of a Bitch - I struck him - I do not recollect his having struck me.

3rd Witness - St Sherman told me that

Question - What do you know about St Dunbar, having been drunk on or about the second day of Dec 1861. sd and of his provoking a quarrel & a fight about the same time - all in the streets of Galveston.

Answer - About the 1st of Dec 1861. I saw St Dunbar & Sg^t Long in

a Bar Room of notoriety "The Last Chance"
on the wharf in Galveston - they seemed to
be drinking to gether - Dunbar was cursing
and abusing Long - & Long was refusing
to have any thing to say to him. But
Dunbar persisted in his abuse - I turned
my back on the parties and I think
Long struck Dunbar - Long got him
down on the floor. Dunbar was drunk.

Prosecution closed.

1st Witness for Defence Major Labuzan.

Question - What is my character for
sobriety in the Company to which I belong?

Answer. I have known you for
some time as a Soldier. You have been
in my Company since 1st Sept last and
I have always thought you a zealous
Soldier and I never knew you to
interfere with your duties as a Soldier.

The Prosecution raised the introduction
of Lt Col Covert to prove that Lt Dunbar
was in town (Galveston) on the second
day of Dec 1861 on Sunday for the
day - It was accordingly admitted
that Dunbar was with Hurlough on the
second day of Dec 1861. &c -

Defence closed

After mature deliberation the Court find
as follows - Of Specification 1st to 4th

6

Guilty. Of Specification to Chge 2nd

Guilty. Of Charge 1st Guilty

Of Charge 2nd Guilty.

after the deliberation the Court pronounce
the accused to be dismissed from the
service.

Frederick Tate

Maj Nichols Regt
& Pres. Court Martial

At Court Martial

May 1864

1864

Recommendation

Re. the undersigned, Member
of the Council of the
Army which was his Lieutenant
and William Stewart, in con-
sideration of the Military
services of Lieutenant the ac-
cused in the battle of San
Jacinto, and in the Mexi-
can War; and of his general
good character as a soldier,
and in the hope that he will
not be guilty of a repetition
of the offence charged, but by
recommendation that he may
be relieved by the Government
from further service. Not
judicially imposed by the
sentence of the General Court
Martial, which is perpetually
substantiated testimony
2nd Dec. 27 1861

RECORD DIVISION

Wm Stewart
Capt. John Williams
C. M. Stowell
Capt. W. H. Stowell
1st Lt. Stowell
Capt. W. H. Stowell

Frederick M. M. M.
Lieut. Col. M. M.
Capt. M. M.
A. J. L. L.
Capt. M. M.
Capt. M. M.

D Dec. 20. 1861

Mil. Court-

Recommendation
for pardon

Wm. Dunbar
Capt in Cook's Batt-
Artillery.



II. And also tried: Lieut. William
 Dunbar of Cook's Battalion of Artillery. -
 on the following charges & specifications:
 Charge 1st. Drunkenness -
 Specification to Charge 1st. - In this, that
 on or about the 2^d day of Dec: 1861. 1st.
 Lieut. William Dunbar was drunk in
 the streets of Galveston.

Charge 2^d. Violation of the 83^d. article of
 the articles of War, in the Government
 of the armies of the Confederate States.
 Specification to Charge 2^d. In this, that on
 or about the 2^d day of December 1861
 1st. Lieut. Dunbar aforesaid did provoke
 a quarrel & a fight with Sergeant
 Long of Company A. Cook's Artillery
 Battalion, in the streets of Galveston.

In which charges & specifications
 said Lieut. William Dunbar, pleaded
 "Not Guilty".

The Court after maturely
 considering the evidence adduced
 find the prisoner as follows:
 of Specification 1st to Charge first Guilty.
 of Charge 1st. Guilty.
 of Specification to Charge 2^d. Guilty
 of Charge 2^d. Guilty. and after
 due deliberation the Court sentenced
 the accused to be dismissed from the
 service.

The following recommendation
 signed by the members of the Court
 was appended to the proceedings:

Recommendations

Wth the undersigned. Members of the General
Court Martial before which was tried
Lieutenant William Dunbar, in Consider-
-ation of the Military Services of the
accused in the battle of San Jacinto
and in the Mexican War; and of his
Zeal and General good Character as a
Soldier, and in the hope that he
will not be guilty of a repetition
of the offense charged, hereby recom-
-mend that he may be relieved,
by the Commanding General,
from the penalty imposed by the
Sentence of the General Court Martial,
which is respectfully submitted
Galveston Texas Dec 20 1861

Trued Tate Major, Michol Pugh
Genl Court Martial

Mr Edgar Captain

Light Artillery

U.S. Sabazan Capt
of Artillery

B. Shropshire Captain

J.M. Prendergraft Capt. Col.
Nelson's Regiment

J.M. Storgew. Capt Co H

Mr R Shannon Captain
Company I, Nelson's Regiment

The Commanding General
appears of the findings ~~of~~
~~of~~ the Genl. C. & H. &
directs that the Cook ~~be~~
return to duty. -

Garrison
June 1870
Capt. [illegible]
[illegible] detail of
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]

The image shows a document page that is almost entirely obscured by a large, dark, circular stamp. The stamp is centered and contains the text "FEDERAL ARCHIVE" and "WAR DEPARTMENT" in a circular arrangement. The background of the page is filled with faint, illegible handwritten text, which appears to be bleed-through from the reverse side of the document. The overall image is very dark and has a high-contrast, almost black-and-white appearance.

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.]

Provost Marshal's Office
Boston, June 13th 1864

Respectfully,
Comd. Lt. Lys, &c.

Permit,

It is absolutely ne-
cessary that I should have the services of a
competent person to act as a Detective on
Secret Service in this Department. The bearer,
Private Wm. Cumber, of Co. D. Cook's Regt. is
the best qualified person I properly can select
for that purpose, and as I have business that
requires his services immediately, I respectfully
ask that he be detailed this day.

Very respectfully, &c.

J. M. Corns,
Capt. & Prov. Marshal.

Wm. Hunter
Co. V. Corks Aug.
Tex.

Wm. Hunter

14

Provost Marshal's Office,
Galveston, Aug. 12th 1864

W. Capt. C. P. Turner,

A. H. G.

Sir,

Private Wm. Dunbar, of Co. D, Cook's Artillery, detailed by Maj. Genl. Magruder as a Detective in this Department has been ordered to join his command. Owing to the enforcement of the late Conscription Law several of my Employees have been relieved from active duty, and it is essential that Private Dunbar be retained until his place can be properly filled. He has, for the last two weeks, been on Special Service in this Department, and it is of importance that he should continue in that service until the matters in his charge are brought to a close. I would, therefore, respectfully ask that he be allowed to remain in this Department a short time longer, subject to be relieved at the earliest possible moment.

Very respectfully,

J. M. Comrad,

Capt & Prov. Marshal

Wm Dunbar

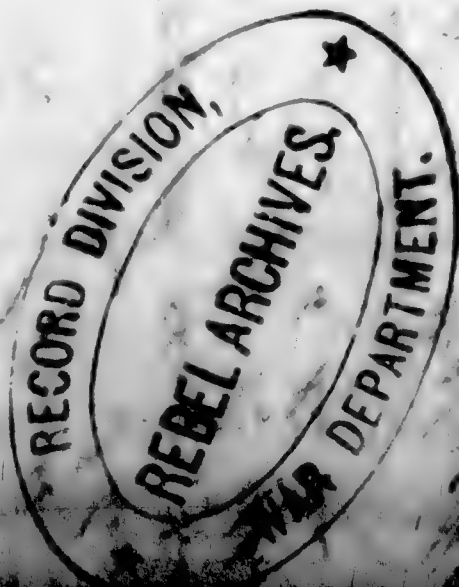
Lev. G B.

Cook's Battle Ter
duty

✓
Col. J. J. Cook

Lebanon Dec 12 1861

Informing that charges
against Dunbar have
been sent to Ad. Comd.



Head Quarters Bate's of Artillery
Galveston Dec: 12th 1861

Major Sam. Bayen Davis
A. A. Gen
Mil: Dept: Texas

Sir,
Your note inquiring concerning
charges preferred against 1st Lieut Drum-
mond of Company B. has been received - I have
the honor to inform you that the charges were
yesterday sent to the Col: Comdg for his approval
and I presume will be referred to the Gen:
Commanding as soon as considered

I am Sir, Very Respectfully
Your obedient Servant
Jos. Moore Lieut: Col:
Comdg: Bate's of Artillery

Write nothing above this line.

* Wm Dunbar

I have C B Cooke Better

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF
C. B. COOKE
TEXAS

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

26, 10.

719
Duncan, William. F.

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50451943	2	
2	1985	3	
3	2036	4	
4	2114	5	
5	2208	6	
6	2295	7	
7	2381	8	
8	2450	9	
9	4254	10	
10	5546	11	
11	5889	12	
12	6556	13	
13	6725	14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein 2

Best MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

M. F. Luncer

1st, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *July 10*, 186*4*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks *Transf. to Co. I. 1st Heavy*
Regt

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. N. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L. F. L...

Corp, Co. G, 1 Regt Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *June*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detailed for 8 days from June 22 to go to Chamber Co.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. F. R. ...

..., Co. ..., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 24, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Ex R. ...

Copy

(Confederate.)

d 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. F. ...
Cook Co. 2, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears in

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On recruiting service for 60 days
Since 20 Mar

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. M. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Luncan

Rev., Co. *G*, Cook's Batt'n Heavy Art'y.

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Feb*, 186 *2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On sick furlough

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. G. Minton

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *service to the Co.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 12*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Capt. Simmons*

Period *Mar*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Simmons*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863,

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

(186)

Copyright

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. B. Snyder
Capt., Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *March 2*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 2*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Rekt*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Snyder*

To what time *March 2*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Wm. L. ...

... Co. G, Cook's Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from *Oct. 31, 1862* to *Feb. 28, 1863*.

Enlisted:

When

Dec. 12, 1862

Where

Houston

By whom

Wm. L. ...

Period

Nov.

Last paid:

By whom

Wm. L. ...

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Wm. L. ...

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Wm. H. ...
Porter, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 1861.

Where *Memphis*

By whom *Wm. H. Porter*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Porter*

To what time *March 1st*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Wm. H. Porter Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

John H. Snyder
....., Co. G, Cook's Regiment Artillery,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Dec. 12*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Capt. Simmons*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *H. Story*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1862

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

Fred Snyder

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. G. Cook's Battalion Artillery.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March 6*, 186*2*.

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

William L. ...
(Lieut. John H. Manly's Company,
Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 12 to 21*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Lt. J. H. Manly*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 12*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Lt. Simmons*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was now known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L. 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. H. Manly
Peter } 1st Lieut. John H. Manly's Co.
Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated March 12, Harris Co.
Texas, 1861.

Muster-in to date March 12, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 12, 1861.

Where Houston.

By whom Capt. W. H. Manly.

Period See order.

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company G, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The 8d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

(1861)

Copy

720

Duncer, W. F.

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Duncan, William F.

721

Duncan, W. F.

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Duncan, William F.

722

Durer, Fr

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Durer, Fred

723

Secret

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Drouett S.

Durham, B.

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Durham, J. B.

726
Durham, D. B.

Co. L, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Durham, J. B.

Durham. L. A

Co. a, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50448407
2	8479
3	8560
4	8645
5	50454479
6	4798
7	5113
8	5466
9	5695
10	50447919
11	8233
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *4*

DEED MARK:

See also *15 Tex Inf*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

John B. ...
..., Co. L, 1 Regt Texas Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *...*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *...*, 1862.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1862.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 1st
Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. It was formerly Company E,
(Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: -

J. B. ...

Copies.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Rich. Williams
Rich, Co. L, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan 4 1863* 1863.

Enlisted: *Jan 4*, 1863.

When *Jan 4*

Where *Wichita*

By whom *Wichita*

Period *2 months*

Last paid: *Jan 4*

By whom *Jan 4*, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Rich. Williams*

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A. 1st
Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. It was formerly Company E.
1st (Spaight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 24, 1862, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. Williams
Copy

(Confederate.)

2

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*2nd Co. A, 1 Reg't Texas H. Art'y.**
_____, (2d) Co. A, 1 Reg't Texas H. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 to Oct 1*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 2*, 1862.

Where *Cornell*

By whom *Smith*

Period *2 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Stacy*

To what time *Oct 1*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

* This company was formerly Company E, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank: _____

J. A. Morris

(Confederate.)

2

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Robert L. Speight

Privt, (2d) Co. A, 1 Reg't Texas H. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Robert L. Speight, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 3, 1862

Where

Carroll

By whom

Smith

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

For the year

To what time

July 1, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Discharged on 23rd Corpell Co. Texas

*This company was formerly Company E, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

W. Harris

(Confederate.)

S

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

L. a. Durham

Pvt. Co. a, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made
in compliance with Gen'l Order No.—, Hdqrs.
Dist. of Texas, &c.

Report dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Date of authority *Aug. 23,* , 1863.

Cause of absence or how employed *Sick*
furlough.

Remarks: *Coryell County,*
time extended by
certificate.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed
of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

J. Bay

(Confederate.

D | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L. A. Thompson
1st
Co. A, Cook's Regt Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, absent
from their commands.

List dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Remarks:

On sick in hospital
since Aug. 23, 63 for 30 days,
ext. by certificate

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed
of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
called Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark

L. A. Thompson
1st

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

29

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L A Durham

Put, Co. A, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1863

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

on sick furlough Aug 22.63
for 30 days in Conyelle Co. etc.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. D. Norton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

A

L. A. Durham.
Co. A, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

July

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sign fur in Coryell Co
for 30 days over

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Scott

Copyist

DEC. 19.

50454798

1911.

*Aug 23. 63. Extd by
Certificate,*

D

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L. C. Lurhmann

Pr, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

On Sick Leave since
Aug 23. 62 for 30 days (Ex?)

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. Bar Scott.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

A

L. A. Sherman
Out, Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On sick furlough from
August 23 for 3 days (Sick)

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Ed Roach

Oppd.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

as

L. A. Sulakowski

Put, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Apr. ?*, 186*4*.

Place *St. Sulakowski*.

Remarks: *dropped down*.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

ENR

(CONFEDERATE.)

L2 | Cook's Regt Arty.

L. A. H. ...

Co. A. Cook's Regt. Arty.

Appears on a

List

of Detailed Men at Galveston.

List dated

Nov. 3, 1863.

Remarks:

Sick furlough.

mark:

M. G. ...

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

D Cooks Regt arty Tex
L. A. Durham
Pot Co H Cooks Regt arty

Appears on a

Return

of troops at Fort Point (subsequently Fort Sulakowski), Texas,

for the month of To Dec 31, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick furloughed

Miscellaneous File No. 359.

J. B. Hyatt

MAY 10.

52453127

1918

Since August 23/63
40 days extended
by certificate

(CONFEDERATE.)

D
Cooks
L. A. Durham
1st Co A Cooks Regt
Appears on a

Return

of troops at Fort Point (subsequently Fort Sul-
kowsky, Texas,
for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick furlough leave
Miscellaneous File No. 357.

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

MAY 10.

52453026

1918.

23/63 30 days Cornell
City

(CONFEDERATE.)

L. A. Cooks Regt
Lt. A. Durham
Pvt. A. Cooks Regt
Appears on a

Return

of troops at Fort Point (subsequently Fort Sul-
kowski), Texas,

for the month of *December*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Abner Dick Furloughed

Miscellaneous File No. 358.

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist

MAY 10.

52453064

1918

*Since august 23/63
40 days extended by
Certificate*

(CONFEDERATE.)

D Cooke hoy arty
L. A. Durham
Pvt Co A Cooke Regt hoy arty
Appears on a

Return

of troops at Fort Point (subsequently Fort Sulakowski), Texas,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick furloughed

Miscellaneous File No. 360.

J. B. Hyatt

MAY 10.

52453172

1918

*Since august 23/63
extended by certificate*

(CONFEDERATE.)

A *Cook's arty*
L. A. Durham
Pat Cat Cook's Regt arty

Appears on a

Return

of troops at Fort *Point* subsequently Fort *Sul-*
lavan, Texas.
for the month of *to Feb 10*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

. 186 .

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick furlough since (over)

Miscellaneous File No. 361.

J. B. Hyatt
Copy

MAY 10.

52453237

1918.

August 23/63 30
days Extended by
certificate

727
Durham. T. B.

Co. I, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50453244	20
2	3328	21
3	3398	22
4	3476	23
5	3553	24
6	6796	25
7	7423	26
8	8089	27
9	7817	28
10	9753	29
11	50460216	30
12	0577	31
13	0925	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6
Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Made: _____

See also 15 Tex Inf.

(Confederate.)

2 | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

J B Durham

Co. I, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 15, 1862.

Where Texas

By whom J B Harrison

Period

Last paid:

By whom Cash

To what time 1 May, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: In detached service

* This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Speight's) Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was re organized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

G B Mark

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

B. Durham

Pvt., Co. I, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 9 Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 15, 1862.

Where Waco

By whom J. E. Harrison

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. J. Story

To what time 3. 50, 1862.

Present or absent Not present

Remarks:

* This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. E. Harrison

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

J B Harrison

P. I., Co. I, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 86 - 2 - 4 - 2, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Jan 15, 186 2.

Where Waco

By whom S. Harrison

Period

Last paid:

By whom Gen. Stoy

To what time Oct 31, 186 2.

Present or absent

Remarks On detached service
On Pelican Creek

* This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

J B Harrison

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

* This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Speight's) Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.
The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and desig-
nated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Ar'y. | Texas.

J. S. Anderson
Pvt., Co. I, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan 9 52*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 5*, 1862.

Where *Texas*

By whom *J. S. Anderson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. B. Anderson*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

* This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: *4*

46 West

Copy to

(Confederate.)

S

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

T. B. Durham
Pvt

, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*

, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Co. D

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

was also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were from time to time until April 22, 1865, when it was composed of companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also called the 1st and Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

William
Capt, Col., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *1864*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. T. Taylor
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Charles S. ...
Capt. Co. A, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

See Steward.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. J. Taylor

Oppert

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

S

B. Turham

Re

Co. I

Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 10

, 186 *4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Co. Steward

Short enlisted men accounted for:

It (was) called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 15, 1861. Companies were then time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. Sumner

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

.....
....., Co. 5, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Des in 1st & 2nd Reg'ts

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | **Texas.**

Kitcham

B. A. Co. 1, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

2. M. H. 1

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

52 | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Reuben

Det., Co. 5, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

See Reg'tal Return

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 52 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

M. H. Spelman
Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

L
Pat. Co. L, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:
Enlisted daily duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 24, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)
1 HY ARTY

TEX

T B Durham

CO I COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186

Date of issue June 1 to 30, 186³

Signature *T B Durham*

Remarks:

Roll No.

728

Duty, P. G.

2nd

Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Duty, P. J.

711

Duty. P. J.
 2
 Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50448406	21
2	8477	22
3	8559	23
4	8644	24
5	50455456	25
6	5914	26
7	6095	27
8	6023	28
9	9998	29
10	50460112	30
11	0508	31
12	0477	32
13	0722	33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also 15 Jan Aug

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 1st
Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery. It was formerly Company E,
1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery, which was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were
discontinued from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed
of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
designated as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

J. H. Morris
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. L. Cook

Cook, Co. L, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1863*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Nov 22*, 186*2*.

Where *Tex*

By whom *C. L. Cook*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *C. L. Cook*

To what time *Dec 1863*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged*

*This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. It was formerly Company B, 1st (Spaight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1864. Companies were organized from time to time until April 23, 1865, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

J. Morris

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

23
2d, (2d) Co. A, 1 Reg't Texas H. Art'y.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *March 22*, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Company E, 1st (Speight's) Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.
The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed
of five companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
designated Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

J. Morris
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

(2d) Co. A, 1 Reg't Texas H. Art'y.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1864.

Where _____

By whom *O. T. Miller*

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom *Battalion*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

* This company was formerly Company E, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark mark:

J. H. Morris

Copies.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

P. H. Smith
1st, Co. 1st, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On recruiting service from
March 18/64 for sixty days.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1863, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

C. H. Smith

(Confederate.)

A 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. F. Ruly,

Privt, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On recruiting service from March 18
for 60 days per Spl. Order 74

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of seven companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was now known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. A. Booth

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Enlisted

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. **Texas.**

P. J. Hutton
_____, Co. _____, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date May 1, 1864.

Place Fort Smith

Remarks: Dismissed from service

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 81 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. H. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

_____, Co. _____, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of _____, 186_____.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On tour from _____ for
36 days.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. A. Mayfield
Capt.

(Confederate.)

L. 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

S. J. Kirby

Sec., Co. A., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb. 1, 1863

Place Galveston

Remarks: Re-enlisted

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

M. H. G. G. G.

Copy to

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

W. J. Rely
Art., Co. A., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Mar, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Mar 14, 1865

Place Galveston

Remarks: Re-enlisted while
in service

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. J. Rely
Copyist

(Confederate.)

N 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Sgt. Kelly

Sgt., Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March*, 186*2*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Again joined by certificate.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from that time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also called Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. W. Jackson
Captain

Baty, T.
Fvt. Co A.
Cook's Reg.

Subject: Detailed for recruit serv.

Title of record: ^{L.M.}
Dept. Trans. Miss. Dist. of Tex.
New Mex. & Ariz.

Date: Mar. 11/64

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

P. J. Duty

Pat. A., Co. A., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick in Falls

co

The 54 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

Duty. R. B.

Co. *A*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50456012</i>	1
<i>9352</i>	2
<i>50460350</i>	3
<i>0478</i>	4
<i>0723</i>	5
<i>0507</i>	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Done NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

dc

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

A. D. Duty

But, Co. *11*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *May 1*, 186*2*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was then known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Chas. B. Smith

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

July
C. H., Co. *H*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On sick leave for 30 days fr.
Dec 21 to Jan 1, 64.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

U. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Reilly
Reilly, Co. C, Cook's Reg: Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Reilly, John
Reilly, John
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Copy

(Confederate.)

J

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

R. B. Linty

Pvt, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick in Falls
Co

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A B Mustain

Copy to

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

H. H. H. H. H.

Det., Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mar*, 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Mar 11*, 186*1*.

Place *at Fort...*

Remarks: *re-enrolled while on parole...*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from that time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

H. H. H. H. H.
Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | **Texas.**

B. L. Kerty

Bat., Co. A., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date March 21, 1862.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Gain joined by
transfer

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

M. H. Jackson
Captain

Dwier Thomas.

a.
Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50451492	2	
2	4247	3	
3	4159	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

Page MARK:

See also Thomas Dwyer.
Capt Jones Co. Texas Art.

(Confederate.)

h

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Thomas Dwyer

{ Houston Rough and Ready Co.
(Capt. S. M. Drake.)*

Name appears on a

Petition

of non-commissioned officers and privates of the
Houston Rough and Ready Company, formerly
commanded by Captain Drake, protesting against
the absorption of the Company by Mason's Com-
pany D.

Petition dated *Pelican Battery*
Dec. 27, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as (1st) Company F, 1st Regi-
ment Texas Heavy Artillery. It was assigned to Company D, 1st
Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, per S. O. No. 99, Hdqrs. Dept.
of Texas, dated Nov. 1, 1861.
The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

St. M. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Our *Oliver*
C. F., Cook's Batt'n Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*

Commissioned officers present and absent: , 1862

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in hospital

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. J. Norton

Copy

(Confederate.)

20 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

T. Sawyer
Priv, Co A, Cook's Batt'n Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Feby, 186 2
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Jan'y 26, 186 .

Place Galveston

Remarks Joined by transfer

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. J. Norton

App'd

✓
Dwir. James

²
Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50451533	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

See also _____

Write nothing above this line.

Duane, James

Co. F. Cooke's Batt. Tex. arty.

Died about - Mar. 3/62

SEE VOUCHER FILES

CASE OF

Michael Cahill

Dwire - Jas.

Col. Cook's bat. of Art. Co. 2.

Capt. Odum
(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.


REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1448 page

Dated - May 31 1862

For burial

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

 This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1867.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1864. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1865, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

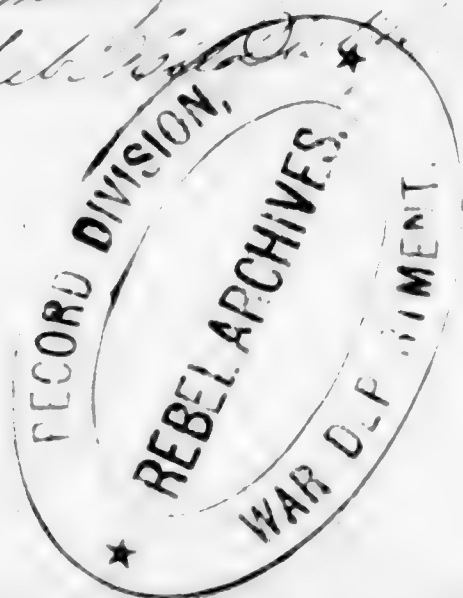
G. B. Smith

James Devine
Co 7. Cooks Bldg
Tex Army

My dear Mr. Devine
I have your letter of the 14th
and am glad to hear from
you. I am well and hope
this finds you the same.
I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
E. B. Nichols

Respectfully
Yours
E. B. Nichols
Co. 7. Tex. Army

Comd'g
Sub. Bldg. Co.



Dear Mother
 I have just received
 your letter of the 10th
 and am glad to hear
 from you. I am well
 and hope this finds
 you the same. I am
 ever your affectionate
 son
 John

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

[The page contains dense, illegible handwriting.]

I Certify That I was called to see private
~~James~~ Swine of Company H of Cooks Battalion,
on the 2nd of March. He was then in a dying
condition, with Surgeon's Certificate, returned
to duty, dated March 1st

Galveston March 3rd 1862

A. S. Shearer

Surgeon Cooks Battalion

I certify That private ^{James} Swine of Company H
Cooks Battalion was received into Genl Hospital
upon Surgeon Shearer's permit March 2nd and
died same evening of admission

Lieber Chronic Dysentery

Marcus Campbell Surgeon
Genl Hospital

Galveston

March 5 1862

GENERAL HOSPITAL U. S. A.

James Dewar

of Co. B. 8th Cal. Corps

was admitted Jan. 1st 1862

Complaint. Dysentery

is returned to duty, and will report to Capt.

Odum

March 1st 1862 at 12 o'clock,

W. P. Riddell M. D.

Houston, 1862.

Surg. Gen'l Hospital.

Conductor will pay the Fares.

Dwyer Homer

Co. D., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

150450437

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Thomas J. J. J.

Plt. { Capt. Charles M. Mason's Company,
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 17, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom Lt. J. J. J.

Mustered into service:

When Sept 17, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom Lt. J. J. J.

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Capt. J. J. J.

To what time , 1861.

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

J. J. J.

Copyist.

734

Dwyer, T.

Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.
Co. F.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Dwyer, Thomas

725

Dyer, J. M.

Co. 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dyer, J. M.

Dyer. J. M.

Co. D., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50455753	2	
2	6131	11	
3	6634	20	
4	7615	29	
5		38	
6		47	
7		56	
8		65	
9		74	
10		83	
11		92	
12		101	
13		110	
14		119	
15		128	
16		137	
17		146	
18		155	
19		164	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

DATE MADE:

See also:

(CONFEDERATE.)

D. *apt a Carr*
looks better

James Devine
Det Capt Adams Co. 6, Louis Bat

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	<i>Dysentery</i>	
Admitted	<i>Jan. 1</i>	, 1862
Returned to duty	<i>Mich. 1</i>	, 1862
Discharged from service		, 1862
Deserted		, 1862
Furloughed		, 1862
Died		, 1862
Remarks:		, 1862

Adm. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 48

M. Johnson
Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

W. M. Dyer

Put, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Company B

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. H. Davis

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | **Texas.**

J. M. Dyer
_____, Co. _____, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

* Udly Com on daily fatigue

* As an return

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. H. Bassett

Copyist.

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

S

John. L. Lye

Appears on *Sept*, Co. *2*, 1 Regt Heavy Artillery.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for: *Act Service*
A. G. Gen'l Dep't Br #165, dist
Hd Qrs Houston June 13/64

The 3d taken called the 1st and Cook at Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

20
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. M. Dyer
Capt, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Since July 23/64 Det with
Capt. Blute A. Q. M.

The 54 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

P. T. Taylor

Lyon, J. 311

Co. D, 1st Tex. H. arty

See personal papers of

M. E. Brantley

1st Co. D, 1st Regt. Tex. H. arty

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

Dyer, J. M.

Capt. C.M.Mason's Co. D, 1st Tex.
Hvy Arty.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3110page

Det. Jun 13/64

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

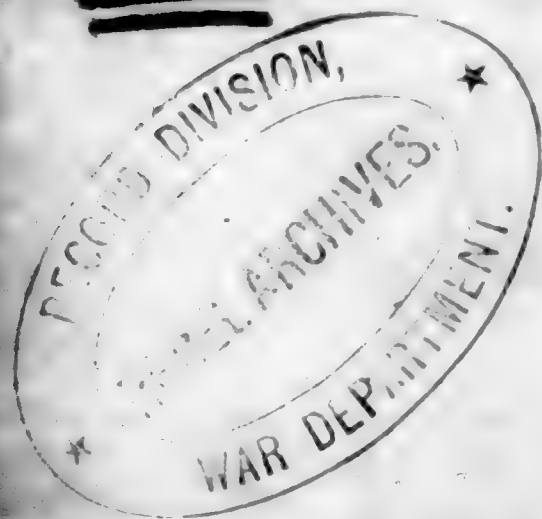
This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

May 1864

John M. Anderson
Capt. Co. D. 1st Regt. Cal.

Following Description List
John M. Anderson Co. D. 1st Regt. Cal.



Cambridge July 1st 1884

Genl. R. J. Samuel
U.S.A. Adjutant
Fort Mifflin Pa

Sir: I have the honor to acknowledge
your communication of yesterday
concerning description list of St. Ann.
Dyed to be so.

I enclose please inform to Samuel
that the honor to state that the
honor has been immediately sent
but the command is entirely destitute
of blankets have been waiting for
a supply -

I am the honor to be Sir

Very respectfully

Wm. O'Brien

(M. M. O'Brien Capt.)

(S. D. O'Brien Capt.)

July

So. July 23/64

Houston July 23/64

C C Clute

Capt & a 7m

ask for the ^{release} transfer
of E. M. Dyer Co.
J. D. Cook Reg. & Co.
as clerk.



Office of the Secretary
Knox July 28 1864

Mr Samuel
Adams

For I would respectfully represent
that I require the services of a clerk in my office and
would respectfully ask Mr. Dyer be transferred
to me

Very Respectfully
Yours
And Obedient
Applicant

737
Dyer. J. P.

Co. D., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50450878	20
2	4550	21
3	4843	22
4	5156	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

D | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

J P Dyer
Det, Co. D, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1863

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. Linddell

Period 1863

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Linddell

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Hospital
Galveston since
Feb 24/64.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 5th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark: _____

J P Dyer

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

J. P. Dyer

Sur, Co D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

appears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Pres Marshall's G. House

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. J. Dyer

Copyist

H (Confederate.)
1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Sept.
Art., Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Jan'y*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date
Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
Sick in hospital

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Scott
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

J. P. Aget.

Chf, *Co*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb'y*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in hosp'l Galveston
Feb'y 24, 64,

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st of Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Scott

D

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 HY ARTY

TRK

John P Dyer

PVT CO C COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186 .

Sept 24

Date of issue....., 186 .

Signature.....

Remarks:

777
Dykes. J. M.

Co. H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50452549	20
2	2629	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank: _____

Signature _____

(Confederate.)

D

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

J. M. ...

Pvt. } Capt. T. J. Catching's Company,
Cook's Battalion Artillery.

Age 23
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 3, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ... 3, 1862.

Where ...

By whom ...

Period ...

Last paid:

By whom ...

To what time ... 1862.

Present or absent ...

Remarks:

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

* This company subsequently became Company H. 1st Regt. Texas Heavy Artillery.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark: ...

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

W. D. Baker
Co. H, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

ears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

July 1 Aug, 1862.

listed:

when *July 1*, 1862.

where

by whom

period

last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present until 20th Aug
from 20th Aug to 20th Aug
extended*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

731
Eagan, Michael
Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50451537	20
2	1626	21
3	1716	22
4	1798	23
5	1877	24
6	7649	25
7	8674	26
8	460777	27
9	448063	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

John S. ...

2d) Co. F, Cook's Batt'n Texas Art'y.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 30*, 186*7*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 30*, 186*7*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John S. ...*

Entered into service:

When *Sept 30*, 186*7*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John S. ...*

Last paid:

By whom *John S. ...*

To what time *Oct 1*, 186*7*.

Remarks:

*The company was formerly Captain Odium's Company. 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

John S. ...

Copies

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for....., 186 Z.

Enlisted:

When....., 186

Where.....

By whom.....

Period.....

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time....., 186 Z.

Present or absent.....

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company. 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed
of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

G. L. Trench
Copyist.

(Confederate.)
I H. Art'y. Texas.

Michael Egan

(2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov & Dec

Enlisted: , 1862.

When 13 Aug , 186

Where Camp Kyle

By whom Capt J. W. Odium

Period For the 1st

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. W. Odium

To what time Dec 31 , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed
of two companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

J. B. Funch

Copyist.

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

E

Michael Eagan
Pvt., (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(643)

Copy

(Confederate.)
E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Michael Eugene
1st, (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *January & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *13 Aug*, 1864.

Where *Camp Kila*

By whom *Elliott*

Period *for war*

Last paid:

By whom *J. M. ...*

To what time *30 Aug*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company, 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 11, 1864. Companies were
added from time to time until April 22, 1865, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. B. French

Copy

(Confederate)
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

M. Eagan
Capt, Co. F, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Perfurlough to Galveston for
Aug 18/64.*

The 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was organized into a regiment. On that date it was re-organized and designated the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

P. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Capt

Capt, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On det service at bridge
since Oct 31/64*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. Taylor

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

M. E. ...
Co. F

Appears on ... Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of March, 1865.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave - rest
March 30, '65

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was organized into four companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

M. Egan

1st.

Co.

, Cook's Regt Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, absent
from their commands

List dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Remarks:

Sick at Houston
since Sept. 15. 63.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E. *At. or Det.*
12th Texas *Inf.*

Michael Egan
Capt. 1st Ordnance Co. 1st Texas Rept.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease *botanrh*
Admitted *Jan 24* , 1863.
Returned to duty *Feb 11* , 1863.
Discharged from service , 186 .
Deserted , 186 .
Furloughed , 186 .
Died , 186 .
Remarks: *At home op. S. House*

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275. page 132

K. A. Johnson

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

E. ... Aut. Co. Col. Sen.
Sen.

Michael Sagan
Col. ...

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Rel. ...
Admitted Aug 12 1863.
Returned to duty Aug 17 1863.
Discharged from service 186 .
Deserted 186 .
Furloughed 186 .
Died 186 .
Remarks:

Ed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 180

H. A. Johnson

N^o 373

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

No. 313

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.
A. Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of Amer-
ica, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released
from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United
States.

Done at Kaskaskia, Ill.
this 26th day of June, 1865.

Michael Egan
Capt Co 1st Heavy Arty
122

7.1
Eagin, Denis
2
Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50451538	20
2	4166	21
3	4248	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BORN NAME: _____

See also _____

30

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

(2d) Co. F, Cook's Batt'n Texas Art'y.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 20 to Dec 31, 186 .

Enrolled:

When 13 ., 186 .

Where Camp at .

By whom Capt. H. H. .

Mustered into service:

When 12 ., 186 .

Where .

By whom .

Last paid:

By whom Capt. H. H. .

To what time ., 186 .

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company. 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

G. B. Branch

(Confederate.)

E | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Dennis Eagin
Per, Co F, Cook's Batt'n Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb 28, 1862.

Place Galveston

Remarks died in camp

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. D. Minton

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Eagin

Per Co. F, Cook's Batt'n Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in hospital

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

G. D. Burton

App'd.

Write nothing above this line

Eagan, Dennis

*Co. F. Cook's Batt. Kan. Arty.
Died about Feb. 1862*

SEE VOUCHER FILES

CASE OF

Michael Cahill

Eagan - Dennis

Col. Cook's bat. of Art'y
Co. F. Capt. Odium
(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1448 page

Dated - May 31 1862

For burial

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

741

Eagin, Michael

2d
Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eagan, Michael

7-7-2
Carl. a. P.

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5045	0647	2	
2		0749	3	
3			4	
4			5	
5			6	
6			7	
7			8	
8			9	
9			10	
10			11	
11			12	
12			13	
13			14	
14			15	
15			16	
16			17	
17			18	
18			19	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

J. P. Carl

Art., Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov 1st, 1862.

listed:

when *July 3*, 1862.

where *W. L. Bellum Co.*

by whom *Conscription office*

period *was*

last paid:

by whom

To what time *1862*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick in Hos-
pital in Houston*

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 5th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

[Signature] *Copyist.*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

C. H. L. Carl
1st, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where *July 5*, 1862

By whom *M. S. Hilland*
Period *Com. officer*
was

Last paid:

By whom *Pay from Enlistment*
To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 186

Remarks: *On duty for*
long

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and 2d) Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

[Signature]
(1862) *[Signature]* Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st H.A.

Appears on a Register of:

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease *Cholera*

Admitted *Dec 1*

Returned to duty , 1862

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed *Jan 21 1862* , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks: *Jan 21 1862* , 186 .

Discharged Feb 21

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 112

Wm. Johnson

Copy

Early, W. C.

Co. 2, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Early, W. C.

74's
Easley. C

Co. D., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50451882	20
2	448251	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

C. Casley

Put, Co. D, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1*, 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

J. J. [Signature]

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. Easley

Pol. Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made
in compliance with Gen'l Order No.—, Hdqrs.
Dist. of Texas, &c.

Report dated

Not dated, 186 .

Date of authority

Dec 24, 1863.

Cause of absence or how employed

Sick

Remarks:

In hospil, at
Galveston.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Captain.

7
Easley, W. C.

Co. D., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50450883	20
2	4671	21
3	6239	22
4	6446	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. C. Easley

Det., Co. D, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dec 28, 1863.

Where Hemphill

By whom En. officer

Period was

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Pay due from enlistment

*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 5th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

W. C. Easley Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. C. Easley,

Capt, Co D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of January, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date January 28, 1864.

Place Hempville.

Remarks Gain. Enlisted
Dec 28. 63,

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 2d Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. C. Easley

(Confederate.)
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on _____ Co.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:
_____, 186

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
_____, 186

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

_____, Co. _____, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Pick in Hospital & Quarantine

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 11, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. H. Smith

Captain

E

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

Clemens W Easley

PVT CO C COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

186

Aug 11, Sept 24
Date of issue

186

Signature

Remarks:

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E
W. C. Earley

Priv

, Co. *L*, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *June 17*, 186*4*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks *Died of disease*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

Oppid.

Ebbert. Fred

Co. *C*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50449637</i>	20
2	<i>9783</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E
Fred Ebert
Prvt, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Mason, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 23, 1862

Where Galveston

By whom St. Louis

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Co.

To what time discharge, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

La Bayd

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E

Fred E. Ebert

Co. C, { Cook's Regiment
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dated Aug. 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

June 30, 1862
Greensboro
Lt. Col. Manly

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 30, 1862
Greensboro
Lt. Col. Manly

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Pay due from June 23, 1862

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. A. B. B. B.

(22)

Copyright.

Echervant -

Co. *G*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50458727</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards havein *6*

Number of personal papers havein *1*

Done MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Officer

Appears on _____, Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Dally Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Left in Harveston Sept 13/64

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

C. J. Taylor

Copyist

71.7

Eckler. Julius
Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50449589	20
2	454163	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Julius Barker

Ant, Co. C, } Cook's Regiment
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 24, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

S. J. Moore

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 24, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. Schneider

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. A. Richardson

To what time

Oct. 31, 1861.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

J. A. Boyd

Captain

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. Eckler
Pvt., Co. *C*, Cook's Batt'n Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb 1*, 186*2*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks *discharged for disability.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. J. Norton

Capt.

E 33

presented in Court
by the Clerk of the Court

Julius E. Baker

Col 1st Texas Artillery
Co's Artillery

By

E. B. McPherson

Attorney at Law

San Antonio

Sheldon, Texas

Spec. com. 11/62

John G. Young, Clerk

the present finding

of the Court is that

the Court of Appeals

has affirmed the

judgment of the

trial court.

Wm. H. Davis

11/62

Adm'd to the E. B. Hall as
Comd'g in Chief of
Yankee War

H. C. O.
The Atlantic
2-5-1



Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

1. The
 2. The
 3. The
 4. The
 5. The
 6. The
 7. The
 8. The
 9. The
 10. The

COMMANDING COMPANY

I certify that I have carefully examined the said James C. Cole, of Captain
-----'s company and find him incapable of performing the duties of
a soldier because of -----.

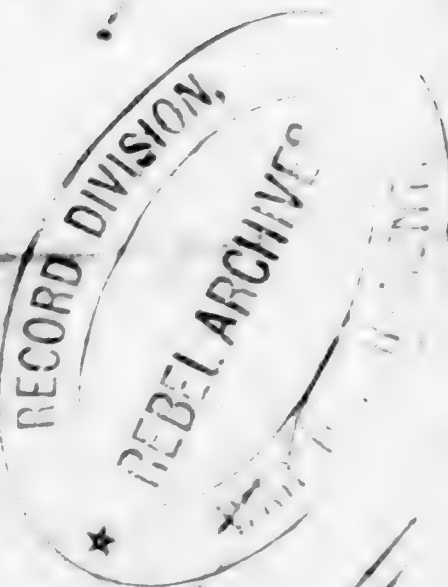
Long, June 4. 1861.

..... Surgeon

Major J. J. Cook

Nov. 7 1861

Georgetown



General J. J. Cook
ate Julius Eckler

in reference to
transfer of property
Julius Eckler

Julius Eckler
c. c. Cook
The City

Headquarters
Battalion of Artillery
Gibraltar No 7th 1861

Private Julius Eckler of Com-
pany C of this Battalion, may
be transferred to Company C of
the German Battalion (Battalion)
Commanded by Major Oswald.
Provided he is given a
Commissioned Officer, but not
otherwise with my consent.

By Order of
Major G. H. C. K.
Commanding Battalion

A. G. Jones
Adjutant

Respectfully
referred to the Gen.
Commdg. with my
approval as per
Maj. Gen. letter

EB Nichols
Col Comd. Det.

Received
of the
Maj. Gen.

Galveston C. 12. 1861

Major T. J. Cook
Commanding of Artillery

Galveston.

Dear Sir!

I have availed myself
of your permission kindly
granted on Nov. 7th
and accepted a Commission
in Capt Andrew Daly's
Artillery Company as
second Lieutenant subject
however to your approval.

Hoping that you
will kindly grant my
transfer from Comp. C.
of your Batt. to Capt
Daly's Comp.

I subscribe myself
your obedient servant
and enclose herewith
the offer of Capt Daly
Respectfully

Oulius E. Ecker
Comp. C. Batt. of
Artillery

J. Eckler

Schneider's Battery

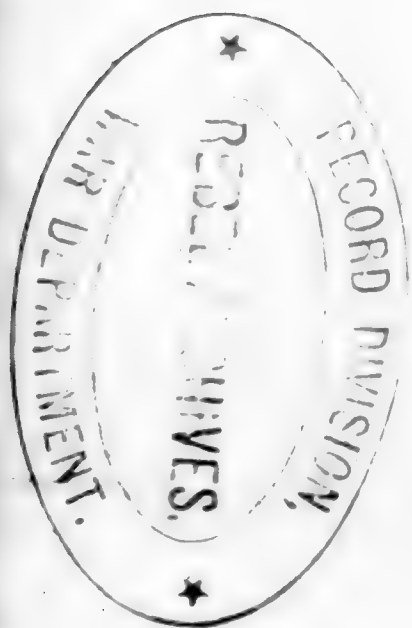
Texas

Headquarters
Department of Texas
Houston Feb. 14, 1861.

Special order
No. 133.

That Gen. J. M. Mansfield do
that Private L. Dixon of Co. G, 1st Texas
Infantry Company of Battalion
of Artillery be discharged from the
service on account of his disability.

By order of
Brig. Gen. J. M. Mansfield
Signed Samuel Boyer Quartermaster
Major &c &c



Appointment of
Julius Bohler to
a Lieutenant in
Capt. Dwyer's
Battalion

Calverton Dear both
1861 }

Having been authorized by Brigadier
General F.C. Schenck Commanding Military
Department of Texas to raise, organize and
equip a company of light field artillery
I hereby appoint Mr. William Eckler 2nd
(second) Lieutenant in the same.

Attest Truly Yours
Wm. B. Smith



*Apprentice Padua
Eckler & Vicent*

Houston Nov 27th 1861

Major Cook Com^dg Battalion Artillery
Dear Sir

I am willing to appoint private Julius Ekler
Company C. B. A. a Lieutenant in my
Company of Horse Artillery.

He is an active intelligent young man of
military education.

I am very much in need of persons of military
acquirements to aid me in the organization
of my Company.

I am very respectfully, Your
Obedient Servant

Andrew Daly Captain
of Artillery

740
Edgar. E. W.
Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50454026	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

C. W. Belger

_____, Co. K, Cook's Battalion Artillery.*

Name appears on a

Statement

of votes cast at an election for Field Officers in the
organization named above.

Statement dated

Fort Hibern

April 28, 1862.

Remarks: _____

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark: _____

W. Hulhall

Edmonds. James
Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50456405	20
2	6933	21
3	7136	22
4	7390	23
5	7758	24
6	8014	25
7	8387	26
8	8798	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E
J. Edwards

Co. 4, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

June

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

June 23

1864

Place

Galveston

Remarks

Joined by enlistment

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. J. Edmonds

Plt, Co. *a*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Transferred on extra duty in 2nd Reg't Heavy Art'y
Aug 8 1864 Co 140 H. Art'y Cook's Reg't

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

D. B. Duncall

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L. Edmonds

Co. A, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appear on a tri-monthly
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for

Aug 20

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

2 1/2 since Aug 8
1864

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. Small

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

J. Edmunds

Capt., Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Transferred to M. Dept. Aug 8/64

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. Edmons

Plt, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for

Sept 10

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

*on duty in 2nd. Sept. since Aug
8. 1864.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1863, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. J. C. Dunsell

Copied.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Comd.
Det. Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of *Sept.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det. Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.
Aug 25

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. S. Taylor

Copied.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. C. Linnick
Col., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

On extra duty in camp
Aug 30

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. Taylor

Copy in

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

....., Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Maffie

Approved

Edwards William

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51448733	20
2	8824	21
3	8993	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Wm. Edwards

Capt.

Age 30

Appears on

Capt. J. M. Conrad's Company
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.*

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Galveston, Tex.*

Aug. 1, 1861 .
Muster-in to date *July 1*, 1861 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 1*, 1861 .

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. J. C. Moore, Co. S. Artillery*

Period *One year*

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.
The 8d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

W. A. Bozarth

Copied

(Confederate.)

E 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Wm. Edwards

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Battalion Texas Artillery.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Mustered into service:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

St. Edwards

Priv., Co. B, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged July 1/62
being over age and term of
enlistment having expired.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

W. H. Bozark

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

1 H Arty

Wm. Edwards

Tax

Svt. Co. B. Cook's Battn.

Appears on a

for pay
for

RECEIPT ROLL

1 yr

Date

Occupation

Mar. 14

Laborer

1862

1862

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

To

Months

Days

Jan. 17

Mar. Feb. 18

1862

1862

28

Rate of pay

Signature

Remarks:

25¢ per day

Galveston, Tex.

Mary L. Ransom

750A

Edwick, Wm. J.

Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sgt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

Regt. or Co.

E

Coosie

Tex.

Wm. Edwick

2nd Lt. Coosie Coosie Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Diarrhoea Chron

Admitted Feb. 12, 1863.

Returned to duty Mar. 6, 1863.

Discharged from service, 186 .

Deserted, 186 .

Furloughed, 186 .

Died, 186 .

Remarks: St. Harrisburg. Rest
every 3 day.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 140

W. A. Johnson

Copied.

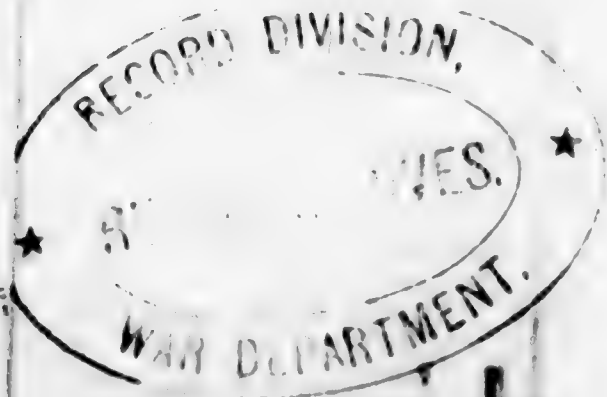
N^o 3 Abs. B 2d 2 1882

Lt. W. J. Edwick

\$27.20

Paid July 31. 1882

To no voucher 59
Voucher



Account of Salutation from the 11th 1882 of Capt. Wm. J. Edwick, Assistant Quartermaster, 6th Heavy Artillery, 2nd Division and Secretary of the War Department, the account on the same being \$27.20 -

Wm. J. Edwick
Capt. 6th Heavy Artillery

1 (Lump) Heavy Artillery

No. Abat B. 3rd or 62

Sergt Wm J Edwicks

\$6 $\frac{50}{100}$

Pd Augt 30th 1862

~~~~~

c To no voucher 89  
Dmro

Undersigned, Non Comm Officer of the U. S. A. employed on duty as a Drill Sergeant acknowledge have received of Capt S. J. Sellers A. Q. M. U. S. A. at Galveston the sum in full for the period mentioned

| Name       | Company | Regiment  | How employed                                                       | Term of Service      |                       | Pay per Day       | Amount of Pay |
|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------|
|            |         |           |                                                                    | From                 | To                    |                   |               |
| Wm. Edwick | A       | Co. K. 11 | Drilling Co. K. Aug. 1 <sup>st</sup> to Aug. 31 <sup>st</sup> 1862 | Aug. 1 <sup>st</sup> | Aug. 31 <sup>st</sup> | 25                | \$ 6.50       |
|            |         |           | Co. K. Regt. Art.                                                  |                      |                       | (Sunday excepted) |               |

certify that the above Roll is correct and just  
 for one J. H. Williams District of Texas  
 Capt. S. J. Sellers

Capt. S. J. Sellers A. Q. M. will pay the above amount  
 E. Van Houten Major  
 Comdg Galveston

Galveston, Texas, August 30th 1862 of Capt S. J. Sellers, Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army  
 Dollars and Fifty cents in full of the above  
 J. M. J. Edwick  
 Sergt. Co. K.

751  
Eggers, Charles

**Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

**Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.**

**(Confederate.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

**Cards filed with**

Eggert, Charles

Eggers. Emil  
Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |          |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1  | 50449784 | 2  | 52459337 |
| 2  | 9916     | 3  | 9791     |
| 3  | 4598027  | 4  | 462168   |
| 4  | 0136     | 5  | 0606     |
| 5  | 0240     | 6  | 0983     |
| 6  | 447922   | 7  |          |
| 7  | 8083     | 8  |          |
| 8  | 8183     | 9  |          |
| 9  | 454408   | 10 |          |
| 10 | 4716     | 11 |          |
| 11 | 5020     | 12 |          |
| 12 | 5349     | 13 |          |
| 13 | 5737     | 14 |          |
| 14 | 8218     | 15 |          |
| 15 | 6617     | 16 |          |
| 16 | 7607     | 17 |          |
| 17 | 8089     | 18 |          |
| 18 | 8441     | 19 |          |
| 19 | 8519     |    |          |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Done NAME:

See also

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Emil Eggers

1st Co. C, Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

July 5

Where

Galveston

, 1862

By whom

Capt. Willrich

Mustered into service:

When

July 5

Where

Galveston

, 1862.

By whom

Capt Willrich

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

list ment

, 186

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cooke's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cooke's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*E*

*James E. Egan*

*1st, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov & Dec*

Enlisted

*1862*

When

Where

*Galveston Tex 1862*

By whom

*Capt. Eds Millrich*

Period

*2 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. L. M. Ston*

To what time

*Oct. 31, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*On March 1st 1862  
City.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark mark:

*James E. Egan*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Emil Edgers

Pvt, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 5, 1862.

Where Galveston Tex.

By whom Capt. Mellich

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Story

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Carpenter in g.  
Sept. since July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cooke's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cooke's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Capt.

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Emil Eggers

Pvt. , Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 5*, 1862

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt Wilrich*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Stoy*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *carpenter Eng Dept.  
Galveston since Feb  
27. 1863.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

*L. D. Barton*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

E 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Emil Eggers  
Pvt, Co. C. Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When July 5, 1862

Where Galveston

By whom Capt Willrich

Period War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Descriptive list  
given. Captain Ter. in  
Eng. Dept. since Feb  
27, 63

Name appears in list of  
Texas P.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were raised from time to time until April 2, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

L. D. Norton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Emil Eggers*

*Det*, *Co. 1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, absent  
from their commands.

List dated

*Det. dated*

, 186 .

Remarks:

*Det. filed as carpenter,  
Feb. 25, 63. Adqrs. Galv. S.O.  
No. 6*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Bay*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Emil Eggers

Priv., Co. E, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of officers and men, of the organization named  
above, absent from their command.

List dated

Nov. 30

, 1863.

Remarks:

Detained in Eng. sept.  
Galveston.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. G. Camp

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Paul Eggers*

Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees in Cook's Regiment Artillery, made  
in compliance with Gen'l Order No.—, Hdqrs.  
Dist. of Texas, &c.

Report dated

*Not dated*

, 1863.

Date of authority

*Feb. 27*

, 1863.

Cause of absence or how employed

*Carpenter*

Remarks

*In Eng. Dept,  
Galveston*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

*I have*

Copyist.

6  
(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Put*, Co. *iggers*  
Appears on *Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Jan*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *1863*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date  
Place

Remarks: *1863*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
*En Eng & Sept. Carpenter*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. D. Norton*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. H. Eggers.*

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*January*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Carpenter in Eng. Dept.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Eggers*

Original.

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

E. Eggers,

Capt., Co. (W), Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Confederate In Eng.

Det.

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

L. Egan

1st, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Carpenter in Regt. Art'y.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

EA Bush

Captain.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. A. Root*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*1st*, Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Campmaster in Regt. Art. Co. Salustiana*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. Booth*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Arty. Texas.

E. E. Eggen  
Det

Appears on , Co. 6, 1 Reg: Heavy Artillery.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of June, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for: Corp in Eng.  
Depts. Galv. Sp 10rd. #134 Hd Qtrs  
List of Txs May 19/64

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1865, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

Capt.

Eggers -

---

Co. C. Cook's Reg't

---

(CONFEDERATE.)

---

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1296 page

For transfer

Dated - Feb. 5 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Coyles*  
*But*, Co. *C*, *Cook's* Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In Rocket Factory*

The 2d also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28 1862 when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. J. Taylor*

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on **Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E. Eggen

Plt, Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1861

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1861

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det in Eng. Reg't. Newst  
May 1st

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Taylor

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. 1, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_,

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

1864.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det. Tarpaulin in S. A. & Co.  
May 17.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. M. Field  
Capt.



(Confederate.)

E 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E. E. Eggers  
Prv, Co. 1, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of Dec 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Des in Eng. Reg't 1st Co.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. A. Mansfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

1st, Co. 1, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

See Engr. Reg't May 18

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 54 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1864. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1865, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

N. W. Jackson  
Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

1st, Co. 1, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

M. H. Spence

Copyist.

E (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Eggs  
Rt, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Apr, 1865.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

In Eng. Supt., May 18, '65

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A B Mustain

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E. | Cooks Regt |

E. Eggen

Phil B. Cooks Regt

Appears on a

Roll

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty as mechanics and laborers, at Galveston, Texas, by the engineer in charge.

during the month of Oct, 1863

By whose order employed Col

Nature of service Carpenter

From Feb 27

Remarks: , 1863.

Check mark:

E. Eggen

(CONFEDERATE)

*See*

Emil Eggers

Pvt. to C. Cooks

Appears on a  
for pay *7* RECEIPT ROLL  
for June 30

186<sup>3</sup>

Date  
Occupation carpenter  
Galveston, Tex.

186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From 5/1  
To 6/30  
Months  
Days

186  
186

Rate of pay 40¢

Signature

Remarks:

No. 487

GREENBERRY

298



No. 293

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A. Commanding said Department to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not transfer arms in the Service of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Ernest Egger

Done at ~~Fort Smith~~ ~~Ark.~~  
this 26<sup>th</sup> day of June 1865.

Witness my hand and seal

Eggert, Charles

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50450247 | 20 |
| 2  | 449508   | 21 |
| 3  | 0636     | 22 |
| 4  | 0782     | 23 |
| 5  | 10914    | 24 |
| 6  | 450025   | 25 |
| 7  | 0134     | 26 |
| 8  | 7687     | 27 |
| 9  | 8246     | 28 |
| 10 | 8588     | 29 |
| 11 | 8950     | 30 |
| 12 | 0580     | 31 |
| 13 | 4682     | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E

Charles Egger  
Pvt, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 30, 1862

Galveston

Lt Col. Manly

2 yrs

Capt Brotherson

Aug 31, 1863

Present

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

L. D. Barton

Copy to

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E  
Charles Egbert

Prvt, Co. C, { Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Dated Dec 31, 1861

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

The 2d also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 24, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Bank mark:

Laboy 1

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Was Enlist*

*1st*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 28*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Sq Moore*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid: *Capt. Story*

By whom *Apr. 30*, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*La Boyd*

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E

Wm Eggert

Priv

Co. C,

Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Dated Aug 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When

June 30, 1862

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Col. Manly

Mustered into service:

When

June 30, 1862

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Col. Manly

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Stob

To what time

July 28, 1862

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J A Bayne

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Charles E. Boyd*  
*Int*

, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 30*, 1862.

Where *Greenville, S.C.*

By whom *Chas. E. Boyd*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid: *Capt. L. N. Story*

By whom *Oct 31*, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Laboyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Chas. Egan*  
*Privt*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*June 3, 1862*

*Galveston, Tex.*

*Lt. Col. J. H. Manly*

*2 yrs*

*Capt. Stov*

*Oct. 31, 1862*

*Present*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. M. Boyd*  
Copy



(Confederate.)

E 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Lehas Eggert

Priv, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 7 apri, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 30, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Col. Manly

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Stoy

To what time Feb 28, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

G. O. Burton

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Coyers*  
*Put*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of: *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On three days leave  
from camp*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1865, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

*O*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Eggers*

*Chas*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detached with Lt. Duerr in  
Camp near Bellville*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Ochs's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated as the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*D. T. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. Egan*

*1st*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg: Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*At present under arms under command of S. L. G...*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1863, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. J. Taylor*

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above.  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioned officers present and absent: \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Dnty: \_\_\_\_\_

Absent enlisted men accounted for: \_\_\_\_\_

*Remarks: The 1st also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.*

*W. S. M. [Signature]*  
Approved.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Avr*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On C. Martial Guard*  
*Brenham*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Edw. Eggers*

*Priv.*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Jan 28*, 1865.

Place *La Point*

Remarks: *Discharged by order of the Confederate Court*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E | Cooks Regt |

C. C. Eggart  
Priv Co C | Cooks Regt.

Appears on a

List

of men detailed in the Prov. Marshal General's  
Dept., and returned to their command in  
obedience to G. O. No. 152, from Hdqrs. Dis.  
of Tex., N. Mex., and Ariz., dated Houston,  
Texas, Sept. 18, 1863.

List dated Houston  
Sept 23, 186 3

Occupation Seaman

Remarks: Harbor Police  
in Galveston Bay

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt



E

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

Chas Eggert

PVT CO C COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3 Qr 186 .

Date of issue July 11, 30, 30 186 .

Signature

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

1 HY ARTY

TRK

Chas Eggert

PVT CO C COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186 .

Date of issue Sept 26 ....., 186 .

Signature.....

Remarks: .....

Ehinger, Charles H.  
Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |          |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1  | 50452039 | 2  | 50461469 |
| 2  | 2098     | 3  | 15210    |
| 3  | 2190     | 4  | 1597     |
| 4  | 2208     | 5  | 408715   |
| 5  | 2383     | 6  | 9373     |
| 6  | 2460     | 7  | 460373   |
| 7  | 448217   | 8  | 0670     |
| 8  | 454442   | 9  | 1181     |
| 9  | 4752     | 10 |          |
| 10 | 5066     | 11 |          |
| 11 | 5308     | 12 |          |
| 12 | 5700     | 13 |          |
| 13 | 6145     | 14 |          |
| 14 | 6484     | 15 |          |
| 15 | 6753     | 16 |          |
| 16 | 6961     | 17 |          |
| 17 | 7194     | 18 |          |
| 18 | 7378     | 19 |          |
| 19 | 467406   | 20 |          |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Do not Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

E.

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

C. W. ...

Part., Co. G, Cook's Battalion Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Feb. 26, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

Fred Snyder

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. H. Springer*

*Springer*, Co. G, Cook's Regiment Artillery,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept. 1 Aug. 1*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Feb. 6*, 1862.

Where

*Houston*.

By whom

*St. H. White*.

Period

*War*.

Last paid:

By whom

*James H. Springer*.

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*Wm. H. Springer*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John H. ...*  
*Sergeant*; Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for *Jan. 1* *Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

When *Nov. 6*, 1862

Where *Houston.*

By whom *T. Whitaker.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Stoy.*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks *Transferred Sergt.*

*Dec. 23, 1862. Pay as Corp.*

*to that time.*

*On detached service.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Charles W. Springer  
Capt., Co. G, Cook's Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31, 1862 to Feb. 28, 1863,

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862

Where Houston

By whom J. H. Hatcher

Period Mar.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Stoy

To what time Jan. 5, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached service in  
Railroad Office.

Reduced Jan. 1, 1863.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

Fred Snyder

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. H. Springer  
1st Lt., Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862

Where Houston

By whom W. H. Milburn

Period March

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. ...

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks Excluded at rail  
road, Houston

March 1863

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder  
Copyist.



**1 H. Art'y. Texas.**

C. A. Singer

*Past*..., Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 Feb. 1, 1864.

**Estimated :**

When Feb. 6, 1862.

## Where

Where Houston

By whom

Where *St. John's*  
By whom *St. Whitaker*

Period

Period 1/12

**Last paid:**

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom Capt. Frotherson.

By whom

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On extra duty in  
Railroad office district.

Remarks: *Railroad office destroyed.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1891. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1892, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

**Book mark:**

Fred Snyder Copy

1042

Copyright

(Confederate.)

I H. Art'y. Texas.

C. H. Ehinger  
Pot. Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made  
in compliance with Gen'l Order No.— Hdqrs.  
Dist. of Texas, &c.

Report dated

Not dated

, 1863.

Date of authority

Jan. 1

, 1863.

Cause of absence or how employed

Clear

Remarks:

In employ of the  
G. H. & H. R. R. Company

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

E

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Chinger,  
Pr, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186.

Place

Remarks:

Battalion men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Clerk in G. H. & H. A. R.  
Office.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Scott,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*6* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*E. P. Pringer.*

*Pr*, Co. *E*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan'y*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*A. K. Hunt.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*E. H. Ellinger,*  
*1st, Co. G,*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *May*

Commissioned officers present and absent: \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
*Det R. R. Johnston,*

Absent enlisted men accounted for: \_\_\_\_\_

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. H. Higgins*

Appears on *Co. F*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Chas. A. Foster*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 8d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Chas. A. Foster*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*E. H. Ching*  
Put, Co. ...., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *April*

Commissioned officers present and absent: ....., 1864.

Station .....

Remarks: .....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date .....

Place .....

Remarks: ....., 1864.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
*left in R. R. Co.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for: .....

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. Ching*

Copy to

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. H. Ewing

1st Co.

Appears on Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Check in A. R. 1864

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was afterwards known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

C. H. Ewing

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E  
C. H. Ehinger

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

June

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

all in R.R. Office

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

E  
C. H. Ehinger  
Pvt

Appears on

1 Regt Heavy Artillery.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of

July

Commissioned officers present and absent:

, 1864

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

R. R. Light Saberton June 7th  
for 60 days

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. V. Martin

(Confederate.)

C<sup>d</sup>

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Chas Chingar

Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

R. R. Austin Aug. 7. New for  
Co. G.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 15, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. Sturall

6<sup>th</sup>

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. H. Chinger  
Pt. Co. 4

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for

Aug 20

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

P. R. Agt since Aug. 6. 1864

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

B. F. Starnell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*C. B. Eninger*

*1st*, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*A. R. Harris since 1 day for 6 days*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*C. B. Eninger*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*E.*

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*C. L. Shinger*

Part: , Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*R. R. Agent, Salveston Aug. 6,*  
*1864 for 60 days.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 15, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder*

(Confederate.)

(C)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*C. G. Cook*  
*Put*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 13*, 186*4*,

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*P. R. Agent, Galveston*  
*since Jan. 1, 1863.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Frederick Anderson*

(Confederate.)

*E*

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*W. H. Snyder*

*Part.*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Clerk in H. H. Office Gal-*  
*veston since Aug. 6, 1864.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder*

Captain



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above

for the month of *Jan*

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*R.R., Galveston, Aug. 4, 1864.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder.*

*Approved*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. T. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

....., Co. ...., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of .....

....., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station .....

Remarks: .....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .....

....., 1865.

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Relief in 1st and 2nd Reg'ts  
rebody from 1st and 2nd*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed  
of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. M. Mafford*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Copy to

(Confederate.)

E | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Elinger

Pvt, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

R.R. Office Houston  
Jan 20, '65

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A.B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

P. L., Co. G., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On leave - 11 days  
Sept 23. 65

1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 15, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was attached to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Erhinger, C.H.  
Co. 4. Cooks Tex. regt.  
on extra duty on  
G.H. & H.R.R.

SEE PERSONAL FILES

David Motherway  
Co. A. 26. Tex. Cav.

Head Quarters  
Houston June 6<sup>th</sup> 64

Detachment of  
Charger  
C. H. Ehringer  
Co. G. Corkin's Regt

Detain him in a  
case of missing  
60 days. make by  
which time his  
place must be  
supplied

Head Quarters  
Detailing this man





Galveston May 30. 1864.  
Capt Phas. M. Garrison

A. A. A. Smith

Houston.

Sir, — We the undersigned respectfully petition that P. H. Ehinger of P. H. Books & Co., who since the retaking of Galveston has been acting as agent for the C. & G. S. R. R., be if possible retained in this position, and that his detail which by some accident has been misplaced or lost be granted and renewed. — The want of good stores and supplies need at this place owing to the military importance of the Post renders it essentially necessary so long as the Railroad is used as the means of transporting these supplies, that a man of known and tried experience be retained in this position. — The manner in which Mr. Ehinger has discharged the various duties of this office, during the past sixteen months has proven him an enterprising and able man and eminently fitted for the situation, ever willing and ready to do and by night to render any and every assistance in his power. —

We feel it our duty and most cheerfully recommend his past services to your kind consideration, and request that you will grant the order for his detail as soon as possible. —

Respectfully,  
W. B. Garrison

W. B. Garrison  
P. H. & Co.

L. W. Stoy  
Capt + Post Dr. Mch

Chas. R. Smith

Capt + Post Dr. Mch

Chas. H. Burton

Capt. & Ordnance Officer  
Inspector of Arty.

Thos. Klempner  
Capt. Eng. in chg. of Arty.

James McArthur  
Capt. & M. & G. & G.  
J. B. Sherman

Capt. & M.  
J. B. Sherman

Cincinnati July 28<sup>th</sup> 64

J. M. Brown  
Pres. W. & A. R. R.

application for the  
extension of detail  
of Pvt. Ehringer

Co G 68<sup>th</sup> Twp. H. Ar.



File

S. O. July 27<sup>th</sup> 64

Galveston, Houston & Henderson Rail Road Co.

PRESIDENTS OFFICE.

Galveston 25 Dec 1860

1860

My dear Sir,  
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th inst. in relation to the matter of the Galveston, Houston & Henderson Rail Road Co. and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration. I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
Yours truly,  
Wm. Henderson  
President

No. 709

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Houston, Texas,

this 18 day of June 1865.

Howard H

C. H. Shugart  
Capt. C. H. Cooke Heavy Art.

*Ehinger, E. H.*

**Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

**Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.**

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

**Cards filed with**

*Ehinger, Charles H.*

*Ehinger, E. H.*

*Co. G*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

*Ehinger, Charles H.*



*Ehringer, C. H.*

Co. *G*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Ehringer, Charles H.*



*Eichhorst. August*  
**Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 5044-9504 | 20 |
| 2  | 9634      | 21 |
| 3  | 9779      | 22 |
| 4  | 9912      | 23 |
| 5  | 450023    | 24 |
| 6  | 0132      | 25 |
| 7  | 0245      | 26 |
| 8  | 447045    | 27 |
| 9  | 8240      | 28 |
| 10 | 454347    | 29 |
| 11 | 4836      | 30 |
| 12 | 5340      | 31 |
| 13 | 8365      | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

A. Eichorst

Privt, Co. C, { Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When June 29, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom So Bertelott

Mustered into service:

When June 29, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom R. M. Kenworth

Last paid:

By whom Capt. D. Richardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

J. A. Boyd  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*August Erickson*  
Pvt, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 29*, 186*1*.

Where *Georgetown*

By whom *Sg Bertelot*

Period *1 1/2*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. St.*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

*L. A. Baydi*  
Capt.

E

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Aug Eickhorst

Priv. Co. C, { Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When June 30, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Col. Manly

Mustered into service:

When June 30, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Col. Manly

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Story

To what time Dec 28, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

— J. A. Boyd

Capt.

E (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

August Sienhorst  
Pvt., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When June 30, 1862.

Where Galveston, Tex.

By whom Lt. Col. Muncie

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:  
By whom Capt. L. M. Stoy

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:  
L. M. Stoy  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Aug. Eichhorst  
Butt, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jany & Leby, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 30 1862

Where

Galveston, Tex.

By whom

Lt. Col. J. H. Manly

Period

2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Stoy

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

JABay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

6  
*Aug Eichhorst*

*Priv*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Mich + April*

, 186 3

Enlisted:

When

*June 30*, 1862

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Lt. Col. Manly*

Period

*2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Stoy*

To what time

*Feb 28*, 1863

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*G. D. Houston*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E

August Eichhorst

Priv., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

L. D. Burton



(Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E

*Aug. Sick*  
*Det. Co. C, Cook's Regt. Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, absent  
from their commands.

List dated

*Not dated, 186*

Remarks:

*The sick throughout  
since Oct. 3, 63 to 1864*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 21, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*L. Bay*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

August Sickhorst  
1st Lt., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made  
in compliance with Gen'l Order No.—, Hdqrs.  
Dist. of Texas, &c.

Report dated

Not dated, 1863.

Date of authority Dec. 21, 1863.

Cause of absence or how employed Sick

Remarks: In hospital.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(Confederate.)

6

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

.....ing *Eichhorst*  
*Pvt*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station .....

Remarks: .....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Nov 10*, 186*3*

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Deserted.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 10, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. D. Barton*

Copy to

(Confederate.)  
E. | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*A. Eichmunk*  
*Pr.*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on **Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above, *July*, 1864.  
for the month of  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date  
Place  
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:  
*Dickson Hospital Dec*  
*21. 63.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Booth*

Copy to

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

A. Cook

Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

A. Cook

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. A. Pratt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*A. Nicholas*

*Capt*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were detached from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. T. Dwyer*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

E

1 HY ARTY

TRX

ANG. Eichhorst

PVT. CO C COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186

Date of issue May 15 & 21, 186<sup>3</sup>

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

E

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

A Eichhorst

PVT CO <sup>C</sup> COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186 .

Date of issue July 17....., 186 .

Signature.....

Remarks: .....

No. ....

stein

Carroll



Eisen Bernhard

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eisen, Bernhard

760  
Elam. H. B.

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50450350 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. S. Egan*

*Det.* } Capt. Samuel Boyer *Det.* Co.,  
Cook's Batt'n Texas *Artillery*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Galveston Tex Det. Co.*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct. 2*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... 1861

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. It was also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery. It was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were reorganized from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was then designated as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark: .....

*W. S. Egan*  
Capt.

761

Eldridge. S. H.

Co. H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50452634 | 20 |
| 2  | 2756     | 21 |
| 3  | 2879     | 22 |
| 4  | 3137     | 23 |
| 5  | 3004     | 24 |
| 6  | 6305     | 25 |
| 7  | 9964     | 26 |
| 8  | 460126   | 27 |
| 9  | 448003   | 28 |
| 10 | 460099   | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Dece Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. H. Clavette  
Pvt., Co. H, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept, 1862.

Where

By whom

H. L. Branch

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt H. Stog

To what time

Sept, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustaine

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

J. H. ...  
P. T., Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for March, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 1, 1862.

Where ...

By whom H. H. ...

Period 1 22

Last paid: ...

By whom ...

To what time ..., 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark: ...

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

E. 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John C. Budge*

*Priv*, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1*, 1862.

Where *Borazales*

By whom *H. W. Branch*

Period *Year*

Last paid:

By whom *L. J. S. Taylor*

To what time *Jan 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

*A. B. Mustain*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E  
S. H. Eldridge

Capt, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 1, 186

Where Gonzales

By whom H. W. Branch

Period War

Last paid: L. M. Story

By whom

To what time Mch 1, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: March 10<sup>th</sup> '63 delld  
Greaser Ord 77 Col Maully to  
repat Capt Sellers A 2 M.  
Houston. Descriptive list  
given

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain



(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

S. H. Eldridge

Priv., Co. H, 1 Reg't Texa- Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan & Feb 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 1, 1862.

Where Gonzales

By whom H. M. Branch

Period War.

Last paid: E. M. Strick

By whom

To what time Mch 1, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

The 8d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*E* | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Edridge*

*Put*, Co. *6*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough to Chancellorsville*  
*for 25 days May 22/61*

The 64 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. Booth*

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*For*, Co. *T*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *2*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough to Hagerman Co.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Saml. T. Edrington*  
*Sgt.*, Co. *M*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept 6*, 186*4*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Resisted*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*M. H. Jackson*  
Coyte

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

S. H. Edridge  
Capt.

Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, absent  
from their commands.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Remarks:

Detained as teamster  
Mar. 10, 63, Reg't. Hd. Qrs.  
S.O. No. 77.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark

J. C. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*L. H. Eldridge*

*Det., Co. A, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb. 11*, 186*2*.

Place *Fort Fisher*

Remarks: *from 1st to 10th*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 21, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. H. Eldridge*  
Capt.

Kladrige, S.H.

Pvt. Co H

Cook's Hvy Arty

Subject: rejoin comd

Title of record:  
S.O.No.292-7

Dist: TEX MEX & ARIZ-Magruder  
Date: Oct 27/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

7112

Elkins G. R

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 30461385 | " |
| 2  | 1447     | " |
| 3  | 1538     | " |
| 4  | 458733   | " |
| 5  | 461616   | " |
| 6  | 459501   | " |
| 7  | 9870     | " |
| 8  | 460371   | " |
| 9  | 0679     | " |
| 10 | 1179     | " |
| 11 |          | " |
| 12 |          | " |
| 13 |          | " |
| 14 |          | " |
| 15 |          | " |
| 16 |          | " |
| 17 |          | " |
| 18 |          | " |
| 19 |          | " |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Does Mark:

See also George H. Elkin,  
Griffins Batta. Tex Inf.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*William Cook*  
*Co. (7), Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*  
Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept.*, 186 *4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept. 20*, 186 *4*.

Place *Camp Greaser.*

Remarks *Transferred to*  
*Co. by sent. Court the 1st.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*L. M. Dept. Houston for*  
*30 days Sept. 25-12-64*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder*

(Confederate.)

C. 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Chas. E. ...  
Capt., Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 13, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Sept. 12, 1864.

Place Camp ...

Remarks He resigned to the Co.  
from ... Regt.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ad. M. ... Houston  
since Sept. 25, 1864.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were  
drawn from time to time until April 28, 1865, when it was composed  
of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and con-  
stituted the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Fred Snyder.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. (i), Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Company Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In A. D. M. Capt. Houston  
Sept. 21, 1864.

The 1st (also called the 1st and 2nd) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Fred Snyder.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

....., Co. *✓*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station .....

Remarks: .....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 ..

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Wm. A. L. McArthur Houston*  
*Sept 24.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. J. Taylor.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

(6.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Put*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In A. I. M. Dept. Houston,  
since Sept. 24, 1864.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

E

*Eckert*  
Pvt, Co. *E*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det. and M. Dept Sept 21*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*H. S. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y: Texas.

....., Co. ...., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of ....., 1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station .....

Remarks: .....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .....

Place ....., 1867.

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det. in Post & M. Sept*  
*March Sept 29 67*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Wm. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. / Texas.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

## Place

Remarks:

**Detached men on Extra or Daily Duty:**

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of two companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Copyright



(Confederate.)

E | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Pat, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of march, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In 2nd. Dept. Houston  
Sept. 25, '64

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A.B. Mustain

Copy

(Confederate.)

E | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

P. L., Co. 2, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In 2nd Co. Louisiana Art  
22/63

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

Q

art. & law

G. H. Elkins  
Priv. Co. 2. Cook's, Regt.

Age years.

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas.,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed

186

By whose order employed

Maj. Genl. Walker

Nature of service Black Smith

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 288.

G. C. Thompson

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E | Cooks

G. K. Elkins  
Pvt Co G. Cooks

Appears on a

Roll

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty as mechanics, clerks, etc., at Houston, Texas, by W. D. Douglas, Capt. and A. Q. M.,

during the month of Feb, 1865

By whose order employed

Maj Gen Walker

Nature of service

Remarks:

mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E | Cooke Regt.

J. K. Watkins

Plt. Co. G. Cooke Regt.

Appears on a

Roll

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty as mechanics and laborers, at Houston, Texas, by Henry Pendleton, Major and Q. M.,

during the month of Nov. 1864.

By whose order employed Major

Walker

Nature of service Black Smith

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. P. Duncan

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

*E* Art or Cav

*G. K. Elkins*  
*Private Co. G. Crook's Regt.*

Age            years,

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of

*Jan*

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

186

When detailed

By whose order employed

*Maj. Gen. Walker*

Nature of service

*Black Smith*

Remarks:

Manuscript File No. 289.

*B. C. Thompson*

713  
Ellison J

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 57450646 | 25 |
| 2  | 8768     | 26 |
| 3  | 0881     | 27 |
| 4  | 5163     | 28 |
| 5  | 5521     | 29 |
| 6  | 5703     | 30 |
| 7  | 6414     | 31 |
| 8  | 7458     | 32 |
| 9  |          | 33 |
| 10 |          | 34 |
| 11 |          | 35 |
| 12 |          | 36 |
| 13 |          | 37 |
| 14 |          | 38 |
| 15 |          | 39 |
| 16 |          | 40 |
| 17 |          | 41 |
| 18 |          | 42 |
| 19 |          | 43 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Open Year: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*E*

*Y. C. Mason*  
*Det.*, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When *July 5*, 1862.

Where *Parke Co*

By whom *Conscription office*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Sick in hospital*  
*in Houston*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Y. C. Mason* Captain



(Confederate.)

E 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Ellison

1st, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 20, 1862.

Where Parke Co

By whom Com. officer

Period was

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Stoy

To what time March 1, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11 1861. Companies were disbanded from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

W. H. Ellison

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Ellison*  
*Butt*, Co. D, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 8 Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 20*, 1862.

Where *Parker Co.*

By whom *Confederate*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. D. Johnson*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *x*

Remarks: *On detail to procure*

*bacon in Parker Co.*

*to return on Mar 29/64*

*from appearance in col. names*

*Present*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*L. D. Johnson*  
Copyist.

DEC. 19.

50450981

101

as per Co. order No  
Feb. 29/64.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Ellison.*

*Priv.*, *Co. A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Feb'y*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent with leave to return 15 Mch.*

The 2d unit called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, '62. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Smith*

Officer

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. G. Gilson*

Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
March 29, 64.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. A. Roath*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

E 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E. Ellison

Put, Co. 1, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date April, 1864.

Place Panther

Remarks: Not ret'd at Exp. of  
detail.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. H. Root.

Captain.

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. Ellerson

, Co. L 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date June 5, 1864

Place Camp Groce

Remarks: Joined from desertion

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Co. L (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 12, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. N. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E. Ellison

Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Thurman

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 22, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. T. Taylor



(CONFEDERATE.)

Art. or Cav

E.

Lesaki

Tex.

Jessie Ellison

Art. Capt. Lesaki Co. D. Texas Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease Rubella

Admitted Dec. 56, 1862

Returned to duty, 186

Discharged from service, 186

Deserted, 186

Furloughed Jan'y 7, 1863.

Died, 186

Remarks: To Columbus

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 116

M. Johnson

Copied

E

(CONFEDERATE.)  
1 HY ARTY

TEX

Jessie Ellison

PVT CO C COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186 .

July 16, Aug 11, Sept 24  
Date of issue....., 186 .

Signature.....

Remarks: .....

stein

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

1

1 Sep

William  
Co E 1. 1st Reg.  
1 H. J. Arty.

Appears on a

Register

containing a record of the Property of Deceased  
Confederate Soldiers.

Date of death

May 29, 1862

Hospital

Winder

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 28, page 28

J. Ham

5000

Copy.

Elvenwell, Gerard

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Elvenwell, Gerhard

English. Joseph  
Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50451942 | 20 |
| 2  | 1986     | 21 |
| 3  | 2286     | 22 |
| 4  | 2038     | 23 |
| 5  | 2116     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

NAME MADE:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Joseph English*  
1st Lieut. John H. Manly's Co.  
Texas Volunteers.\*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio, Harris Co.,*

*Dec 12*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Dec 12*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John H. Manly*

Period *Dec 12*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company G, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

(Confederate.)

C. 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Joseph English  
Private { Lt. John H. Manly's Company,  
          { Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 12 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1861.

Where Mountain

By whom Lt. Manly

Mustered into service:

When Dec 12, 1861.

Where Mountain

By whom Lt. Manly

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1, 1861.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

Fred Snyder Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*E.*  
*Geo. W. Snyder*  
*Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 2 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*discharged for*  
*disability Dec 5, 1862*  
*given a statement as to record.*

The 44 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder* Copyist



(Confederate.)

*C.*

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Joseph A. Snyder*  
*Priv.*, Co. G, Cook's Battalion Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 26*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

(945)

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Joseph English*  
*Butler*, Co. G, Cook's Regiment Artillery,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 2 Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Dec. 12*, 1861.

Where *Waco, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Wm. W. ...*

Period *war.*

Last paid:

By whom *St. ...*

To what time *Dec. 23*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Sick.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*  
Copyist.

Evenwell, Gerhard

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evenwell, Gerhard

767  
Erhard. Peter H

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |    |          |
|----|---------|----|----------|
| 1  | 5044958 | 2  | 50457314 |
| 2  | 82813   | 3  | 1949     |
| 3  | 9589    | 4  | 8318     |
| 4  | 9738    | 5  | 8768     |
| 5  | 9875    | 6  | 9123     |
| 6  | 9986    | 7  | 9610     |
| 7  | 450004  | 8  | 460062   |
| 8  | 0209    | 9  | 0450     |
| 9  | 447761  | 10 | 0848     |
| 10 | 7782    |    |          |
| 11 | 7832    |    |          |
| 12 | 447870  |    |          |
| 13 | 454279  |    |          |
| 14 | 4635    |    |          |
| 15 | 4906    |    |          |
| 16 | 5259    |    |          |
| 17 | 5612    |    |          |
| 18 | 5067    |    |          |
| 19 | 6353    |    |          |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MADE:

See also

E

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Peter Erland

Sgt., Co. C, { Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

June 29, 1861.

Where

Houston

By whom

Sq Bertelott

Mustered into service:

When

June 29, 1861.

Where

Houston

By whom

R. N. Keyworth

Last paid

By whom

Capt. Richardson

To what time

Oct. 31, 1861.

Remarks Promoted Sgt. Major  
Nov. 23, 1861. Pay due as Sgt. to  
that date.

The M also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Peter H. Erhard

Sgt. Maj. Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery.

Age 29 years.

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of the non-commissioned Staff and Band of the  
organization named above,

for Nov. + Dec. , 1861

Enrolled:

When June 29 , 1861 .

Where Houston

By whom R. W. Keyworth

Mustered into service:

When June 29 , 1861 .

Where Houston

By whom R. W. Keyworth

Last paid:

By whom D. C. Richardson;

To what time Oct. 31 , 1861 .

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

P. H. Erhardt

1st Gen, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

June 29, 1861.

When

Where

Houston  
By Bertieott  
1 yr.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present  
Lt. June 1, 1862

Signs Roll Bond & Co.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

La Boyd

Confederate.

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

P. H. Erhard

1st Sen, Co. C, Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

dated Aug 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

June 30, 1862  
Galveston  
Lt. Col. Manly

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 30, 1862  
Galveston  
Lt. Col. Manly  
Capt. Story  
July 28, 1862

Remarks:

The 31 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J A Boyd



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*P. H. Erhard*

*1st Sn*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*June 30*, 1862.

Where

*Galveston Tex*

By whom

*Lt Col J H Manly*

Period

*2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J A Boyd*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*E*  
*Peter H. Richard*  
Ex/Lt, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*Jany 1863*

Enlisted:

When

*June 30, 1862*

Where

*Epelveston Tex*

By whom

*Lt. Col. J. N. Maulsby*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*\*Signs roll Comd'g the Co.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. A. Boyd*

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E

Peter H Erhard

Dr. 1st, Co. C. Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich & aprel, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 30, 1862

Where Galveston

By whom Dr. Col J. H. Manly

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Signed roll as Comdg. the Co.

Signed off as Inspector &  
mustering of force

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

L. D. Burton Captain

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Peter H. Erhard  
Sergeant, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 30, 1862

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Col. Manly

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 2d Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. B. Barton

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*P. L. Erwin*  
*Sgt. Maj.*, Co., Cook's Battalion Artillery.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

*Jan. 25*, 1862.

Date of appointment

*Oct. 22*, 1861.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Bay*

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

P. H. Erhard

1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. C, Cook's Regiment Artillery.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Jan. 19, 1863.

Date of appointment May 28, 1862.

Remarks: Elected Sr. 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. May 28. 62.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were formed from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank:

J. Bay

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*P. H. Erhard*  
*Capt.*, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on a

Roster

of Cook's 1st Regiment Heavy Artillery, Rainey's  
1st Brigade, 2d Division.

Roster dated

*Dec. 5*

, 1863.

Date of election or  
appointment,

*Aug. 15*, 1863.

If appointed, by whom

Remarks:

*Present for duty.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*I Bay*

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

P. H. Erhard  
Capt., Co. C, Cook's Regiment Artillery.

Appears on a

List

of commissioned officers of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made in compliance with Gen'l Orders No. 12 from Hdqrs., Galveston Island.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

Remarks:

On recruiting  
Service Mch. 24, for  
60 days

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

J. Bay



*E* (Confederate.)  
| 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*J. H. Erhard.*  
*Capt. C.*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present.*

Station *St. Magruder.*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*3*.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott,*

*Capt.*

(Confederate.)

6

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

P. H. Erhard.

Capt., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of June

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Station H. Magruder,

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Scott

Opposite

E

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

J. H. Eschard,

Capt, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present,

Station Fort Magruder,

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1865, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment, Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. K. Scott

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*J. H. Richard,*  
*Capt., Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Absent*

Station

Remarks: *Absent on recruiting  
service since March 24, 1864*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 15, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Chas. Smith*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*P. F. Richard*

*Capt.*, Co. ...., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Fort Mifflin*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186*4*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were added from time to time until April 29, 1865, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*C. A. Booth*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. H. Edwards,*

*Co.*, Co. ...., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Camp*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. Roach,*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E  
P. H. Erhard  
Capt. Co. C. 1st Reg't Heavy Artillery.  
Appears as

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Camp Groce Hempstead

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

Copied.

(Confederate.)

C | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. H. Edwards

Capt., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Union City

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. Taylor

Captain.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*C. H. Gerhard*  
Capt., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Galveston City*

Remarks: *Comdy Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*R. T. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G. E. Ward*

*Capt.*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*1*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Fort*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. J. Taylor*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

....., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of ✓

....., 186 4

Commissioned officers present and absent:

✓  
Station ✓

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

....., 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. M. Y.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Erhard*  
Capt, Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Fort Robert W. Co.*

Remarks: *Could not*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*  
(664) Officer

(Confederate.)

I H. Art'y. Texas.

St. Edward  
Capt, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present  
Station Battery Horse & Foot  
Remarks: Co. Dg. Int.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d corps called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Wm. M. Guel  
Captain

(Confederate.)

2 | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

S. H. Lillard  
Capt, Co. 1, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of April, 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present  
Station Virginia Beach  
Remarks: Landing Company  
Beach

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date  
Place  
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Jackson  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L. N. Richard

Capt., Co. C., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Virginia Beach

Remarks: Leaving for Va. Feb. 20th

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

M. W. Spelman

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

P. H. Erhard

Capt, Co. C,

Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Apr, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Battery Hebert Na Point

Remarks: Condy Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustaine.

Copies.



E

(CONFEDERATE)

1 Hvy Arty

Tex

Peter H Erhard  
Sr 1st Lt Comdg Co B Coors  
Regt Arty

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ..... 186 .

date of issue ..... 186 3.

signature .....

marks: .....

(CONFEDERATE.)

E a w c

P. H. Erhard

Capt. Co. C 100th Reg. Tex

Appears on a

### Return

of Artillery and Infantry at the Garrison of Fort  
Magruder (Major E. von Harten, commanding  
Post.)

for the month of Nov. , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Ft. Magruder

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Headquarters File No. 297.

D. A. Blackwell

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*E* | *ad new*  
*Look's Regt.*

*P. H. Erhard*

*Capt. Co. C. Look's Regt.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston Island, Texas,

For the month of

*Oct.*

, 186 *3*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 276.

*D. E. Crumland*

Trans. Bureau  
September 20 1864

1864 Sept. 20,

Peter H. Schaefer Capt  
Co. 1st Regt. N.Y. State

Copy and information  
as to what distribution  
to make of five men  
of 1st Maine Regt  
temporarily assigned  
to his company



Camp Leath  
Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1864

Capt. S. D. Jancy  
A. N. Gen.

Capt.

I have in my camp  
five companies of the Tennessee Regiment  
temporarily assigned by Lieut. Col. C. C. Ellis  
to the 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Artillery. I have had very much  
to do to turn these men over to the  
command on my arrival at Leath. These men  
are fresh from the country & in my opinion  
would be very inefficient to send them there  
at present. I hope I may be instructed  
as to what disposition I am to make of  
these men.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully,  
Yours

John H. Richard  
Lieut. Col. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Artillery



Ad L. C. Gilpin  
 Comdg. B. L. Cavalry

1. *Therapsites* as a new genus  
 2. *Therapsites* as a new genus

[illegible]

It has been decided that a  
line of 100 men will be sent  
to the island by the ship, as the number  
sufficient to guard the island  
- island has been furnished no more than a small  
company of 100 men. The number of men  
for duty is thus our force as in the  
- and as to make it necessary to have a guard  
inside the blockhouse and the other buildings  
on your instructions, it will not be necessary  
the number of men to be sent to the island  
- and as to the number of the ship, with a  
guard, this should be sent to the island  
+ the number of the ship, with a guard





when it  
 be aware  
 of time  
 2008

[illegible]

1-1087

1844  
 1845  
 1846  
 1847  
 1848  
 1849  
 1850  
 1851  
 1852  
 1853  
 1854  
 1855  
 1856  
 1857  
 1858  
 1859  
 1860  
 1861  
 1862  
 1863  
 1864  
 1865  
 1866  
 1867  
 1868  
 1869  
 1870  
 1871  
 1872  
 1873  
 1874  
 1875  
 1876  
 1877  
 1878  
 1879  
 1880  
 1881  
 1882  
 1883  
 1884  
 1885  
 1886  
 1887  
 1888  
 1889  
 1890  
 1891  
 1892  
 1893  
 1894  
 1895  
 1896  
 1897  
 1898  
 1899  
 1900  
 1901  
 1902  
 1903  
 1904  
 1905  
 1906  
 1907  
 1908  
 1909  
 1910  
 1911  
 1912  
 1913  
 1914  
 1915  
 1916  
 1917  
 1918  
 1919  
 1920  
 1921  
 1922  
 1923  
 1924  
 1925  
 1926  
 1927  
 1928  
 1929  
 1930  
 1931  
 1932  
 1933  
 1934  
 1935  
 1936  
 1937  
 1938  
 1939  
 1940  
 1941  
 1942  
 1943  
 1944  
 1945  
 1946  
 1947  
 1948  
 1949  
 1950  
 1951  
 1952  
 1953  
 1954  
 1955  
 1956  
 1957  
 1958  
 1959  
 1960  
 1961  
 1962  
 1963  
 1964  
 1965  
 1966  
 1967  
 1968  
 1969  
 1970  
 1971  
 1972  
 1973  
 1974  
 1975  
 1976  
 1977  
 1978  
 1979  
 1980  
 1981  
 1982  
 1983  
 1984  
 1985  
 1986  
 1987  
 1988  
 1989  
 1990  
 1991  
 1992  
 1993  
 1994  
 1995  
 1996  
 1997  
 1998  
 1999  
 2000  
 2001  
 2002  
 2003  
 2004  
 2005  
 2006  
 2007  
 2008  
 2009  
 2010  
 2011  
 2012  
 2013  
 2014  
 2015  
 2016  
 2017  
 2018  
 2019  
 2020  
 2021  
 2022  
 2023  
 2024  
 2025  
 2026  
 2027  
 2028  
 2029  
 2030  
 2031  
 2032  
 2033  
 2034  
 2035  
 2036  
 2037  
 2038  
 2039  
 2040  
 2041  
 2042  
 2043  
 2044  
 2045  
 2046  
 2047  
 2048  
 2049  
 2050  
 2051  
 2052  
 2053  
 2054  
 2055  
 2056  
 2057  
 2058  
 2059  
 2060  
 2061  
 2062  
 2063  
 2064  
 2065  
 2066  
 2067  
 2068  
 2069  
 2070  
 2071  
 2072  
 2073  
 2074  
 2075  
 2076  
 2077  
 2078  
 2079  
 2080  
 2081  
 2082  
 2083  
 2084  
 2085  
 2086  
 2087  
 2088  
 2089  
 2090  
 2091  
 2092  
 2093  
 2094  
 2095  
 2096  
 2097  
 2098  
 2099  
 2100  
 2101  
 2102  
 2103  
 2104  
 2105  
 2106  
 2107  
 2108  
 2109  
 2110  
 2111  
 2112  
 2113  
 2114  
 2115  
 2116  
 2117  
 2118  
 2119  
 2120  
 2121  
 2122  
 2123  
 2124  
 2125  
 2126  
 2127  
 2128  
 2129  
 2130  
 2131  
 2132  
 2133  
 2134  
 2135  
 2136  
 2137  
 2138  
 2139  
 2140  
 2141  
 2142  
 2143  
 2144  
 2145  
 2146  
 2147  
 2148  
 2149  
 2150  
 2151  
 2152  
 2153  
 2154  
 2155  
 2156  
 2157  
 2158  
 2159  
 2160  
 2161  
 2162  
 2163  
 2164  
 2165  
 2166  
 2167  
 2168  
 2169  
 2170  
 2171  
 2172  
 2173  
 2174  
 2175  
 2176  
 2177  
 2178  
 2179  
 2180  
 2181  
 2182  
 2183  
 2184  
 2185  
 2186  
 2187  
 2188  
 2189  
 2190  
 2191  
 2192  
 2193  
 2194  
 2195  
 2196  
 2197  
 2198  
 2199  
 2200  
 2201  
 2202  
 2203  
 2204  
 2205  
 2206  
 2207  
 2208  
 2209  
 2210  
 2211  
 2212  
 2213  
 2214  
 2215  
 2216  
 2217  
 2218  
 2219  
 2220  
 2221  
 2222  
 2223  
 2224  
 2225  
 2226  
 2227  
 2228  
 2229  
 2230  
 2231  
 2232  
 2233  
 2234  
 2235  
 2236  
 2237  
 2238  
 2239  
 2240  
 2241  
 2242  
 2243  
 2244  
 2245  
 2246  
 2247  
 2248  
 2249  
 2250  
 2251  
 2252  
 2253  
 2254  
 2255  
 2256  
 2257  
 2258  
 2259  
 2260  
 2261  
 2262  
 2263  
 2264  
 2265  
 2266  
 2267  
 2268  
 2269  
 2270  
 2271  
 2272  
 2273  
 2274  
 2275  
 2276  
 2277  
 2278  
 2279  
 2280  
 2281  
 2282  
 2283  
 2284  
 2285  
 2286  
 2287  
 2288  
 2289  
 2290  
 2291  
 2292  
 2293  
 2294  
 2295  
 2296  
 2297  
 2298

[illegible][illegible]

I have very much to be said, and have reported  
personal inspection and inquiries, that there  
does seem some probability of success, and that  
the land is well suited for the purpose, and that  
the whole, on the whole, is a very good one, and  
it is well, and the land is well, and the land is  
by the navigation, and the land is well, and the land is  
to be used for the purpose, and the land is well, and the land is  
taken, and the land is well, and the land is well, and the land is  
it on the whole, and the land is well, and the land is well, and the land is  
my men to be used for the purpose, and the land is well, and the land is  
owners of the land in the region, and the land is well, and the land is  
more than a hundred, with a fine view of the  
the morning, and the land is well, and the land is well, and the land is  
more, and the land is well, and the land is well, and the land is

2. Some of the place names of Austin, including, Garner, Garner, and May or something to be on the list, and some of them here.

10 her/

I trust that the Gen. Command will come in  
time in sending help to the prisoners in  
prison secure. I feel extremely protect, and  
being compelled to render, & the other and and  
let, I am understanding from the mechanics and  
other inappreciating of the Gen. and then, also,  
being placed in a false position, by the una-  
voidable escape of prisoners.

The stockade is not worthy the name of prison,  
and I long ago notified Gen. Harney that  
the escape of the prisoners could only be pre-  
vented by the strength and vigilance of the  
guard.

I have the honor to be,  
very respectfully, your obedient servant,  
W. G. Gillespie,  
Capt. U.S. Art.

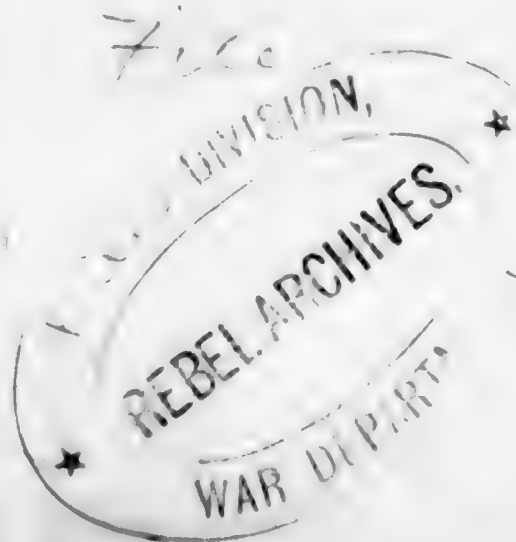
file



San Antonio County

John H. Smith San Antonio  
San Antonio County

Transmitting Description  
Roll of Deserbers



Capt. Geo. Deane

Capt. Wm. H. Foster  
Adjt. & Inspector Gen  
Dist of Texas St. M. of  
Galveston

Galveston

I enclose you herewith for publication  
a full description of the St. M. of  
Galveston since Aug 1<sup>st</sup> 1864

Very truly yours,

John H. Deane

Genl. Deane

1<sup>st</sup> Aug. 1864

I hope to have with the  
 remark that my long  
 stay at home has not  
 been a loss to me  
 for many years  
 and I am sure  
 I am not

In regard to the recalcitrance  
of his company.

RECORDS DIVISION  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

King is an alien &  
I have every reason to be-  
lieve that he will take ad-  
vantage of Tappin's ill  
disposition to get out of  
the removal of forces at the  
time to suit his  
purpose

Sept 2nd

Had of the Dist. Co.  
 Remitted July 20/64  
 Respectfully referred to  
 Capt. P. H. Enhard for  
 his information. ~  
 By Command of  
 Major Genl. Magruder  
 R. H. Lawrence

Camp Buena Vista July 17/34

Capt. R. B. Smith

St. L. Mo.

Anderson

Sir!

I have received  
with instructions from Genl. R. B. Smith  
of Texas over, advising & informing  
will have the members of my company  
employed in your Department, enlisted for  
the War. you will certainly be for the good of  
every true man who contributes to the  
decided by drawing to the which will be  
the first time, any person refusing to  
re-enlist will be placed under arrest  
& reported to the St. L. Quarters from  
which these orders proceed  
The following men of my company  
are in your Department

Private. Barnett, R. B.

Very truly yours, R. B. Smith

Capt. R. B. Smith

capt. R. B. Smith

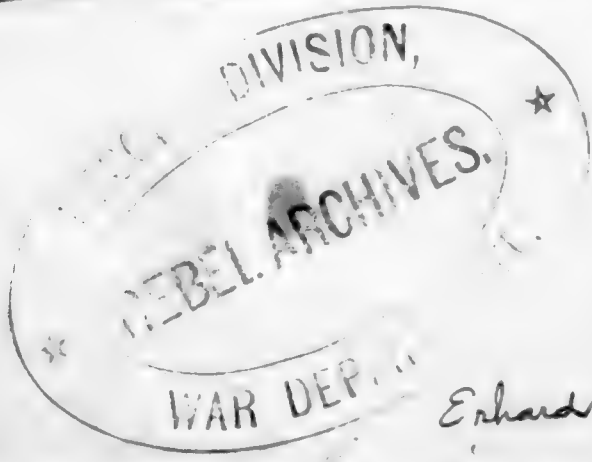
1st Regt. Mo. Inf.



Hd Qrs Post,  
Hempstead,  
July 3, 1864.

Approved and respect-  
fully forwarded.

L. C. Gillespie,  
Capt. Gen. Post.



Erhard

Granta Hall

Under the provisions for  
a full and complete  
in accordance with the  
provisions of Gen. Orders  
No. 246 of current  
series



Can be used for many purposes

Big Bear

2

10

every one who has  
 applied to the  
 -ance will be  
 Lewis.

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text]*

*[Faint handwritten notes or bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

This image shows a blank page from a document. The page is mostly white with some minor scanning artifacts or dust specks visible. There are prominent dark vertical bands along the left and right edges, likely due to the binding or the scanner's field of view. No text or other graphical elements are present on the page.

I have been thinking of you very much lately.

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is illegible due to the quality of the scan and the nature of the handwriting.

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is illegible due to the quality of the scan and the nature of the handwriting.

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mostly illegible due to fading and orientation.

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is illegible due to the quality of the scan and the nature of the handwriting.

This image shows a vertical strip of a document page. The right side is a dark, textured binding edge. The left side is a light, textured surface. There are faint, illegible markings and a small, dark, irregular shape near the bottom left corner.

[illegible]

*[Faint, illegible handwriting]*

Head Quar. 1st Div. 1st Reg.

Galveston June 18. 1864

The officer making the within  
Communications can send a Company  
detached from the Command  
the subject of putting him to  
3 years of service is about  
to expire, as carefully audited  
and approved. I respectfully  
submit this paper to the Major  
Genl. and the suggestion  
that some plan of action be  
adopted that will prevent  
affinity & definitely adjust  
the question.

J. M. Hawes  
Brig. Genl.  
Comd.

E. 82



John H. Howard  
Capt. 1st Regt. 1st Div.

File

Respectfully asks for  
Thirty days leave for  
men who have served  
their second enlistment

Respectfully  
referred to Brig.  
Gen. Hawes,  
Comd. 9th Cavalry  
Regt. -

By order of  
Major Magruder  
Edmund P. Jarrett  
aag

1st Div. Dist  
Galveston  
June 17/64

(10)

Washington June 10th 1864

Genl. A. S. Jones  
New York

Dear Sir,  
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th inst. and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration. I am, however, unable to say whether or not the same will be successful. I am, however, sure that the authorities will do all in their power to secure the success of the same. I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
Yours truly,  
John A. Jones

Wm. I would suggest, as heartfully, believe the  
Agoston family, that it would be best to the interest  
of the family, to have a very large collection of  
exhibitions, I think it is, I think it is, I think it is  
such times, I think it is, I think it is, I think it is  
compatible with the interest of the service.  
hoping that they will be, I think it is, I think it is  
-erated, I think it is, I think it is, I think it is  
-erated, I think it is, I think it is, I think it is

I remain, dear  
Yours, I think it is, I think it is, I think it is  
I think it is, I think it is, I think it is  
I think it is, I think it is, I think it is  
I think it is, I think it is, I think it is

Private David S. [unclear] 1860

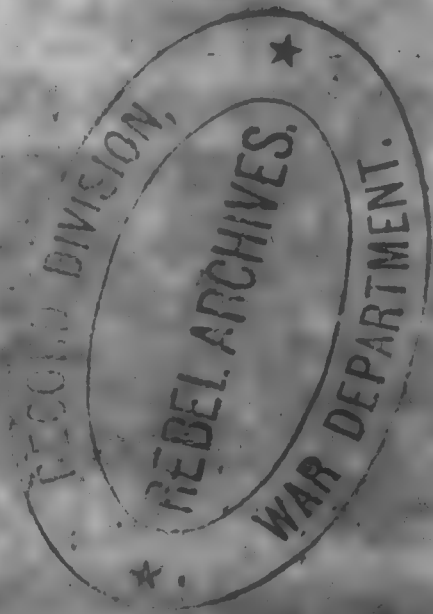
Apr 3,

St. Louis, Mo. [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Respectfully requesting that  
the application of David S.  
[unclear] of his [unclear] for an  
[unclear] of a [unclear] for [unclear] days  
may be recommended

Respectfully forwarded  
through [unclear]  
to [unclear] [unclear]

Approved of [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]





Virginia Point 24th April 1865

Capt. W. H. Smith  
A. C. Son  
Dir of S. & S.  
Houston.

Capt. I would most respectfully request that  
the application of Lieut. Dunes of our Company for a leave  
of absence of thirty days may be reconsidered by the  
Hon. Gen. Smith. you will perceive by reference to said  
application that Lieut. Dunes has been in the Army  
since June 1861, some which time he has had but  
one thirty day of fifteen days. if the leave of a leave  
of Lieut. D. is not approved it will prevent my visiting  
my relatives in the interior whom I have not seen for  
nearly a year, & it is very necessary that I should  
visit them this spring, at the same time not wishing to delay  
any further not granting the Officers under my command  
and it will be necessary for me to postpone my appli-  
cation until Lieut. D. may have returned, hoping this  
may meet with the favorable consideration of the Hon.  
Gen. Smith.

Yours respectfully  
J. H. Smith  
Capt. W. H. Smith  
S. & S. Co.

10/12

COLL. ARCHIVES

WAR DEPARTMENT

*[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text]*

to the 1st of May 1861

John ...  
Wm. ...  
C. ...  
1866

by attending to the  
 our very much  
 from the  
 the. To all  
the  
 the

1894

Requests the release  
of certain men to  
their common and

604-Black 200



*St. L. May 1864*  
*Salisbury Dec 2nd 1863*  
*24.*

*Sept. 10. 1864*  
*Capt. L. B. ...*



*In relation to ...*  
*Returned to ...*  
*Commandary*

F. B. Haywood, Secretary  
December 20th 1868

Wm. F. B. Ch. Sec. &  
Secretary

Sir:

The inquiry by  
the Station returned by Joseph Fendall.  
I have been by me the following  
statement. I was only in temporary command  
of this Army at the time the Station  
came and the Major having gone up  
the City on some business but having  
known the man on the subject of where  
the Station was he went to the place  
where he remarked that as we had no  
proper place to store them it would be  
best to leave them in the City for  
the present & that he would be back to  
the Col. Command on the subject thus  
the matter rested & as my place had  
been arranged for storing them when they  
arrived I thought it best to return them  
without some arrangements being made  
by which they could be properly  
stored.

Very Respectfully,  
F. B. Haywood  
Capt. Co. 1st  
Cavalry

1590.

No. 40.

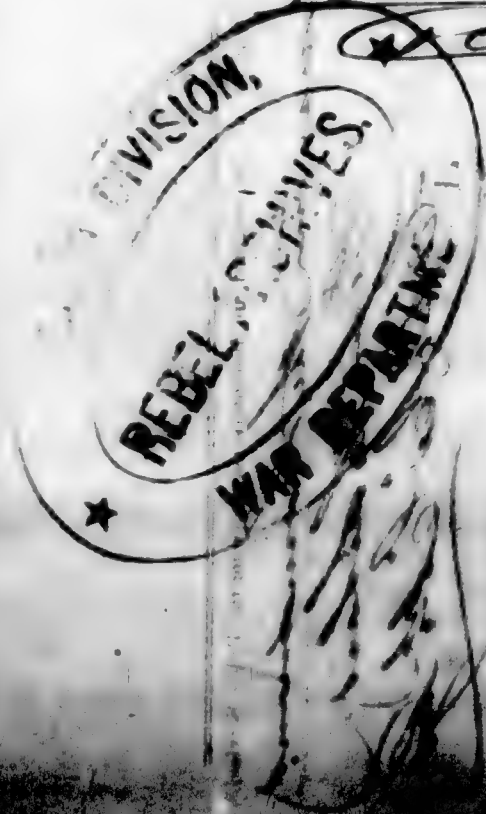
No. ABSTRACT K. Qr., 186

1861. Richard  
1862. C. H. Carter

Official Requisition  
for

Frederic

June 20th 1864



RECEIVED  
No. 40.

*[Faint handwritten notes on the left margin]*

*[Faint handwritten notes on the right margin]*

*[Faint handwritten notes on the far right margin]*

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For Capt. Peter H. Adams, 1st Regt. Light Arty.  
 Tenth Cavalry, 1st Div.  
 Twenty Special Requisitions. From Aug 4/04

Approved:  
 J. D. Rogers  
 Capt. Tenth

Whereas that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely necessary for the Public Service,

and by the following circumstances: *Not in the Quartermaster's Office*  
*P. H. Adams*  
*1st Regt. Light Arty.*

Quartermaster, C. S. Army, will issue the

specified in the above Requisition

Commanding.

Received at *San Antonio*, the *20th* day of *June* 1904, of *Capt*  
*L. P. Durbin*, Quartermaster, C. S. A.  
*Twenty Special Requisitions*

in full of the above Requisition.

(GIVEN IN EXCHANGE.)

*Peter H. Adams*  
*Capt. 1st Regt. Light Arty.*

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

*Capt Peter H. Adair: 1st Lt. Adj. Gen.*  
*Truck Description Book*  
*Trucking Special Requisition Form No. 40*

H  
L

Approved:

*Gen. S. Boyer*

*Gen. H. H. Smith*

I, *Gen. H. H. Smith*, certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely necessary for the Public Service, rendered as by the following circumstances:

*Truck Description Book*  
*Capt H. H. Smith*  
*1st Lt. Adj. Gen.*

Quartermaster, U. S. Army, will issue the

Articles specified in the above Requisition

Commanding

*Gen. H. H. Smith*, at *San Antonio*, the *24th* day of *May*, 190*4*, of *Tex.*  
*Gen. H. H. Smith*, C. S. A.

*Truck Description Book*  
*Trucking Special Requisition*

in full of the above Requisition

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

*Peter H. Adair*  
*Capt Gen. H. H. Smith*  
*1st Lt. Adj. Gen.*



(Confederate.)

Erhard, C. H.

Capt. Co. G

1 Reg't Tex. H. A.

/ Inclosures.

Medical Cards

Medical Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Prescriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Statement Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dec. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Quaranty Sheet

Confinement

Extracts

Worth or Effects

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of  
France, having been

ordered by Genl. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding said  
Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Command-  
ing Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn  
oath of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United  
States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly  
exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the au-  
thority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Louisiana  
this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of June, 1865.

John H. Richard  
Asst. Surg. Genl.  
U. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States  
authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he  
resides. Newton Tex.

A. J. Lewis  
Major General Marshal

768

Erhardt. P. H.

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Erhardt, Peter H.



769

Erichson. Otto

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |          |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1  | 58444506 | 2  | 58458556 |
| 3  | 9635     | 4  | 8970     |
| 5  | 9780     | 6  | 9558     |
| 7  | 9913     | 8  | 460031   |
| 9  | 450024   | 10 | 8290     |
| 11 | 0133     | 12 | 0777     |
| 13 | 0246     | 14 | 1144     |
| 15 | 447026   | 16 |          |
| 17 | 8073     | 18 |          |
| 19 | 8190     | 20 |          |
| 21 | 454537   | 22 |          |
| 23 | 4824     | 24 |          |
| 25 | 5147     | 26 |          |
| 27 | 5495     | 28 |          |
| 29 | 5890     | 30 |          |
| 31 | 6207     | 32 |          |
| 33 | 6608     | 34 |          |
| 35 | 7660     | 36 |          |
| 37 | 8207     | 38 |          |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BORN NAME:

Confederate.

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Otto Eichen

Pvt, Co. C, { Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Quilt Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

June 27, 1861.

Where

Houston

By whom

Sgt Bertieott

Mustered into service:

When

June 29, 1861.

Where

Houston

By whom

R. W. Keyworth

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. D. Richardson

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Remarks: On detached service,  
in Ordnance Department

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 29, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Delaney

Copies

E

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Otto Ericson

Priv., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 22, 1861.

Where

Houston

By whom

J. Bertie

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Story

To what time

Apr. 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Detached service

ordnance dept

-----

-----

-----

-----

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark: -----

La Boyd

Confederate.

E

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Otto Ericson

Priv., Co. C, { Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When June 30, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Col. Manly

Mustered into service:

When June 30, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Col. Manly

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Story

To what time Feb'y 28, 1862.

Remarks: On detached service Ordnance Dept Houston.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

LA Boyd

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Wm. E. Emerson

Private, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 30, 1862

Where Galveston Tex

By whom Lt. Col. Manley

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt L. M. Stoy

To what time Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Det'd Ord. Kept.  
Houston, Tex

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

L. A. Boyd

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Otto Erickson*

*Priv*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*1861.*

*June 30, 1862.*

*Galveston, Tex.*

*Lt. Col. J. H. Manly*

*2 yrs.*

*Capt. Store*

*Oct. 31, 1862.*

*Absent*

*Gunsmith Ord.*

*Sept. since*

*5th Dec.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. B. Boyd*

(Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

6  
Otto Erickson  
Priv, Co. C. Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for mch & apr

Enlisted:  
When June 20, 1863

Where Galveston  
By whom Lt Col. Manley

Period 2 yrs  
Last paid:  
By whom

To what time Capt Stoy  
Feb 28, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Ensign with Co. D Sept  
Houston since Dec 15,  
1861

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

L. J. Burton

Copy

(Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

6

Geo. Erickson

Pvt, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

June & Feb

, 1864

Enlisted:

When

June 30, 1862

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt Col. Manby

Period

2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

Descriptive list given. Gunsmith in Ord Dept Houston since Dec 15, '61.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Geo. Houston Captain



(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Otto Erickson

Pvt.

Co. C

, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, absent  
from their commands.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Remarks:

Detained as gunsmith  
Dec. 15, 62, E. S. D. S. C.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

J. Hay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Otto Erickson

Priv., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of officers and men, of the organization named  
above, absent from their command.

List dated

Nov. 30

, 1863.

Remarks:

Detained in Ord. Sept.  
Houston.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Otto Erickson*  
*Priv.*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made  
in compliance with Gen'l Order No.—, Hdqrs.  
Dist. of Texas, &c.

Report dated

*Not dated*, 186 .

Date of authority

*Dec. 15*, 1861.

Cause of absence or how employed

*Gunsmith*

Remarks:

*In employ of Capt.  
W. L. Hood, Ord Office,  
Houston.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Bay*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

E

O. Erickson

Priv, Col, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Gunsmith in ord Dept.  
Houston

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L D Houston

Copy in.

(Confederate.)

*E*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*O. Erickson.*

*Art*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan'y*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sam Smith in Id Sept.*  
*Houston May 9. 62.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. Hoar Scott,*

(244)

Captain

*E*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*O. Erickson.*

*Art. Co. C*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*John Smith in Co. Sept*  
*Houston Dec 15, 63.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott,*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

O. Cook

Put, Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 1864.

Place .....

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*San Smith in Ord. Sept.*

*Must. Since Dec. 15/63*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. Bassett*

(Confederate.)

E | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

O. Erickson  
Put, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of April, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Gun Smith Ord Sept  
Went Dec 15 61

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. Root



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*C. H. ...*

..., Co. ..., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186...

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Left home in Oct. 1861. ...*  
*May 4, 62*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. M. Booth*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E

O. Erickson

1st Co. 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

June

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for: Gunnemick  
Ord. Dept. Houston Spl. Art. Hd. Qrs.  
East dist. of Tex. Decr 15/61

The 3d (also called the 1st) and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*E*  
*Erichsen*  
*Part*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In Ord. Dept. at Henderson*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. J. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Erickson*  
*Pres.*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Am. Ord. Dept. Houston*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were organized from time to time until April 20, 1865, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. J. Douglas*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*E*

*Crickman*

*Pr. 1*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det in (Ord. Reg't. Houston*

The 48 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. T. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

....., Co. ...., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of .....

....., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station .....

Remarks: .....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .....

....., 1864.

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sumner, M. D.*  
*Capt. H. A. ...*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Erickson

Priv., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Ord Dept Houston Sept 2

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

M. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Richardson*

Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Det. in Ord. Dept. Houston  
Sept 2.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion TEXAS Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment TEXAS Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Regiment TEXAS Heavy Artillery.

*W. J. Mayfield*



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*L*

*Trishon*

*Rev.*, Co. *L*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained Sept*  
*Sept 24*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 24 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*H. H. Fisher*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Erichson

Det., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Ord. Left Houston,  
Sept 2 '64

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A B Mustaine

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*10-11-61*  
*10-11-61*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Oct 11 1865*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Ord dis. Hous. Sept 2, '64*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. B. M. Captain*

Copy to

Write nothing above this line.

Otto Erickson

Born at Schneider's Texas Battery

Reported March 1862 to

R. Lockhart, 9th Officer

State Arsenal, Houston Tex

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

R. Lockhart

9th Off.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

Book's 1st

Otto Erichson

Book's Regt.

Appears on a

Report

of enlisted men employed on extra duty in the  
Ordinance Dept., Houston, Texas.

Report dated Houston Tex  
Oct 22, 1863.

Time of detail May 24, 1862.

By whose orders employed Gen P.  
O. Hebert

How employed Repairing  
small arms.

Remarks:

mark:

R. P. Drmean



(CONFEDERATE.)

*E* *Cook's*  
*Heavy arty*

*Otto Erichson*  
*Pvt Co C Cook's Regt H. arty*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From *Mar 1* , 186 *3*

To *Apr 30* , 186 *8*

When paid *June 9* , 186 *3*

By whom *Wm Cooke*

Amount *\$22*

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page *156*

*J. B. Hyatt*

Erichson, Otto  
Pvt, Capt Schneiders Co  
Cook's Bn of Arty

Subject: detailed

Title of record:  
S.O.No.305

Date: of Tex-Hebert  
Mch 12/62

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

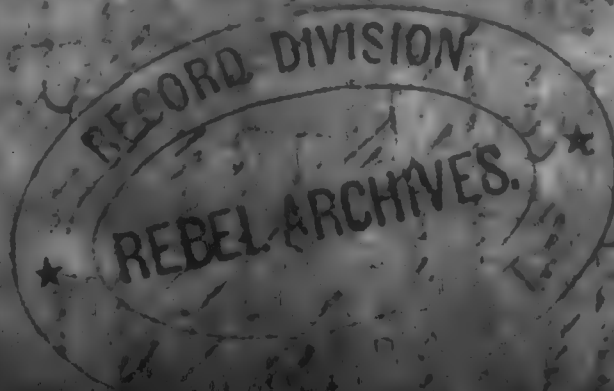


Ordnance Foundry  
Houston August 30/64

Robert Greysbaur  
Capt. Engineers  
in Charge of Special Service

Appt. for Detail of Otto  
Erickson of Com' C. Co.  
Regt. Artillery, and conformity  
to Special Order from Dist. Hq. No.  
N-191 - to report to Capt. R.  
Greysbaur at the Ordnance  
Foundry, Houston

S.O. 191 per att.  
July 2/64



London, August 30<sup>th</sup> 1864

Col! The enlistment of Otto Erichson, as a Private of Company C, Cook's Regiment of Artillery, expired on the 29<sup>th</sup> of June last. He reenlisted, as evidenced by the enclosed furlough, through Capt. Spalding, Good by authority from the Capt. of the Company.

This detail having expired with his enlistment, he desires to join the Special Service under my charge as a volunteer, - in conformity with instructions from the Genl. Comdg. the Trans. Mil. Dept. dated at Hampton June 30<sup>th</sup> /64, and Special Order No 191 issued at Dist. Hd. Qrs. in obedience to the former - by which I am authorized to call for eight volunteers and accept their services of the same.

This is therefore respectfully to apply for the detail of said Otto Erichson, who - by the reenlistment refused to - is a member of Company C, Cook's Regt. of Artillery, and that he may be instructed to report to me forthwith, at this, Friday! Coz C is stationed at Camp Grove guarding prisoners.

I have the honor to be, Colonel,

Very respectfully

Your obt. servt.

Robert Greengrass,  
Capt. Engineers  
in charge of Special Service.

Andrews Works  
Anderson Engineers Co.  
August 2nd 1864

A Furlough of Thirty days is hereby granted to  
Otho Erickson of Company C. Cooks Regiment,  
in accordance with instructions received from the Capt.  
commanding said Company.

Otho Erickson is entitled to this furlough by cause  
of enlistment for the War. After the expiration of  
Thirty days he will report at this Office for duty.

Spalding Good  
Captain of Artillery  
& ady. Ordn. Officer

True Copy  
J. J. Greengrass  
Engineers.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 29

Paid the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of February 1863

To the order of the Secretary of the War  
for the purchase of

22<sup>00</sup> Dollars



(COPY)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

*Private* of Company *C* *Co* *Re* *g* *i* *m* *e* *n* *t* *o* *f* *O* *t* *t* *o* *E* *r* *i* *c* *h* *s* *o* *n* *V* *o* *l* *u* *n* *t* *e* *e* *r* *s*.

| NAME.         | RANK.   | DESCRIPTION.                                   | Where Born.        | Occupation.   | Enlisted.                                                                             | Last Paid. | BOUNTY. |
|---------------|---------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
|               |         |                                                |                    |               |                                                                                       |            |         |
| Otto Erickson | Private | Smith<br>Gray<br>Cuburn<br>Jade<br>Five<br>Six | Prussia<br>Prussia | Smith<br>Gray | June 30 1862<br>Galveston Tex<br>Stollmanly<br>2 Years<br>Sept 1 1862<br>July 28 1863 |            | Jan     |

REMARKS: Detailed in the Ordnance Department at Houston Tex

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station, *Fort Magruder Galveston Tex*  
Date, *May 25 1863*  
Signed, *Peter P. Richards* 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut  
*Comdg Co C* *Co* *o* *o* *k* *e* *s* *R* *e* *g* *i* *m* *e* *n* *t*

The Confederate States,

To

*Otto Erickson*

DR.

|                        |                                |                            |               |                             |          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| 1863                   | For pay from                   | 1 <sup>st</sup> of March   | 1863, to      | 30 <sup>th</sup> of April   |          |
| April 30 <sup>th</sup> | 1863, being                    | 3 <sup>mo</sup> months and | — days, at \$ | 11 <sup>00</sup> per month. | 22 00    |
|                        | For use of Horse and Arms      | days, at 10 cts. per day.  |               |                             | —        |
|                        | For Clothing allowance         |                            |               |                             | —        |
|                        | For                            |                            |               |                             | —        |
|                        | Amount,                        |                            |               |                             | 22 00    |
|                        | Deduct for Clothing overdrawn. |                            |               |                             | —        |
|                        | Balance paid,                  |                            |               |                             | \$ 22.00 |

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this

*Twelve* day of *June* 1863.

*Wm. L. R. R.*  
CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED at *Houston Texas* this *ninth* day of *June* 1863 of

*William L. R. R.* Assistant Quartermaster U. S. Army *Twenty Two*

WITNESS: *Wm. L. R. R.* Capt

*Wm. L. R. R.* (being Duplicates.)

*Otto Erickson*

Erskine John

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50653600 | 29 |
| 2  | 3696     | 30 |
| 3  | 2773     | 31 |
| 4  | 3848     | 32 |
| 5  | 3932     | 33 |
| 6  | 4054     | 34 |
| 7  | 448152   | 35 |
| 8  | 454620   | 36 |
| 9  | 4675     | 37 |
| 10 | 6886     | 38 |
| 11 | 7024     | 39 |
| 12 | 7274     | 40 |
| 13 |          | 41 |
| 14 |          | 42 |
| 15 |          | 43 |
| 16 |          | 44 |
| 17 |          | 45 |
| 18 |          | 46 |
| 19 |          | 47 |
| 20 |          | 48 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Days Absent:

Signature

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

J.W. Craske

35001, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 13, 1862.

Where Marlin

By whom Maj. Harrison

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Stoy

To what time April 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were sent from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of one company. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

W. Mulchall

(Confederate.)

6

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

John Criskine

Serg't, Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 4 Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 13, 1862.

Where Union

By whom Maj Harrison

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt G. W. Stoy

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick  
in Hospital since  
Nov 3

\*This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

W. M. Uchall



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*for Erskine*

*Set*, Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 13*, 1863.

Where *Marlin*.

By whom *Maj Harrison*

Period *1 War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt L. W. Story*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry, and Company H (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery, which was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were consolidated from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

*Erskine*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

John Erskine

Sgt., Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for McK 7 Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 13, 1862.

Where Marlin

By whom Maj. Harrison

Period War

Last paid:

By whom L. W. Hoy

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were sent from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of these companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

Erskine

(7. (Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. E. Keene

Sgt., Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When, 186

Where

By whom

Period War

Last paid:

By whom P. P. Brotherson

To what time Aug 31, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Joined from desertion  
Jan. 11 being absent 30 days

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

Stunk

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H. Art'y. Texas.

John E. Cook

, Co. K, Cook's Battalion Artillery.\*

Name appears on a

### Statement

of votes cast at an election for Field Officers in the  
organization named above.

Statement dated Fort Mifflin

April 28, 1862

Remarks:

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants  
of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.  
The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
sent from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed  
of this company. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
sent to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Attest  
J. E. Cook  
John E. Cook

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

John Erskine

Adj., Co. K, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of officers and men, of the organization named  
above, absent from their command.

List dated

Nov. 30

, 1863.

Remarks:

One sick full strength.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 24, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

John Erskines  
Priv., Co. K, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick furlough Nov. 9 '63  
to Dec 4, '63.

The 84 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. J. Norton

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. Erskine*

*Capt*, Cook, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *July 11*, 186*4*.

Place *Gulfport*.

Remarks *Join from deserters.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott*

Approved

E

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. Erskins  
Pot, Co. K, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later designated as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin



(Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

1 H. Art'y. **Texas.**

Mr. Perkins

Pl, Co K, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 10, 1864.

**Commissioned officers present and absent:**

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place

Remarks:

**Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:**

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

at enlisted men accounted for:  
absent on furlough since July

23.1864. for 30 days

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1891. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1892, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. S. S. S. S.*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C<sup>o</sup>  
J. Crankins  
Pt

Co. K, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 20

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Traveling had Aug 23/1864 for 30

days

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. Crankins

Copyist.

771  
Erskine, J. W.

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Erskine, John

*Erskins Robert*

Co. *K* 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1  | <i>50459648</i> | 20 |
| 2  |                 | 21 |
| 3  |                 | 22 |
| 4  |                 | 23 |
| 5  |                 | 24 |
| 6  |                 | 25 |
| 7  |                 | 26 |
| 8  |                 | 27 |
| 9  |                 | 28 |
| 10 |                 | 29 |
| 11 |                 | 30 |
| 12 |                 | 31 |
| 13 |                 | 32 |
| 14 |                 | 33 |
| 15 |                 | 34 |
| 16 |                 | 35 |
| 17 |                 | 36 |
| 18 |                 | 37 |
| 19 |                 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Base NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John Perkins*

*Prst*, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Jan*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Enlisted in Comp.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Co. B (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated as the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated as the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Wm. Mayfield*

773  
Ernstice. J. D

**Co. H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50452720 | 21 |  |
| 2  |          | 22 |  |
| 3  |          | 23 |  |
| 4  |          | 24 |  |
| 5  |          | 25 |  |
| 6  |          | 26 |  |
| 7  |          | 27 |  |
| 8  |          | 28 |  |
| 9  |          | 29 |  |
| 10 |          | 30 |  |
| 11 |          | 31 |  |
| 12 |          | 32 |  |
| 13 |          | 33 |  |
| 14 |          | 34 |  |
| 15 |          | 35 |  |
| 16 |          | 36 |  |
| 17 |          | 37 |  |
| 18 |          | 38 |  |
| 19 |          | 39 |  |
| 20 |          | 40 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also:

See also

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*E. S. Smith*

*Pat*, Co. H, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 4*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 38 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 11, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

*A. B. Mustain*

774

Evans. John. E  
**Co H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

Private | Private  
**CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50452553 | 20 |
| 2  | 2633     | 21 |
| 3  | 2755     | 22 |
| 4  | 2878     | 23 |
| 5  | 3130     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

State NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Vol. 1, 1862*

*P. 1* Capt. T. J. Catching's Company,  
*Apr 23* Cook's Battalion Artillery.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 23*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 23*, 1862.

Where *at Austin*

By whom *at Austin*

Period *at Austin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862 .

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 1st Regt. Texas Heavy Artillery.  
Co. H (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

*A. B. Mustaine*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. S. [unclear]*  
*P. T.*, Co. H, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 2*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. J. [unclear]*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *P. T. [unclear]*

To what time *May 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Went on sick  
furlough June 20<sup>th</sup> Aug 7<sup>th</sup>  
to 6<sup>th</sup> September*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

*A. B. Mustain*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

J. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Pt. E. Evans

, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 2nd Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr 3, 1863.

Where Brazos

By whom E. Lewis

Period War

Last paid:

By whom L. M. Story

To what time Jan 1, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed Muster

15th Feb

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*James E. E. Lane*  
*Det*, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Mech & Ibr*

Enlisted: *Apr 3*, 1863.

When

Where *Gonzales*

By whom

Period *E. Lewis*

Last paid:

By whom

*War*  
*L. M. Story*

To what time

Present or absent *Mech*, 1863.

Remarks: *Present*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*A. B. Mustain*

Copyist.

1

(CONFEDERATE.)  
1 HY ARTY

TEX

J E Evans

CO R COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2 QF, 1863.

Date of issue June 30, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

E

(CONFEDERATE)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

J E Evans

CO H COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for..... 3 Qr....., 186 3.

Date of issue..... Sept 30, 186 3.

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

775

Evans William J

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 50448784 | 2 |
| 2  | 8826     | 2 |
| 3  | 8919     | 2 |
| 4  | 8044     | 2 |
| 5  | 9144     | 2 |
| 6  | 9246     | 2 |
| 7  | 9334     | 2 |
| 8  | 454511   | 2 |
| 9  | 16804    | 2 |
| 10 | 5718     | 2 |
| 11 | 9472     | 2 |
| 12 |          | 2 |
| 13 |          | 2 |
| 14 |          | 2 |
| 15 |          | 2 |
| 16 |          | 2 |
| 17 |          | 2 |
| 18 |          | 2 |
| 19 |          | 2 |

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Other MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

E 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Wm. Evans

Part. { Capt. J. M. Conrad's Company  
Age 21 Artillery, Texas Volunteers.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Tex.

Muster-in to date Aug. 1, 186/ .  
July 16, 186/ .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 16, 186/ .

Where

Galveston

By whom Capt. J. C. Moore C. S. Artillery

Period

One year

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozack

Copy

(Confederate.)

E 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Wm. Evans

Priv., Co. B, 1 Battalion Texas Artillery.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. , 1861 .

Enrolled:

When July 1 , 1861 .

Where Galveston

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Mustered into service:

When July 1 , 1861 .

Where Galveston

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time Oct. 31 , 1861 .

Remarks:

Wm. Evans appears as mustered into service.

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 21, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozack

Copyright

(Confederate.)

C 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. Evans  
Sgt.

....., Co. B, 1 Regiment: Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. W. Story

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

*E* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*H. Evans*

*Privt.*, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *(Nov. & Dec.)*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*July 16*, 1861.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Col. J. C. Moore*

Period

*1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. L. W. Stoy*

To what time

*Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

*W. H. Bozack*

(Confederate.)

E 1 H. Art'y. | **Texas.**

Jim. Evans

Sgt., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Y. Johnston

By whom Col. Moore

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Captain D. W. Stoy

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 21, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

\* mark:

W. A. Bozarch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

W. J. Evans

Lt., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Men. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. Moore

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. W. Stoy

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

W. St. Bozarch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*E* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. J. Evans*

*Pvt.*, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

*Absent.*  
*Det. Mar. Dept. Mat-*  
*agorda ord. Com. Smith.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 14, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Brazach*

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Evans

Par, Co B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detched at R R Bridge  
Galv. June 12, 63.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. B. Barton

Copyist.



C (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Evans,  
Priv, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Jan'y, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Am Detachment, G. Barrin,  
Matagorda Bay, Dec 3, 63.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. A. Scott

Copyist.

*C*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Evans,*  
*Cox*, Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb'y*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:  
*Det'd on Str "Carr",*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott,*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*T. C.* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Co. A*, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . . . . . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*det an 25th J. F. Carr, Malagorda*  
*by order of Com. Jean Smith*

The 25th was called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. R. Smith*

Official

E

(CONFEDERATE)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

W. J. Evans

CO B COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ..... 3 qr ..... , 186<sup>3</sup> .

Date of issue ..... July 29 ..... , 186<sup>3</sup> .

Signature *W. J. Evans*

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE)

B

1 HY ARTY

EX

W J Evans

CO B COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

3 Qr. 1863

Date of issue Sept 8, 1863

Signature

X

Marks:

791

J. R. Rans

Ret

D. W.

J.

C. R. R. Ky

ant

791  
I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Forces of the Confederate States, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. Army, Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Army, Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Forces of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or under and to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at .....  
this ..... day of July, 1865.

W. J. Lewis  
Capt. Co. B. 1st Regt.  
Artillery

776

# Ertenwell. Gerhard

## Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |          |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1  | 50450026 | 2  | 50458440 |
| 2  | 449915   | 3  | 8818     |
| 3  | 9507     | 4  | 9336     |
| 4  | 4639     | 5  | 9680     |
| 5  | 9781     | 6  |          |
| 6  | 450195   | 7  |          |
| 7  | 0248     | 8  |          |
| 8  | 447041   | 9  |          |
| 9  | 8070     | 10 |          |
| 10 | 8176     | 11 |          |
| 11 | 454404   | 12 |          |
| 12 | 4711     | 13 |          |
| 13 | 3025     | 14 |          |
| 14 | 5354     | 15 |          |
| 15 | 5734     | 16 |          |
| 16 | 6213     | 17 |          |
| 17 | 6613     | 18 |          |
| 18 | 7606     | 19 |          |
| 19 | 8071     | 20 |          |

Number of medical cards herein 0  
 Number of personal papers herein 0

Don't Mark:

See also



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E

G. Evenwell

Private, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January & February, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. A. Bayl

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*E*  
*Gerhard Erenwell*  
*Pvt*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov. & Dec.*

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*June 30*

, 1862.

Where

*Winchester, Tex.*

By whom

*Lt. Col. Manley*

Period

*2 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt L. M. Stoy*

To what time

*Oct 31*

, 1862.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*On gunboat Bayou City.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*L. M. Stoy*

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C

L. G. W. W. W. W.

Co. C, { Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Dated Dec 31, 1861*

Enrolled:

When

*July 21*

Where

*Galveston*

*1861*

By whom

*Sgt Moore*

Mustered into service:

When

*July 21*

Where

*Galveston*

*1861*

By whom

*Cpt Schneider*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. D. Richardson*

To what time

*Oct 31*

*1861*

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Subscribed:

*L. G. W. W. W.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*Gerhard Erenwell*  
*Privt*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*James Boyd*  
Copyright

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E  
Gerard Evenwell

Out, Co. C, { Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When June 30, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Col. Manly

Mustered into service:

When June 30, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Col. Manly

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Storey

To what time Decy 28, 1862

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

I A Boyd

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E

Gerret Erenwell

Co. C. C. Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich & apl, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 30, 1862

Where Galveston

By whom Lt Col. Manley

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Stoy

To what time Feb 28, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cooke's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

L. J. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Gerard Elvenail  
Put, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb 1864

Enlisted:

When June 30, 1862

Where Galveston

By whom Lt Col Manly

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Brotherton

To what time Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Labor in ord dep't  
Galveston 2p. ord 194  
Sept. 1, 63.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

Lt Brotherton

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. Evenwell

Pvt., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, absent  
from their commands.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Remarks:

Detained in 3rd. Sept.  
Sept. 17. 63. Hdqrs. Galv. S.O.  
No. 194.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. E. H. H. H.

Pvt., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of officers and men, of the organization named  
above, absent from their command.

List dated

Nov. 30

, 1863.

Remarks:

Detained in Ord.  
Sept. Galveston.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. Everswell  
Capt., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made  
in compliance with Gen'l Order No.—, Hdqrs.  
Dist. of Texas, &c.

Report dated

Not dated

, 1863.

Date of authority

Sept. 17

, 1863.

Cause of absence or how employed

Labourer

Remarks:

Employed by Capt.  
Benton, Post Ord. Officer.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized (September 12, 1862). Companies were  
added from time to time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

H. Bay

Copyright.

6 (Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Per, *Col*

*Evenwell*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*In and 20 per*

Absent enlisted men accounted for: \_\_\_\_\_

The 64 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1862. Companies were raised from this to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. D. Hunter*

Copies

1 (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

On, Co. Cornwall,  
Appears on Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of January, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Place \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
Laborers in Ordnance

Absent enlisted men accounted for: \_\_\_\_\_

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were formed from time to time until April 2, 1864, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date, it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. Kearse  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*E. E. Erenwell.*

*C. C.*, Co. *C.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Indrd Lieut Salveston,*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 34 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1865, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott.*

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. Everitt

Pat, Co. C., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

In Ord. dept. Garrison

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. H. Beach

Captain

*E* (Confederate)  
*I* H. Art'y. Texas.

*G. E. Green*  
Put *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *April*  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
*In and Sept.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. Badger*

*Copied.*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

G. Earnwell

Art, Co. C,

Appears on Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Ord. Dept. Valued Ten

The 4th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. H. Beach

Copyist



(Confederate.)

E, 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. Evenwell

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. in Ord. Dept Galveston per Sept  
#194, Sept 11/63

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. N. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. E. Greenwell*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioned officers present and absent: \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: \_\_\_\_\_

About enlisted men accounted for:

*In Eng. Dept. Galveston.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. Taylor*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. C. Russell*  
*Capt.*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. T. Taylor*

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of ( ) / ( ) /

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Ref in Ad. Rept. Va. 17/64.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

C. J. Higgins

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

Co. L, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioned officers present and absent: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*See*  
*Galveston*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*  
*Capt.*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Greenwell*  
*Porter* Co. 1, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Det. on Co. & Det. 1st*  
*Sept 13, 63*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*  
Adjut.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan

Commissioned officers present and absent: 1865.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Jan 25

Place Va Point, 1865.

Remarks: Discharged by order of the Confederate Court.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E. J. Carrington

by General

born: Jan 1833

Appears on a

List

of men employed at the Brigade and Post Ordnance Department, Galveston, Texas.

during the month of Jan, 1863.

Occupation Artificer

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. J. Carrington

Copyright



(CONFEDERATE.)

5 | Co's Capt |

4 | Ensign

606 Co's Capt

Appears on a

List

of detailed men employed at the Brigade and  
Post Ordnance Department. Galveston,  
Texas.

List dated

Nov 1st

186

Occupation *Ensign*

By whose order

*Liby Levi*

Date

*Dec 1*

186

Remarks:

*Indistinguishable*

*in this list*

mark:

*A. G. Wren*

(CONFEDERATE.)

E | 60th Regt

Herbert Overmire

60th Regt

Appears on a

List

of Detailed Men employed in the Brigade and  
Post Ordnance Department. Galveston,  
Texas.

List dated 2nd Sept Galveston  
Oct 21 1863.

Occupation Soldier

Remarks: Detained in order  
of Col J. J. Cook Sept  
17 1863

Book mark:

967000

(CONFEDERATE)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

G Everniet

FTT. CO. C. COOK'S REGT. OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for ..... 186

Date of issue May 15 & 21 1863

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

1 HY ARTY

TEX

G. Evensoll

PVT CO G COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3 yr, 186 .

Date of issue July 23, 186 .

Signature

Remarks:

No.

stein

B

**TEX**

Greenwell

G. F. [illegible]

**PVT CO C COOK'S REGT ARTY**

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186

Date of issue Sept 26, 186

**Signature**

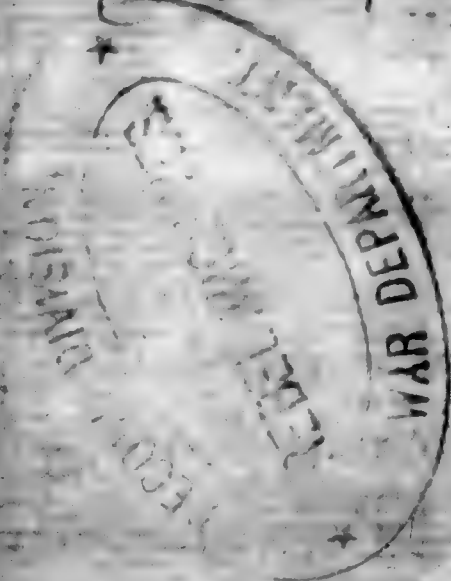
Remarks:

21 No.

535

G. Evanswell

Co. C. Cooks Regt.  
(2nd. Aug. 2.)



CONFEDERATE STATES of AMERICA.

SOLDIER'S DISCHARGE.

To All Whom it May Concern:

Know Ye, That *John H. ...*  
of Captain *Wm. H. ...*  
Company, *1st ...* Regiment of *Mississippi ...*,  
who was enlisted the *1st* day of *March*, one  
thousand eight hundred and *Seventy*, to serve *for a term of one year*  
is hereby ~~discharged~~ from the

Army of the Confederate States,

*John H. ...*  
*Killed in action at the battle of ...*

Said *John H. ...* was born in  
in the State of *Georgia*, is *Seventy* years of age,  
*Five* feet *Seven* inches high, *Fair* complexion,  
eyes, *Blue* hair, and by occupation, when enlisted,  
a *Farmer*.

Given at *Washington*, *D.C.*, this *1st* day  
of *March*, 1868.

*For the ...*  
*John H. ...*  
*John H. ...*

6091

18361

Confederate States on the  
relations of Government  
May 1865

Captain John ...

Captain John ...

H. M. D. Texas &c.

Houston, Feb. 7, 1865.

In forwarding this paper I

respectfully request instruction

for any guidance. The decision

of Judge Hill are so clearly

a violation of the plaintiff

provisions of the last com-

script law as to suggest

an necessity of setting his de-

cision aside. The critical

condition of our country

is an extreme point

Ad. M. Deffen as Silvestra

Feb. 1<sup>st</sup> / 65.

Respectfully referred to May

Gen. W. H. C. and Dist. Gen.

for the ~~decision~~ In the

decision of the Attorney General

Denial is determined to be the

disposition in case of applications

for discharge on the ground of

Allegiance. And that "Denial is

testament with intention of remaining

permanently."

Voluntary Enlistment in the Army

is considered a sufficient evidence

of intention to fix the fact of

denial.

J. M. Hawes

Brig. Gen.

Discharge being by

S. O. - R. H.

In letter of C. A. H.



W. H. Hill Lee  
By Field Day

Confederate States on the  
abolition of Slavery

1861

Robert Peter Bokarick

January 24 1865

On this day the President

issued a law of the void of the law books but before  
served on him and produced the body of the law

armies and the disaffection  
and treason of men even  
in high position are  
strong arguments against  
submitting quietly to the  
arrogance of a Judge who  
if permitted will take  
every foreigner in the  
army of Texas from  
the ranks. Personally  
I know nothing of Judge  
Hill and have no reason  
to doubt his loyalty, but  
I do affirm that he is  
doing more to weaken  
hands that should be  
strengthened for our safety  
than the sword arm  
of the Confederate Cause.  
There are hundreds of  
foreigners now in our  
ranks, legally so, that  
in one month will be  
charged from the service

L. ARCHER  
MAR 7 1861

To the Hon W. P. Hill, Judge of the Confederate Court  
for the Eastern District of Texas, sitting at Houston

I Evans well a citizen of the Kingdom  
of Holland and a subject of that Government  
and owing allegiance thereto, sheweth, that he  
is illegally restrained of his liberty by Captain  
Peter Erhardt, commanding company "C" 100th  
Reg<sup>t</sup> of Artillery stationed at Virginia Point Gal-  
veston County and within the jurisdiction of this  
court. That s<sup>d</sup> Erhardt so illegally restrains Re-  
lator of his liberty - without any writ, process  
warrant or color of either and that s<sup>d</sup> Erhardt is  
a Confederate officer. Relator alleges that he is an  
un-domiciled foreigner - that he arrived in Texas  
direct from his native land on the 23<sup>d</sup> day of  
December 1860 and on the 29<sup>th</sup> day of June 1861, he  
enlisted in a military company in the service of  
the Confederate States then commanded by Captain  
E. B. H. Schneider known as the Turner Rifles, which  
company was a twelve months company that at  
the expiration of the twelve months, Relator being desi-  
rous of returning home applied for his discharge  
claiming that he was an alien and a subject and  
citizen of Holland, that in order to obtain  
his discharge, the officer commanding said  
company caused him to be put in the guard  
house, unless he would consent to serve for  
two years longer. Relator says he has never voted  
acquired real estate, or claimed or exercised any right  
as a citizen of this Government but he always main-  
tained his allegiance to his native country Holland.  
Relator prays that a writ of Habeas Corpus issue.

requiring said Captain Peter Erhardt to appear  
at a time to be fixed by your Honor and produce the  
body of Relator together with the cause of his ille-  
gal restraint and upon the hearing hereof to be dis-  
charged from such restraint and from such restraint  
for general relief, he will as in duty bound  
ever pray

Brought and subscribed before me }  
on this the 23<sup>d</sup> day of June 1865 }

G Evanswell

M R Mott Clerk

By Book's Oby

Confederate States on the  
relation of G Evanswell

January 24 1865

Capt Peter Erhardt

On this day the Respondent  
made return of the writ of Habeas Corpus heretofore  
served on him and produced the body of the relator in  
open Court. Thereupon this case came on for trial  
after hearing the evidence and argument of  
Counsel. It appears to the Court from the evidence  
that the relator G Evanswell is a foreigner un-  
incorporated in the Confederate States and that he is a  
subject of the Kingdom of Holland and is illegally  
restrained of his liberty - Wherefore it is ordered  
and decreed that the Relator G Evanswell  
be discharged from the custody of the Respondent  
Captain Peter Erhardt and from that of the  
Marshal of this Court.

I, Marcus F. Mott, Clerk of the District Court  
of the Confederate States for the Eastern District  
of Texas do certify the foregoing to be a true  
and correct copy of the petition and decree in  
the aforesaid cause. rendered by said Court on this  
day.

Witness the Hon Wm Hill Judge of  
said Court and the Seal of the same  
at Houston this 14th of January 1865  
M F Mott Clerk

a body of the relations in



117  
Ensign. Clement

**Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50451025 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Ernest Evers*

*Pvt.*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 23*, 1862.

Where

*Va. Pte.*

By whom

*Capt. W. G. Mahon*

Period

*War*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay due from enlistment*

To what time

*1862*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Absent on leave.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was absorbed into Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

*H. H. Hubbard*

118  
*Eysen. Bernard*  
**Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private Musician*  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |        |      |    |
|----|--------|------|----|
| 1  | 5044   | 9505 | 20 |
| 2  |        | 9638 | 21 |
| 3  |        | 9859 | 22 |
| 4  |        | 8324 | 23 |
| 5  |        | 8347 | 24 |
| 6  |        | 8373 | 25 |
| 7  | 455441 |      | 26 |
| 8  |        | 6085 | 27 |
| 9  | 4686   | 3806 | 28 |
| 10 |        |      | 29 |
| 11 |        |      | 30 |
| 12 |        |      | 31 |
| 13 |        |      | 32 |
| 14 |        |      | 33 |
| 15 |        |      | 34 |
| 16 |        |      | 35 |
| 17 |        |      | 36 |
| 18 |        |      | 37 |
| 19 |        |      | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MADE: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E

Barrard Eison

Put. Co. C, { Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

dated Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

Copy to.



E

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Bernhard Gysen

Priv., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 29, 1861.

Where

Houston

By whom

Sgt Bertelott

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Story

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was attached to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

Laboyd

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Bernard Eysen

Put, Co. C, Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E

B. Eysen  
Muse, Cook's Regiment: Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. B. Auf

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*B. Eysen*  
*Muse*, Cook's Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 29*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. Schneider*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Stoy*

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

*J. Camp*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

B. Erysen  
Mus. Cook's Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 29. 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. Schneider

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Brotherson

To what time

Aug. 31. 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Mus, Cook's, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..., 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ord to Houston for 2 days  
March 30/64

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were organized from time to time until April 25, 1865, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was then assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

EX-100

(Confederate.)

E<sup>d</sup>

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*L. E. S. 11. 11.*

*Mus.*, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *May 2*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from that time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Chas. B. Smith*

(Confederate.)

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at  
New Orleans, La., on the day set opposite the  
name.

Place of residence

Complexion

Eyes

Remarks:

Number of roll:

78

Copy



(CONFEDERATE)

E

1 Hy Arty

Tex

B Eysen

Non Com Staff & Band

Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ..... 3rd Qr ..... , 1863 .

Date of issue Aug 31 ..... , 1863 .

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

(CONFEDERATE)

E

1 Hvy Arty

Tex

B Eysen

Non-Com. Staff & Band

Appears on a Cook's Regt Arty

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

3rd Qr

, 1863

Date of issue Sept 22

, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE)

R

1 Hvy Arty

Tex

B Eysen

Kon Com Staff & Band

Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

3rd Qr

, 1863 .

Date of issue July 16

, 1863 .

Signature

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE)

R

1 Hy Arty

Tax

*Eysen*

B cyson

Non Com Staff & Band

Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for..... 2nd Qr....., 1863 .

Date of issue..... May 29....., 1863 .

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

(CONFEDERATE)

1 Hy Arty

Tex

B Eyson

Non com Staff & Band

Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 2nd Cr., 1863.

Date of issue Apr 30, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE)

E

1 Hvy Arty

Tax

B Eysen

Non Com Staff & Band

Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2nd Qr, 1863.

Date of issue May 7, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

777  
Eysen, Bernhard

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Musician

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eysen, Bernhard

780

Fahmelin, Edward

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50450353 | 20 |
| 2  | 0441     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Sign Name:

Sign also



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Edu. Laneahlon*

*Priv.* { Capt. Samuel Boyer Davis' Co.,  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Pelican Battery*

*Galveston Tex Oct 3, 1861.*

Muster-in to date *Oct 13, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... , 1861 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: .....

*[Signature]* Copy

(Confederate.)

*F* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Eduard Jakobson*

*Priv.* { Capt. Charles M. Mason's Company,  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.\*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 13*, 1861.

Where *Salveston*

By whom *St. John's*

Mastered into service:

When *Sept 13*, 1861.

Where *Salveston*

By whom *May Davis*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Remarks: *Detached as Band  
extra duty since Oct 23. 20 ds.*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis's Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 5th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were changed from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

*W. J. Johnson*  
Captain

781  
Tair,

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tair, Lemuel

752  
Falce, Otto.

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Falce, Otto

783

*Tracy Otto*

**Co. B., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

**Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.**

**(Confederate.)**

*Private 2 Lieutenant*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

**Cards filed with**

*Tracy Otto*

784  
Falsee. Otto F

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private & Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

|   |          |   |          |
|---|----------|---|----------|
| 1 | 50448738 | 2 | 50459125 |
| 1 | 8829     | 2 | 9612     |
| 1 | 9641     | 2 | 50460064 |
| 1 | 9786     | 2 | 0452     |
| 1 | 9918     | 2 | 0849     |
| 1 | 50450028 | 2 | 50447835 |
| 1 | 0137     | 2 | 7882     |
| 1 | 0212     | 2 |          |
| 1 | 4282     | 2 |          |
| 2 | 4638     | 2 |          |
| 2 | 4909     | 2 |          |
| 2 | 5238     | 2 |          |
| 2 | 5614     | 2 |          |
| 2 | 5970     | 2 |          |
| 2 | 6356     | 2 |          |
| 2 | 7316     | 2 |          |
| 2 | 7962     | 2 |          |
| 2 | 8319     | 2 |          |
| 2 | 8769     | 2 |          |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

L 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Otto F. Pulsic*

*Int.* } Capt. J. M. Conrad's Company  
*Age 24* } Artillery, Texas Volunteers.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Galveston, Tex.*

*Aug. 1*, 1861.  
Muster-in to date *July 1*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 1*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. J. C. Moore, S. Artillery*

Period *One year*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. A. Bozarch*

*App'd*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. F. Wiser*

*Put*, Co. B, 1 Battal. Texas Artillery.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozarth*



(Confederate.)

1 H. Arty. Texas.

*W. T. Baker*

*Private*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Sg Moore*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Story*

To what time *Sept 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*S. A. Boyd*

Copies

*D* Confederate.  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Otto Balser*  
Priv. Co. C, Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Dated Aug. 31*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

*June 30*, 1862.  
*Galveston*  
*Lt. Col. Manley*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*June 30*, 1862.  
*Galveston*  
*Lt. Col. Manley*

*Capt. Storey*  
*Feb. 28*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*Cito Balise*  
*Priv*

, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*June 30*, 1862

Where

*Galveston, Tex*

By whom

*Lt. Col. Manley*

Period

*2 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. L. W. Story*

To what time

*Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*L. W. Story*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Otto Falsce*  
*Pvt*

Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jany & Deby*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*June 30, 1862.*  
*Galveston, Tex.*  
*Lt. Col. J. H. Manly*  
*2 yrs.*  
*Capt. St.*  
*Oct. 31, 1862.*  
*Absent*  
*Confined at Fortson*  
*under charges Jan 20*  
*Deby 13, 1863.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Boyd*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

*Jr*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Otto Fulsee*

*Pvt*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Mar + Apr*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *June 30*, 1862

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Col. Manley*

Period *2 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Stoy*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

*L. D. Barton*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G*

*Otto Falssee*

*2 Lt.*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*June 20*, 1862

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Lt. Col. Manley*

Period

*2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*L. B. Barton*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*J.*

*etc Falssee*

*214*, *Colo*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186 *3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *IV Magruder*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were called from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was then known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. J. Austin*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J*  
*Otto Fulsee,*  
*2 Lt., Co. C,* Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan'y*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present.*

Station *Ft Magruder*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Bayliss*



*JH* (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Otto Haley,*  
*2d*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present.*  
Station *Fort Magruder*  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: \_\_\_\_\_

Absent enlisted men accounted for: \_\_\_\_\_

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 2d Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 2d Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott*  
Captain.

(Confederate.)

*F* | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*O. False,*

*2<sup>d</sup> Lt.*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Fort Magallon*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 15*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also called Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. A. Smith*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

.F | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

W. H. T. T. T.  
1st, Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Fort Mifflin

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. H. Bassett  
Captain

(Confederate.)

*F* | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Otto ...*  
*2nd*, Co. ...., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. Bassett*

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

O. Fulca

22, Co. B, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of

June

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Camp Crockett, Texas

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Co. B (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were formed from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated as Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Wm. Galley*

*Quint*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Camp Croce*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*  
*Hempstead.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Dally Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. Taylor*  
*Quint*, Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Reg't Station *Fort Gary, Johnston Island*

Remarks *Sick in Hospital*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Wm. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*A. Tacey*  
*2nd Lt.*, Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *1st Division*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*J. F. Sawyer*  
Capt.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station See above

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

was. Mayfield  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*2nd Co.*

*2nd Co.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *1st Co. 1st Reg't Heavy Art'y*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *June 1st*, 186*4*.

Place *Fort Smith*

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On this date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery, which was attached to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Wm. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | **Texas.**

2 Lt. \_\_\_\_\_, Co. E, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of July, 1865

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Officers present and absent:  
Present  
Station Pittsfield  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_  
Place \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

to 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
 Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were  
 from time to time until April 22, 1865, when it was composed  
 of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated  
 the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
 the Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

us may find

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*S. D. Baker*  
*220*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Virginia Point*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Capt'n's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 24, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*1st H. Art'y.*  
*2nd Co.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Sergeant*  
Station *Virginia Beach*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Place *Virginia Beach*

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Jackson*  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*F* *ant. in Army*  
*Cook's Regt.*

*Otto Falsen*  
*2nd Co. B Cook's Regt.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston Island, Texas.,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*3*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Remarks:

**Enlisted men casually at Post:**

When received , 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 276.

*D. S. Brunsland*

(Confederate.)

24 | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Otto Froese  
2 Lt., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present  
Station Battery Hebert Na Point

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 24 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were detached from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of two companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mountain

Copy

*J*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Otto Failer*

*2d*, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on a

Roster

of Cook's 1st Regiment Heavy Artillery, Rainey's  
1st Brigade, 2d Division.

Roster dated

*Aug 5*, 1863.

Date of election or } *Aug 17*, 1863.  
appointment,

If appointed, by whom

Remarks: *Present for duty*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*J. Gay*

Copies.



(Confederate.)

*f*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Otto Falsce*

*J. L.*, Co. *C*, Cook's Regiment Artillery.

Appears on a

List

of commissioned officers of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made in compliance with Gen'l Orders No. 12 from Hdqrs., Galveston Island.

List dated

*Not dated*

186

Remarks:

*For duty.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Bay*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)  
*F. Art. or Cav*

*Otto Folsch*  
*2 Lt. C. C.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Artillery and Infantry at the Garrison of Fort  
Magruder (Major E. von Harten, commanding  
Post.)

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Ft. Magruder*

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Specimens File No. 297.

*D. S. Blackwell*

(CONFEDERATE.)

out on car  
books

Des.

7.

It's false

But Capt. Weirich's Co. is lost

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease Rheumatism chr

Admitted

Nov. 28

, 186 2

Returned to duty

Dec 14

, 186 2

Discharged from service

, 186 .

Deserted

, 186 .

Furloughed

, 186 .

Died

, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 110.

M. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE)

11 *H. Arty*

*A. Falson*

*K*

*Cook's*

*Pvt. Co. B. Moore's Regt.*

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

*at Galveston Tex* 186

Date *Dec. 31* 186

Occupation *Sail maker*

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From *Dec. 17* 186

To *Dec. 31* 186

Months

Days *12*

Rate of pay *40¢ per day*

Signature *O. Falson*

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE)

164

A. Falsco

Pvt. Co B Cook's Regt

Appears on a ROLL  
of non-commissioned officers and  
privates employed on extra duty  
at Galveston, Tex Dec , 1861  
during month of

By whose order employed

Nature of service

Company Mail  
Maker

TERM OF SERVICE:

Dec 17 1861  
" 31 1861

From  
To

Remarks:

1850

(CONFEDERATE)

*Tex*

Otto Falsee

Pvt Co B Cooks

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

Galveston, Texas

186

Date

Occupation

Sail Makers

186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From Feb 1

To Feb 5

Months

Days

186 2.

186 2.

Rate of pay

Signature

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE)

1 H. Arty.

O. Falsee

Pvt. Co. B, Cook's Batt. Art.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

186

Date

Mar. 14

Occupation

laborer

186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

Sept. 1

186 1.

To

Sept. 23

186 1.

Months

Days

23

Rate of pay

25¢ per day

Signature

Remarks:

Galveston, Tex.

F

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 HY ARTY

TH

Otto Falce

PVT CO D COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186

Date of issue July 17, 186

Signature Otto Falce

Remarks:



(CONFEDERATE)

F

1 HY ARTY

TEX

Otto Falsae

PTT CO C COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 1863

Date of issue May 15....., 1863

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

Otto Falser

Pvt., Co. B, Cook's

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and  
privates employed on extra duty  
at Galveston, Tex.

during month of Feb., 1862.

by whose order employed

Nature of service Sail Maker

TERM OF SERVICE:

FROM Feb. 1, 1862.  
TO " 5, 1862.

Remarks: Employed in making tents  
Loss 1 day

(CONFEDERATE.)

Offo Falsee

Pvt. Co. B. Cooks Reg.

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and  
privates employed on extra duty  
at Galveston, Tex.

during month of Jan. , 186 2.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Mill Maker

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Jan 1 , 186 2.  
to Jan 31 , 186 2.

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE)

Otto Falsce

Pvt., Co. B, Cook's

Appears on a

ROLL  
of non-commissioned officers and  
privates employed on extra duty  
at Galveston, Tex.  
during month of Jan., 1862.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Sail Maker

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Jan. 1, 1862  
To " 31, 1862

Remarks: Employed in making tents.  
Lost 8 days

No. 11/1

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of  
the State of Texas, having been  
surrendered by Genl. G. K. Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said  
Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Command-  
ing Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn  
parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United  
States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly  
exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the au-  
thority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Houston  
this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 1865.

Wm. H. Felt

Lt. Col. C. C. Cook  
1<sup>st</sup> Regt Heavy Artillery

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States  
authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he  
resides.

Wm. H. Felt

Wm. H. Felt  
Major General

1<sup>st</sup> Regt Heavy Artillery

(Confederate.)

*Falser, Otto F.*

*Lt*, co. *C*

*Cook's*  
*1* Reg't

*H. Art.*

*1* Inclosures.

Final Cards

Final Records

Form of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Discharge Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Transfer to Hosp'l

Medical Sheet

Attachment

Receipts

Property or Effects

Rank

Transfer from Hosp'l

Transfer from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

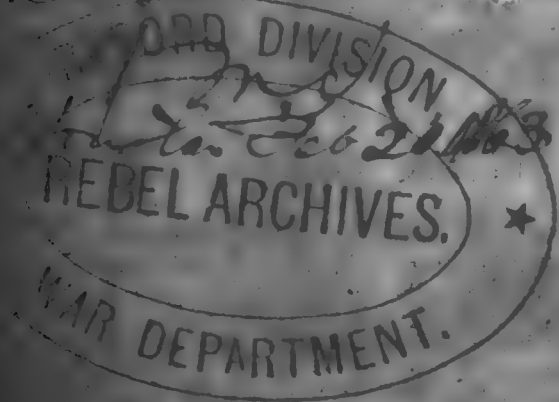
Transportation

Hyattsville  
Attended to  
the charges & g  
opened & g  
Dreale with  
instructions to  
be the necessary  
to bring the  
warmer before  
the ab



Olte False  
Widened Co.

Hydroted  
Attended to  
the charges & g  
opened & g  
Droats with  
instructions to  
be the necessary  
to to bring the  
names before  
sub



8th Feb  
Vicksburg Co.

Received of 8th  
Feb 20 1863



St. Louis, Mo. 19/63

Hunter Feb 19/63

Lt. H. H. H. H. H.

Dear Sir

No. Prisoner by the name of  
Alla Talier of Capt. G. F. Hillecks Company is <sup>not</sup> confined  
within the Co. of Mounted Rifles at Hunter Va.  
Point is. I suppose the prisoner I suppose is in his  
Company and hence the way to bring him to trial  
is to have the charges approved by the Commanding  
General to be forwarded to the Judge Advocate who will  
send for the prisoner when ever he wants him.

I am Respectfully, Yours &c  
W. H. H. H.  
may & Co. m. m.  
Candy Post

111  
*Tancannon, Edward*

**Co. L, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

**Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.**

**(Confederate.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

**Cards filed with**

*Fahndlin, Edward*

786  
Daniel E

Co.<sup>Band</sup>, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.  
7+8

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Musician | Musician

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 50448289  | 20 |
| 2  | 8316      | 21 |
| 3  | 8348      | 22 |
| 4  | 8376      | 23 |
| 5  | 5045-5442 | 24 |
| 6  | 7194      | 25 |
| 7  | 7477      | 26 |
| 8  | 7828      | 27 |
| 9  | 9593.     | 28 |
| 10 |           | 29 |
| 11 |           | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Every Name

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F*  
*E. Linniel*  
*Mus.*, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery.  
Age *33* years.

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of the non-commissioned Staff and Band of the  
organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861

**Enrolled:**

When *Sept. 13.*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *H. Nichols*

**Mustered into service:**

When *Sept. 13.*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *H. Nichols*

**Last paid:**

By whom *A. C. Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31.*, 1861.

**Remarks:**

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Bay*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*E. Daniel*

*Musc.*, Cook's Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec.*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 13*, 1861.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*W. H. Nichols*

Period

*War*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Stoy*

To what time

*Oct. 31*

, 1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

*J. Bay*

Copies

(Confederate.)

F 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E. Lanier

Muse, Cook's Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Jan. & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 13, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom H. W. H. Nichols

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Stoy

To what time, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

L. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*f*

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*E. Daniel*

*Muse*, Cook's Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 13.*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *H. W. H. Nichols*

Period *War*

Last paid: *Capt. Brotherson*

By whom *aug. 31*, 1863.

To what time *Present*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: .....

*I. Bay*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F*  
*Francis*

*Mass.*, *Cook's*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mich*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Ord. to Houston for 2 days*  
*Mich, 30/64.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1865, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*EX-100*



*F* (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*C. Famil*

*Inc. Co.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for *Aug 20* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on furlough for 30 days since*  
*Aug 16 1864*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. Guiney*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Artillery*

*Martin, Co.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on furlough for 30 days from Aug 16/64*

(also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1865, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. J. Taylor*

F (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. Faniel  
mus, Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly  
**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough for 30 days from  
Aug. 16. 1864

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Simall

Captain.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*March*  
*Mar*, Co. *Gund*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Ordered to Houston to return*  
*Jan 3/65*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

Tex

1 Hy Arty

A. Faniel

Non-Com Staff & Band  
Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

, 1863 .

for 3rd Qr

, 1863 .

Date of issue Aug 31

Signature

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE)

F

1 Hvy Arty

Tex

..... B Daniel .....

..... Non Com Staff & Band .....

Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

For clothing,

for ..... 3rd Gr ..... , 1863 .

Date of issue July 16 ..... , 1863 .

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

(CONFEDERATE)

Tex

1 Hvy Arty

1 Daniel

Non Gen Staff & Band  
Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 3rd Arty, 1863.

Date of issue Sept 22, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE)

F

1 Hvy Arty

Tex

E Daniel

Non Com Staff & Band

Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ..... 2nd Qr ..... 1863 .

Date of issue ..... May 29...., 1863 .

Signature .....

Remarks: .....



(CONFEDERATE)

1 Hy Arty

Tex

E Panill

Non Com Staff & Band  
Cook's Regt Arty

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 2nd Qr, 1863.

Date of issue May 7, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE)

1 H. Arty.

Tex

6  
Wm. Daniel

Pvt. Co. D. Cook's Bat. Art.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

For pay

for ..... 186 .

Date ..... Mar. 31 ..... 186 2 .

Occupation ..... Laborer .....

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From ..... Oct. 23 ..... 186 1 .

To ..... Nov. 18 ..... 186 1 .

Months .....

Days ..... 20 .....

Date of pay ..... 25¢ per day .....

Signature ..... Wm. Daniel (X) .....

Remarks: ..... Galveston, Tex. ....

No 209

No. 309

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.  
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. M. S. Canby, U. S.  
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of  
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise  
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
United States.

Done at Galveston, Tex.  
the 25<sup>th</sup> day of Jan, 1865.

Edward Daniel  
Witness can be Cooks My Army  
Daniel

1871  
Fannell, E.  
Band,

Co. J. 5, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| Musician | Musician |
|----------|----------|

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fannell, E.

705  
✓  
Fanning, G. H.

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30448757.

8828.

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

F 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. St. Fanning

1st Lt. } Capt. J. M. Conrad's Company  
Age 24 } Artillery, Texas Volunteers.\*  
Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Tex.  
Aug. 1, 1861.

Muster-in to date July 1, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. J. C. Moore, C. S. Artillery

Period One year

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

W. H. Bozard

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F*  
*E. R. Fanning*

Put *Co. B, 1 Battalion Texas Artillery.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186/

Enrolled:

When *July 1*, 186/

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore*

Mustered into service:

When *July 1*, 186/

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 1*, 186/

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Boyarch*

Captain



(CONFEDERATE)

F

1 Fld Bty

Tex

Geo R Fanning

Bgt CO A LT ARTY

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3<sup>00</sup>, 1862 .

Date of issue, 186 .

Signature

Remarks:

Order Transferring

U.S. Laboratory

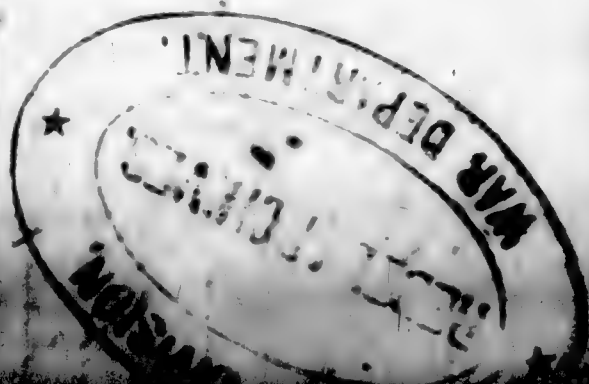
Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 1861

Recommendation <sup>Transfer</sup> ~~Change~~  
of G. R. Jamming

a. B. / Galveston Army

See -

Cook's Tea Cert



Galveston Dec. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1861

Genl P. O. Hebert

Comd'g Mil Dep't Texas  
Sir

G. R. Fanning a  
private in Co. B. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt Galveston Arty, desires to be  
transferred to Co. A light Arty.  
The Commanders of each Co having no objection to the  
transfer we see no cause why it should not be made.  
The said transfer to take effect on the 1<sup>st</sup> January 1862

app'd J. H. Cook M.D.  
Comd'g Batta of Artillery

A. J. Laburnum  
Major Arty. R.S.A.

7-11  
+  
Fant. A. J.

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |            |    |  |
|----|------------|----|--|
| 1  | 5045-5280  | 2  |  |
| 2  | 5046 15-42 | 21 |  |
| 3  | 5045-8736  | 22 |  |
| 4  | 5046 15-84 | 23 |  |
| 5  |            | 24 |  |
| 6  |            | 25 |  |
| 7  |            | 26 |  |
| 8  |            | 27 |  |
| 9  |            | 28 |  |
| 10 |            | 29 |  |
| 11 |            | 30 |  |
| 12 |            | 31 |  |
| 13 |            | 32 |  |
| 14 |            | 33 |  |
| 15 |            | 34 |  |
| 16 |            | 35 |  |
| 17 |            | 36 |  |
| 18 |            | 37 |  |
| 19 |            | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 26 Tex. Cav.

(Confederate.)

*T* | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*A. J. Turner*  
*Capt*, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 18*, 186*4*.

Place *Now at*

Remarks: *Gained by transfer to  
Co. K, this Reg't.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated as the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later designated as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*EA Booth*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*George H. Smith*  
*Wash.*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough to Lubbock for*  
*10 days since Oct. 24, 1864.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: \_\_\_\_\_

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

*Enslaved & captured for  
25 days.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. J. Cook*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *October*, 186*7*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *October 21*, 186*7*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough in Austin  
Tex. Oct. 21 for 25 days.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder.*

*Copies.*



106-6.3,

I have  
C. H. H. H.  
R. H. H. H.

No. 113.....

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.  
A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.  
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of  
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise  
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
United States.

Done at Galveston Tex  
this 29<sup>th</sup> day of Jan, 1865.

St. J. Pratt  
Prisoner of War, Army

790

H.

Farewell,

Co. H., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.  
N.C.S.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private 2nd M Sgt.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Farewell. H.

Farrish, R. R.

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Farrish, R. R.

Farr,

Co. <sup>1<sup>st</sup></sup>, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Faw. Lemuel

793  
Farrell. Thomas

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 5045035-1 | 20 |
| 2  | 0440      | 21 |
| 3  | 0556      | 22 |
| 4  | 0648      | 23 |
| 5  | 0741      | 24 |
| 6  | 0856      | 25 |
| 7  |           | 26 |
| 8  |           | 27 |
| 9  |           | 28 |
| 10 |           | 29 |
| 11 |           | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MADE:

Signed

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

La Pen Bt. Baton Rouge  
(Source of communication.)

Thomas Farrell

(Name.)

1st, Co. Cooke's Regt. Tex. Heavy Art.

Enl. Sept. 3. '61 Galveston  
Srv. in Co. D. 1 Tex.  
Heavy Art, also known  
as Cooke's Regt. Heavy  
Arty. Tex. and is now  
present on roll Jan.  
Feb. 64 lost on file.  
No Pris. was re found.

F-28-15  
H 00

F. V. W.  
JES  
MK

May 29-15,  
For further acc. of  
Census, etc.

By additional funds

454

May 29-1875  
any p. m. record?  
unlike, but

CaE Dis.

No houses of  
war record  
found. Bailey  
Ulmer



RECEIVED THIS OFFICE

May 29, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

President,  
Louisiana Board of  
Pension Commissioners,  
Baton Rouge.

The records show that Thomas  
McNeill enlisted September 2, 1861,  
at Galveston, Texas, in Company B,  
1st (Cock's) Regiment Texas Heavy  
Artillery, C.S.A. On the company roll  
for January and February, 1864, 1865  
on file, he was reported present.  
No further record of him has been  
found.

74 P McNeill  
The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Thomas L. Davis

Rank { Capt. Samuel Boyer Davis' Co.  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated. *Palican Battery*  
*Salveston Tex Oct 3, 1861.*

Muster-in to date *Oct 3, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... , 1861

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 5th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark: .....

*Thomas L. Davis*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

*F* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Thomas Farrell*

*Det.* { Capt. Charles M. Mason's Company,  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *May Davis*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *May Davis*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Remarks: *Extra duty since*  
*Oct. 23.* *19 ds.*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis's Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. It was also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery. It was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were reorganized from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of the 1st and 2nd Companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated as the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Remark:

*W. H. Mason*

Captain

(Confederate.)

*T* 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Thos. Farrel*  
*Priv*, Co. D, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 8 Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Maj. Davis*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Stoy*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Does not appear in col. names*  
*Emancipated Thos. Farrel*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 5th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

*W. Johnson*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Thos. Farrell

Det., Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 3, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Maj. Davis

Period was

Last paid:

By whom Capt. S. W. Story

To what time Nov 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. Johnson

Captain.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Thos Turrel*  
4 Corp., Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Mar & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where *Talveston*

By whom *Major Davis*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Stoy*

To what time *March 1*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Promoted 4 Corp.*  
*Feb 28*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*L. Johnson*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Thos Farrell

1st Sgt., Co. D, 1 Reg: Texas Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan'y Feb., 1864

Enlisted:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Maj. Davis

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Brotherton

To what time

Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of this company. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*[Signature]*

Captain

(CONFEDERATE)

1 H. Arty.

Tex

Thos. Farrell

Priv. Co. D. Cook's Bat. Art.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

For pay

For ..... 186 .

Date ..... Mar. 31 ..... 186 2 .

Occupation ..... Laborer .....

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From ..... Oct. 23 ..... 186 1 .

..... Nov. 16 ..... 186 1 .

Months .....

Days ..... 19 .....

Rate of pay ..... 25¢ per day .....

Signature ..... X .....

Remarks: ..... Galveston, Tex. ....



(CONFEDERATE.)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

Thos Farrell

SGT CO C COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for....., 186 .

July 16, July 20, Aug 11 & Sept 24

Date of issue....., 186 .

Signature.....

Remarks: .....

Roll No. ....

stain

1861

No. 781 .....

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Geo. Farrel

Done at Sulphur Springs, Ark.  
this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of July, 1865. Geo. E. Canby, Major General

794  
Farrist, R.

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Farrist, R. R.

77  
*Farrish. R. R*

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |            |    |
|----|------------|----|
| 1  | 50455-279. | 21 |
| 2  | 5-5-64.    | 22 |
| 3  | 50461426   | 23 |
| 4  | 1483       | 24 |
| 5  | 15-32      | 25 |
| 6  | 5045-8725- | 26 |
| 7  | 50461608   | 27 |
| 8  |            | 28 |
| 9  |            | 29 |
| 10 |            | 30 |
| 11 |            | 31 |
| 12 |            | 32 |
| 13 |            | 33 |
| 14 |            | 34 |
| 15 |            | 35 |
| 16 |            | 36 |
| 17 |            | 37 |
| 18 |            | 38 |
| 19 |            | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also 26 Tex. Cav

(Confederate.)

*F* | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*R. Farrish,*

*Put*, Co. *...*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 18*, 186 .

Place *Houston*

Remarks: *Giving by transfer from A. Gray.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 2d Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also called the Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*CA/Booth*

(Confederate.)

*J* 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*A. G. Smith*  
*Put* Co.

, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough for  
30 days.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. Smith*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. T. Smith*

*Capt.*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detailed to report to Capt.*  
*Austin, California*

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of 1000 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder*

Copy



(Confederate)

*Sp.* | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*H. N. Harrison*  
*Port.*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 13*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*on duty Galveston since*  
*Sept. 12, 1864*

Co. G (now called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were organized from time to time until April 25, 1865, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated as the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder*

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*2. 1. 1864*  
*1st*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Oct.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Captain Galveston Sept. 1*  
*1864*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder.*

*Capt*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

C. J. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John H. Hester*

*John H. Hester*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On extra duty. Fort Salveston  
since Sept. 14, 1864.*

*(over)*  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were  
sent from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed  
of one company. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder*

Original.

DEC. 19.

50461608

1911.

Sent to Hamilton under  
arrest. by order Genl. Herbert,  
Nov. 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1904.

No 387

R. R. Farish

Co. R. 1st

Tex.

No. 337

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Service of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or under aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at W. A. Johnston, La.  
this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of June, 1865.

R. R. Yarish  
Done by 4 Archer the 4 Archer

*Farwell. H.*

Co. *H.*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.  
N. C. S.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**Confederate.)**

*Private* | *W. M. Sergt*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |            |    |           |
|----|------------|----|-----------|
| 1  | 5043-253-4 | 2  | 5043-9187 |
| 2  | 2635-      | 3  | 50460836  |
| 3  | 2757       | 4  | 50448133  |
| 4  | 2880       | 5  | 8014      |
| 5  | 3132       | 6  | 8225-     |
| 6  | 3005-      | 7  | 454768    |
| 7  | 4451       | 8  |           |
| 8  | 5418       | 9  |           |
| 9  | 6152       | 10 |           |
| 10 | 6495-      | 11 |           |
| 11 | 6770       | 12 |           |
| 12 | 6986       | 13 |           |
| 13 | 7165       | 14 |           |
| 14 | 7440       | 15 |           |
| 15 | 7789       | 16 |           |
| 16 | 8102       | 17 |           |
| 17 | 8460       | 18 |           |
| 18 | 8865-      | 19 |           |
| 19 | 9214       |    |           |

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein P

**NAME:**

**See also**



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*H. F. Annie*  
*Pvt.* } Capt. T. J. Catching's Company.  
      } Cook's Battalion Artillery.  
*Nov 25*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 3*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Nov 3*, 1862

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *W. J. Anderson*

Period *Nov 3*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Nov 3*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company H, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. B. Whistler*

(Confederate.)

*Of* 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*4th Caval*  
*Out*, Co. H, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 3*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. L. Smith*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. D. Day*

To what time *May 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

*A. B. Mustain*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. H, 1 Reg: Texas Artillery.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Enlisted in  
Co. H 29 Sept 62*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were raised from time to time until April 30, 1863, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*A. B. Mustain*

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. T. Farrell*  
*W. T.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Jan & Dec*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *Apr 3*, 186 .

Where *L. Gonzales*

By whom *E. Lewis*

Period *War*

Last paid:  
By whom *J. M. Story*

To what time *Jan 1*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. B. Mustain*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch & Apr*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Apr 3*

, 1863.

Where

*Gonzales*

By whom

*E Lewis*

Period

*Mar*

Last paid:

By whom

*L.M. Story*

To what time

*Wch 1*

, 1863.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Furloughed to  
Gonzales 19<sup>th</sup> Apr to  
6<sup>th</sup> May.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

*A. B. Mustain*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

H. Farwell  
Cpt.

, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apr 3, 1862

Where Gonzales

By whom E Lewis

Period War

Last paid:

By whom C. P. Brotherson

To what time Sept 1, 1863

Present or absent

X

Remarks: On duty Regimental  
Q.M. Crd Maj Canhamton

X Name appears in  
columns of Names Present

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Freewell

Per, Capt., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on Reg'tl 2 M. Hesper

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and 2nd) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 1862, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. D. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*H. L. Sewell.*

*1st*, Co. *H.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*January*

*1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

*186*

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Transferred in Ball 2 M.*

*Sept.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott*

Copy



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. H. ...*  
Co. *H*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186*4*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (now called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*C. H. Beach*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*William*

*Pat*, Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Wulfsberg in Reg't G.M.*  
*Sept.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*CA Roach*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*H. Darwell*

*Det*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Teamster in Reg't M. Dept*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1862. Companies were organized from time to time until April 20, 1863, when it was completed. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was attached to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. H. Martin*

(Confederate.)

4

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

H. Farwell

Pvt

, Co. H, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: On extra  
duty Rgt. g.m. dept as teamster  
ord. Maj. V. Horton June 20/64

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. N. Martin

(Confederate.)

F 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

H. Farewell

Rt, Co. H, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Teamster in Regt. 2 1/2 days

Enlisted men accounted for:

This (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were then sent to the front April 25, 1865, when it was composed of the 1st and 2nd Texas Heavy Artillery. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. Duval

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*H. Farewell*

*Co H*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appear on a tri-monthly  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for *Aug 25*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*10 absent 2 M Sept Gelatton*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 29, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. P. Russell*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. Farrell*  
Appears on *Pres*, Co. 26, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.  
for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
186*4*.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
*Present in Reg't 2 H. Art'y*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d also called the 1st and Cook's Heavy Art'y Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. J. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

H. Farewell

Co. H

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 10

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

2. M. Dept as Teamster

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. S. Dunsell

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*H. J. ...*  
*Chas. C. ...*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept.*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Det. Transfer. 191. 2. 10.*  
*Sept.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*C. J. ...*

*F* (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Sumrell*  
*Put*, Co. *H*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*As Guards in Regt. I.M.*  
*Sept.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were raised from time to time until April 30, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. T. Taylor*  
Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*C. C. Cook*  
*Cook*, Capt., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*See transfer in D. M. report  
of 11 go.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also called Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. L. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

1st Artillery

Pos, Co. 1st, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of: Dec, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Nov 30, 1864.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Left Company Sept of this  
Yr

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

was married

(Confederate.)

*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*H. Farwell*

, Co. *4th*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec 1*, 186*4*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *transferred to Co. N.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

OT

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

H. Farwell

1st Sgt, Co. H. CS, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Amfurloughed Gonzalez Co for 20  
days from Mch 27.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A B Mustaine

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*H. Farwell*  
*1st.*

Co. *H*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List:

of officers and men, of the organization named  
above, absent from their command.

List dated

*Nov. 30*

, 1863.

Remarks:

*Detained in Reg't.*  
*Q M. Sept*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

*J. Bay*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

4 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

H. Farewell

Pvt., Co. H, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, absent  
from their commands.

List dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Remarks:

Detained as teamster  
June 20, 63. Reg't. Hd. Qrs.  
G.O. No. 82.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*L* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*A. Farewell*  
*Priv.*, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made  
in compliance with Gen'l Order No.—, Hdqrs.  
Dist. of Texas, &c.

Report dated

*Not dated*

, 186

Date of authority

*June 26*

, 1863.

Cause of absence or how employed

*Leavester*

Remarks:

*In Reg'tt. S. M. Sept.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*I Bay*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Th* out on *Car* *Sept*

*Harwell*

*Put.*

Appears on a

Return

of Post of South Battery, Galveston, Texas,

for the month of

*Oct.*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

*Teamster Cook Regt.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 271.

*B. V. Brown*

*Capt.*

F

(CONFEDERATE)  
1 HY ARTY

TEX

*Farewell*  
H Farewell

CO H COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ..... 3 Qr ..... 186 3

Date of issue Sept 30 ..... 186 3.

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

F

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

*Forwell*  
Henry ~~Forwell~~

CO. H COOK'S REGT. OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ..... 2 Qr ..... , 1863 .

Date of issue June 30 ..... , 1863 .

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

No. ....

stop

Farewell, H

Pvt, Co E

Cooks Hvy Arty

Subject: rejoin comd

Title of record: S.O.No.292-7

Dist. ~~TEX~~ ~~MMEX~~ & ~~ARIZ~~ ~~Magruder~~  
Date: Oct 27/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

App't + Corp's for  
May 6. 11. 1864  
May 6. 11. 1864

Medical Dir. Office.  
Boston. July 6th  
J. A. R. R. R.  
J. A. R. R. R.  
J. A. R. R. R.



File  
**H. 2. 3. 2**  
CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY  
FOR DISCHARGE in the case  
of

of 3. 11. 1864  
Discharged  
a. 11. 1864 Co.

11. 1864 Regt of 11. 1864  
11. 1864 11. 1864  
11. 1864 11. 1864

11. 1864 and  
11. 1864 11. 1864

11. 1864  
11. 1864 11. 1864  
11. 1864 11. 1864  
11. 1864 11. 1864

11. 1864 11. 1864  
11. 1864 11. 1864  
11. 1864 11. 1864  
11. 1864 11. 1864

Head of this Dist. 11. 1864  
11. 1864 11. 1864  
Discharge him.  
By Command of  
Major Genl. Magruder  
L. G. R. R. R.  
Capt. G. A. G.

# ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

## CERTIFICATE OF INCAPABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in cases of discharge on account of disability.)

*Private Alfred B. Link*, of Captain \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company, ( ) of the *10th* Regiment of Confederate States  
 was enlisted by *S. P. Chapman & Co. Surgeons*, of  
 Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ at *Thurman Texas*  
 day of *February* 1863, to serve *three* years; he was born  
 in the State of *North Carolina*, is *Thirty (30)* years  
 of age, *five* feet, *five* inches high, *dark* complexion, *blue* eyes,  
 hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *farmer*. During the last two  
 said soldier has been unfit for duty \_\_\_\_\_ days. (Here consult directions on Form 12, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

*Alfred B. Link* is turned over to *Col. Fitzhugh* but has  
 been with the regiment and consequently not assigned to  
 any company.  
 DATE: *June 27. 1864* *A. B. May* Surgeon  
*Commanding Company. P. 668*

I certify, that I have carefully examined the said *Alfred B. Link* of  
 Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier

(See manual par. 1134, p. 245, and directions on Form 12, p. 300, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

*Chronic Syphilis of long standing and  
 as to render him unfit for performing any military duty in any capacity. It  
 is my opinion that he is not fit for duty and I earnestly recommend  
 his discharge from the service.*

*A. B. May* Surgeon. P. 668.  
*in charge Bul Hospital.*

DISCHARGED this *sixteenth* day of *July*, 1864, at *Bourbon Texas*

*Alfred B. Link* Commanding the Post.

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.  
 NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

County— State—

(DUPLICATES.)



CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY  
FOR DISCHARGE in the case  
of

*A. B. H. H. H.*

a *Private Co.*

*16<sup>th</sup>*

*Reg't of the 1<sup>st</sup>*

*Office Medical Board*  
*June 27, 1864*

*Examined & discharged*

*Recommended*

*W. C. Brown*

*Surgeon & Secy of Board*

*Claudio E. H. H. H.*

*Surgeon C. S. A.*

*Member of Board*

*Approved & Respectedly*

*Forwarded*  
*of all freight & postage*

*Received (A. & I. G. Office)*

*Approved & Respectedly*  
*Henry E. McCulloch*  
*Surgeon U. S. A.*

*Medical Dir. Office*  
*Washington D. C.*

*Attest*  
*J. H. H. H.*  
*Med. Dir.*



*Head of this Dept. H. H.*  
*Received July 6/64*

*Discharge from*

*By Command of*  
*Major Genl. Magruder*

*L. J. Adair*  
*Capt & A. A. H.*

*4826*

*Sent by Express*  
*1864*



# ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

## CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all discharges on account of disability.)

Alfred B. Hicks, a Private, of Captain \_\_\_\_\_  
Company, ( ) of the 10th \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment of Confederate States, was enlisted by J. P. Thompson, E. D. Long, County Lawson, of  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ at Shannon Miss  
day of February 1863, to serve three years; he was born  
in the State of North Carolina, is thick ( ) dark  
feet, five inches high, dark complexion, blue eyes,  
hair, and by occupation when enlisted a farmer. During the last two  
years this soldier has been unfit for duty \_\_\_\_\_ days. (Here consult Directions on Form Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)  
As A. B. Hicks was turned over to Col. Fitzhugh but  
never being with the Regiment and consequently not  
assigned to a particular company  
that the above is a true copy of A. B. Hicks' description  
and list  
June 27. 1864.  
A. B. Hicks  
Company.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, certify, that I have carefully examined the said Alfred B. Hicks a Private of  
Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier

(Here consult par. 1134, p. 965, and directions on Form 19, p. 969, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.) Chronic syphilis, of long standing  
render him unfit for ordinary labor or military duty in any capacity  
that said soldier will never be fit for duty and I solemnly recommend  
his discharge from the service

A. B. Hicks Surgeon. P. 68  
for charge and Hospital

DISCHARGED the sixteenth day of July, 1864, at Bonham Texas

A. B. Hicks Commanding the Post.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.  
 The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

County \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

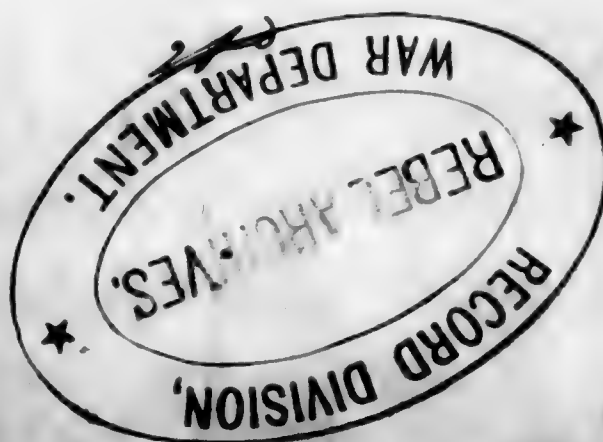
(DUPLICATES.)

H. Fornell, Private  
Cook's Art'y 1x

Ad. M. 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. S. L. L.  
Sept. 7<sup>th</sup> /64.

Approved & properly  
signed the order  
in issue from S. L.  
Ad. M.

J. J. Haines  
S. L. L.

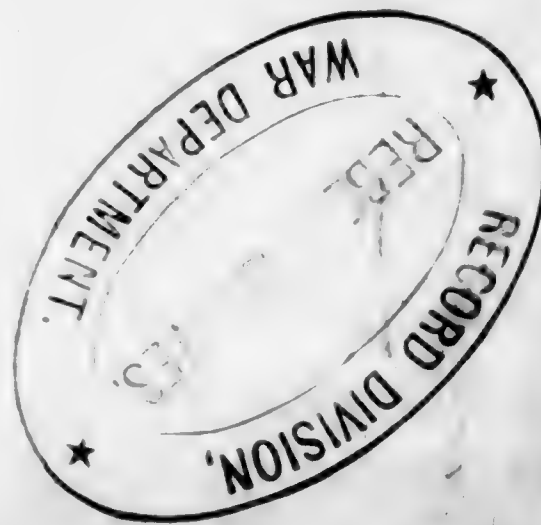


H. O. C. back's Regt. Artillery

Valentine Sept 7 /64

Col. J. J. Cook

Spec. Orders



Ad the Books Rec. only  
Galesburg Sept. 7th. 184.

John

Capt J. P. Foster a. l. c.

all land adjacent to Camp's tract & ship

Galveston Tex. Wagner & Co. - mules for

lot of translations he has there with the

Compagnie a des commences la base

Have two four mule Wagons complete  
for the Office of the Com. Genl.

the Comdg Officer of the Company.

~~Gay Binding~~

*L. H. H. H.*

Continued.

Attest the Clerk of the Court  
Galveston Sep 7<sup>th</sup> 1864

*Al. Ouelin*

2

Quadr. H. Hornell wagon

of this command will find it necessary

Proceed for the purpose of procuring the

... & Co. - Please for this measure

will return with me.

By \_\_\_\_\_

Li Hon

Cal Cussey 1927

Fantz. H. H.

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 5043-8176 | 29 |
| 2  | 83-43     | 31 |
| 3  |           | 32 |
| 4  |           | 33 |
| 5  |           | 34 |
| 6  |           | 35 |
| 7  |           | 36 |
| 8  |           | 37 |
| 9  |           | 38 |
| 10 |           | 39 |
| 11 |           | 40 |
| 12 |           | 41 |
| 13 |           | 42 |
| 14 |           | 43 |
| 15 |           | 44 |
| 16 |           | 45 |
| 17 |           | 46 |
| 18 |           | 47 |
| 19 |           | 48 |

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MADE:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John C. Seelye*  
*Chas. C. Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*One killed in action*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. T. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*1st*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det. on Main Artillery*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was then known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. J. Taylor*  
Copyist.



*Faw. Lemuel.*

**Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50448736 | 20 |
| 2  | 8827     | 21 |
| 3  | 8326     | 22 |
| 4  | 9111     | 23 |
| 5  | 9147     | 24 |
| 6  | 9233     | 25 |
| 7  | 9316     | 26 |
| 8  | 50454162 | 27 |
| 9  | 4488     | 28 |
| 10 | 7870     | 29 |
| 11 | 8186     | 30 |
| 12 | 8623     | 31 |
| 13 | 8926     | 32 |
| 14 | 9385     | 33 |
| 15 | 50460028 | 34 |
| 16 | 0628     | 35 |
| 17 | 0894     | 36 |
| 18 | 0890     | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

~~Book~~ NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*Tf* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*L. Faw*

Put. . . . .  
Age 31  
Appears on

(Capt. J. M. Conrad's Company  
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.)\*

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Galveston Tex*

*Aug 1*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *July 1*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 1*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. J. M. Conrad's Artillery*

Period *One year*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 21, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozard*



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*L. Faw*  
Part...

Co. B, 1 Battalion Texas Artillery.

Age 31 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. , 1861 .

Enrolled:

When

*July 1*

, 1861 .

Where

*Salveston*

By whom

*Col. J. C. Moore*

Mustered into service:

When

*July 1*

, 1861 .

Where

*Salveston*

By whom

*Col. J. C. Moore*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Richardson*

To what time

*Oct. 31*

, 1861 .

Remarks:

*Furlough.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Boyarch*

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Samuel Law*

*Muse* Cook's Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 25*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *J. G. Moore*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Stoy*

To what time *Oct. 30*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks *Transferred to Co. B,  
Cook's Regt., Dec. 30, 62.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. G. Bay*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*F* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*L. Faw*

*Sut.*, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Nov. & Dec.*

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

When *July 1*, 1862.

Where *Gauleston*

By whom *W. H. J. C. Moore*

Period *1 year*

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom *Capt. L. W. H. H. H.*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

ink mark:

*W. H. Bozard*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Lemuel Faw  
Sgt., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. Moore

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Captain L. N. Stoy

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Boyarth  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Lincoln Faw

Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Mich. & Apr.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. H. Stoy*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Appointed 2<sup>d</sup> Corps.  
(March 25<sup>th</sup> 1863. Special  
order No. 7.*

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*M. H. Bogarth*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*L*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*L. F. uw*

*4* Sgt. , Co. B. 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*July 1*, 1861.

Where

*Y. M. C. A.*

By whom

*Col. J. C. Moore*

Period

*1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. B. Brotherton*

To what time

*Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks: *Pay due as of Corp'l. to Decr. 11/63.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozarth*

Copy

(Confederate.)

G. J. | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

L. G. Allen  
Pvt., Co. 8, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of July, 1865.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Aug, 1865.

Place New P. C.

Remarks: Transf. to 3rd Band

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain  
Captain

(Confederate.)

*J*

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*It am*

*Pat*, Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*In Regt Band Mch*

*13, '65*

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A B Mustain*

Captain.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Fort*, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick in Galveston Jan*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of two companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Wm. Mayfield*

Copy to

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*5*  
*For*, Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det in Torpedo service*  
*July 30.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1865, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

*J.* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*L. Faw*

*Per*, Co. *B.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb. 19, 1862*

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Transferred to Band*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. Faw*

Copies

(Confederate.)

*F*

| 1 H. Art'y.

| Texas.

*Faw*

*leaps*, Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detached on Str Diana*  
*Gale Bay Oct 8. 63*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. B. Foster*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*Fair*

*PI*, Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Set to build Torpedo boats*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 22, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. P. Dismal*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Farr*

Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Det to build Torpedo boat  
July 30/64.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1865, when it was composed of five companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*R. S. Taylor*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*1st*, Co: *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Out to find & report*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment, Texas Heavy Artillery.

*J. J. Taylor*

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

....., Col. . . . ., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of ....., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station .....

Remarks: .....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Det'd to ... ..*  
*July 30*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was completed. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*



(Confederate.)

*1st* | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*L. F. Allen*

*Privt*, Co. *Band* Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Apr 22*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *joined by transfer*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was now known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. B. Mustaine*

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3. Sainzani 1st, Tex

I Tam  
Br. 68th Sainzani Co. Arty

Appears on a Register of  
General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                   |         |
|-------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Disease                 | <u>Int. Fever</u> | , 1861. |
| Admitted                | <u>Nov. 11</u>    | , 1861. |
| Returned to duty        | <u>Dec. 17.</u>   | , 1861. |
| Discharged from service |                   | , 1861. |
| Deserted                |                   | , 1861. |
| Furloughed              |                   | , 1861. |
| Died                    |                   | , 1861. |
| Remarks:                |                   |         |

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 28

W. A. Johnson

Official

(CONFEDERATE)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

L. Paw

CO B COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for..... 3 Qr....., 1863 .

Date of issue..... Aug 14....., 1863 .

Signature.....

X

Remarks:

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General S. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General S. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Houston, Texas,

the 26<sup>th</sup> day of June 1865.

Calvin T. Jones

I am  
Musician C. B. Cooks H. Only

799  
Tay.

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Taw, Lemuel

Gibbard

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gibbert Fred

807-2

Fester Henry

Co. F. 1 Tex. Heavy Arty.

(CONFEDERATE)

CARD NUMBERS

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 1  | 20 |
| 2  | 21 |
| 3  | 22 |
| 4  | 23 |
| 5  | 24 |
| 6  | 25 |
| 7  | 26 |
| 8  | 27 |
| 9  | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of personal papers herein.....

18 10 7

Henry Peter

Confid

P. of H.



No. 117

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been commended by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Annapolis, Md.  
this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of Jan, 1865.

Henry Foster  
Lieut. 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Reg. Arty

801

*Fitzgerald, Edward*

Co. B., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Fitzgerald, E.*

802  
Fellum Lhs

Cook's 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.  
Band.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Musician | Musician

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Felton Lh

863  
Fulton Ch

<sup>NCS</sup>  
Co. <sup>Band</sup>, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Musician | Musician

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 50455-270 | 21 |
| 2  | 5-452     | 22 |
| 3  | 7195      | 23 |
| 4  | 7478      | 24 |
| 5  | 7829      | 25 |
| 6  | 8005      | 26 |
| 7  |           | 27 |
| 8  |           | 28 |
| 9  |           | 29 |
| 10 |           | 30 |
| 11 |           | 31 |
| 12 |           | 32 |
| 13 |           | 33 |
| 14 |           | 34 |
| 15 |           | 35 |
| 16 |           | 36 |
| 17 |           | 37 |
| 18 |           | 38 |
| 19 |           | 39 |
| 20 |           | 40 |

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Rank: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Comr. *Pensions Texas*  
(Source of communication)

*Charles N. Felton*  
(Name.)

*Co. G. 1st Reg't Tex. Art'y.*  
Band

*Mr. Harley -*

*Not found on rolls of Co.  
G. or F. & S. 1 Texas Heavy  
Art'y Btl. (Cook's Reg't).*

*Rolls partly cover from  
Nov. 1861 to Feb. 29, 1864.*

*Reg't Return for Mar. 1864  
shows Ch. - Felton, Muson  
Band above reg't*

*Enl. Mar. 28 - Galveston.  
Return for Sept. 1864*

*shows Chs. Fellum,*

*Muson Band -*

*Died of yellow fever Sept.  
23, 1864 Galveston,*

*Anything addl?*

*F. V. V.*

*12/26/16.*

*From the office of the  
Adjutant General*

108

Nothing additional found  
regularly

42

(Confederate.)

*F* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Ch. Feltan,*

*Mus.*, Co. *Para.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 28*, 1864.

Place

*Galveston*  
Remarks: *4 men Enlisted in Regt.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 15, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was afterwards known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. Smith*

F (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. Fellow

Miss Band, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for Aug. 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough for 30 days since  
Aug. 16 1864

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

D. J. Sincell

Original



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. G. Feltner*  
*Mussey*, Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough for 30 days from*  
*Sept 1864*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. T. Taylor*

I (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. Felton

amus, Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 12, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

. 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

on furlough for 30 days from  
Aug. 16. 1864.

The 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1863, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. R. S. Wall

Copied.

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. H. Cook*

*Wm. H. Cook*, Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept 1*, 1864.

Place *Wm. H. Cook*

Remarks *Wm. H. Cook*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This unit was called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery. It was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Wm. H. Cook*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F*

*J. F. Fitch,*  
*Mr. J. F. Fitch,*  
*Col. S. Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*  
*Kla.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*March*

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough for 30 days to*  
*Dallas, Mich. 2/15/64.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. Booth*

504  
Felton. F. C.

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50460886 | 20 |
| 2  | 1189     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*Of*

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*F. C. Galtor*

*Det. Co. E, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

*Balveston*  
*Transf from Conscript*  
*Bureau*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1865, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. B. Mustain*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F. C. F. F.*

*P. T.*, Co. *Y.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged & at*  
*report*

*Co. 2d* (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were formed from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also called Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. B. M. M. M.*

Captain

10 312

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]*



No. 212

J. C. Feltton

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.  
A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. M. P. Canby, U. S.  
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of  
America, or under and in the service of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise  
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
United States.

Done at Galveston, Tex.  
the 26<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1865.

J. C. Feltton  
Musician Lewis V. By Arty

805

Felton, J.

U. S. Band.

No. . . . , 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

musician | musician

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Felton, Ch.

506  
Ferguson

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

|             |    |
|-------------|----|
| 1 5045-9423 | 2  |
| 2           | 3  |
| 3           | 4  |
| 4           | 5  |
| 5           | 6  |
| 6           | 7  |
| 7           | 8  |
| 8           | 9  |
| 9           | 10 |
| 10          | 11 |
| 11          | 12 |
| 12          | 13 |
| 13          | 14 |
| 14          | 15 |
| 15          | 16 |
| 16          | 17 |
| 17          | 18 |
| 18          | 19 |
| 19          | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Pererson*  
*Per*, Co. *E*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Dead in Hospital Grenada*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. J. Maffey*

Copyist.

807  
Ferguson, J. L.  
Co. <sup>34</sup><sub>A</sub>, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 5045-3010 | 20 |
| 2  | 6456      | 21 |
| 3  | 6393      | 22 |
| 4  | 6918      | 23 |
| 5  | 7359      | 24 |
| 6  | 7330      | 25 |
| 7  | 8157      | 26 |
| 8  | 8549      | 27 |
| 9  | 9004      | 28 |
| 10 | 5046 0118 | 29 |
| 11 | 0486      | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

F

J. E. Ferguson

Art., Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Saml F. , 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 1

May 1  
Manzant City  
Ed Murray  
Mar

J. O. Pringle  
June 30, 1863.

Present  
Due Cavalry pay

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copied

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. L. Ferguson  
Capt., Co. A, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *June*

Commissioned officers present and absent: , 186 *4*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *June 1*

Place *Galveston*

Remarks *Transf'd by Order*

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. N. Martin*

*Capt.*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. L. Ferguson

, Co. A, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date June 3

Place Salveston, 1864.

Remarks: Joined by transfer

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. J. Martin

Copied.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. L. Ferguson*

Co. A, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for

*Aug 10*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Aug. 4*

, 1864.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Transf'd to Co C*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cooke's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. B. Henshall*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

1 H. Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 2d, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. J. Taylor*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Remarks: *Transferred to Company B, Co. H.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: \_\_\_\_\_

Absent enlisted men accounted for: \_\_\_\_\_

The 54<sup>th</sup> (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery, was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. J. Payne*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. Ferguson*  
Cm., Co. E, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick in hospital as reported*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. J. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Trigun*  
*Bel*, Co. *E*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*In Hospital*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. T. Taylor*

Copy

(Confederate.)

I H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of 1, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*in Hospital*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W.S. Mayfield*

Approved.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John H. ...*  
*...*, Co. *...*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*M. M. ...*  
Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. H. Anderson*  
Vol., Co. 1, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Mar*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Mar 1*, 186*2*.

Place *near bridge*

Remarks: *given joined by*  
*some for*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Anderson*  
Copyist.



868

Ferguson.

Co. <sup>2</sup>/<sub>8</sub>, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ferguson, J. L.

809

*Ferguson, J*

Co. *K*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

|           |                 |           |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------|
| <i>1</i>  | <i>50453659</i> | <i>20</i> |
| <i>2</i>  |                 | <i>21</i> |
| <i>3</i>  |                 | <i>22</i> |
| <i>4</i>  |                 | <i>23</i> |
| <i>5</i>  |                 | <i>24</i> |
| <i>6</i>  |                 | <i>25</i> |
| <i>7</i>  |                 | <i>26</i> |
| <i>8</i>  |                 | <i>27</i> |
| <i>9</i>  |                 | <i>28</i> |
| <i>10</i> |                 | <i>29</i> |
| <i>11</i> |                 | <i>30</i> |
| <i>12</i> |                 | <i>31</i> |
| <i>13</i> |                 | <i>32</i> |
| <i>14</i> |                 | <i>33</i> |
| <i>15</i> |                 | <i>34</i> |
| <i>16</i> |                 | <i>35</i> |
| <i>17</i> |                 | <i>36</i> |
| <i>18</i> |                 | <i>37</i> |
| <i>19</i> |                 | <i>38</i> |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *P*

*Rank* NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

*REG* NO: \_\_\_\_\_

(CONFEDERATE.)

*F*  
*J. Ferguson*  
*Art Co H 1 Regt Texas*

Appears on a

*H. G. G. T.*  
**Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From *May 1*, 1863.  
To *Aug 31*, 1863.

When paid *Oct 26*, 1863.

By whom *B. F. Bomar*

Amount *\$ 44*

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 78, page 170

*J. Nelson*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

F

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

J. Ferguson

Sgt, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Waco

By whom Maj. Harrison

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Stoy

To what time April 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged  
July 6, 1862, being  
over age

\*This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 5th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

W. W. Marshall

Copies.

4  
1  
*Ferguson. Joseph*

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 5045-3775 | 20 |
| 2  | 3905      | 21 |
| 3  | 4011      | 22 |
| 4  |           | 23 |
| 5  |           | 24 |
| 6  |           | 25 |
| 7  |           | 26 |
| 8  |           | 27 |
| 9  |           | 28 |
| 10 |           | 29 |
| 11 |           | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~Book Mark:~~

See also

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*Jos Ferguson*

*Pvt*

, Co. K, 1 Reg't: Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan 1*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Jan 1*

, 1863.

Where

*Fort Herbert*

By whom

*Col Manly*

Period

*War*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Absent without leave*

*since Jan 1/63*

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Spaight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were from time to time until April 22, 1863, when it was consolidated into one company. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later designated as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

*Ferguson*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*J.*  
*Joseph Ferguson*

*Sgt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *March Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862.

Where *Waco*

By whom *Maj Harrison*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *L. W. Gray*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged by*  
*Order*

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were sent from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also sent as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

*Grant*

Copies.

七

**1 H. Art'y. Texas.**

Y. Hingston

-----, Co. K, Cook's Battalion Artillery.\*

**Name appears on a**

### Statement

of votes cast at an election for Field Officers in the organization named above.

Statement dated \_\_\_\_\_

Fort Hunt

apricots

, 1862.

Remarks:

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

check mark:

William Wallace

Copyright



4  
11  
Ferguson William  
Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

|            |    |
|------------|----|
| 1 50450886 | 20 |
| 2 6642     | 21 |
| 3 7618     | 22 |
| 4          | 23 |
| 5          | 24 |
| 6          | 25 |
| 7          | 26 |
| 8          | 27 |
| 9          | 28 |
| 10         | 29 |
| 11         | 30 |
| 12         | 31 |
| 13         | 32 |
| 14         | 33 |
| 15         | 34 |
| 16         | 35 |
| 17         | 36 |
| 18         | 37 |
| 19         | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein D

MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm Ferguson*  
Pvt., Co. D, 1 Regt Texas Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1863

Where *Sabine Co.*

By whom *En. officer*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Bretherton*

To what time *x*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Roll to*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were sent from time to time until April 28, 1865, when it was composed of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

*Wm Ferguson*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

F

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. Ferguson

Pvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough  
to return July 15/64

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. G. Taylor*  
*Post., Co. A*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Went in Sabine Co Aug 29/64*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*J. G. Taylor*

F

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

Wm Ferguson

PVT CO C COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186 .

Aug 11, Sept 23  
Date of issue....., 186 .

Signature.....

Remarks: .....

No. ....

steins

*Fergusson. W. J.*

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Corporal* | *Corporal*  
CARD NUMBERS

|    |           |    |  |
|----|-----------|----|--|
| 1  | 5045-0414 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 1491      | 3  |  |
| 3  |           | 4  |  |
| 4  |           | 5  |  |
| 5  |           | 6  |  |
| 6  |           | 7  |  |
| 7  |           | 8  |  |
| 8  |           | 9  |  |
| 9  |           | 10 |  |
| 10 |           | 11 |  |
| 11 |           | 12 |  |
| 12 |           | 13 |  |
| 13 |           | 14 |  |
| 14 |           | 15 |  |
| 15 |           | 16 |  |
| 16 |           | 17 |  |
| 17 |           | 18 |  |
| 18 |           | 19 |  |
| 19 |           | 20 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. J. Ferguson*

*Corp* { Capt. Charles M. Mason's Company,  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company, Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 20*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 17*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. Drake*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 17*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Cap. Drake*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time , 186*1*.

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

*J. H. Johnson* Payroll.

(Confederate.)

F

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

J. M. Ferguson

{ Houston Rough and Ready Co.  
(Capt. S. M. Drake.)

Name appears on a

### Petition

of non-commissioned officers and privates of the  
Houston Rough and Ready Company, formerly  
commanded by Captain Drake, protesting against  
the absorption of the Company by Mason's Com-  
pany D.

Petition dated *Pelican Battery*

*Dec. 27, 1861.*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as (1st) Company F, 1st Regi-  
ment Texas Heavy Artillery. It was assigned to Company D, 1st  
Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, per S. O. No. 98, Hdqrs. Dept.  
of Texas, dated Nov. 7, 1861.  
The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
assigned from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed  
of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

*W. H. Hubbard*

Copy.



Ferguson, W. J.  
Cpl. Co. D  
Cook's Battn. Arty.  
Pelican's Batty.

Subject: Deserted

Title of record: L. R.

Dist. of Texas, H. M. & Ariz.

Date: Mar. 7, 1861

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

812  
Ferris. Ed. a

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Ord. Srgt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50450406

2 0529

3 0610

4 0735

5 0852

6 5299

7 46863755

8 47527994

9 50451462

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Edw. J. Ferris*  
*Sgt.* } Capt. Charles M. Mason's Company,  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

*Oct 4*

, 186*1*.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Lt. Stafford*

Mustered into service:

When

*Oct 4*

, 186*1*.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Lt. Stafford*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay due from enlistment*

To what time

, 186*1*.

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Thos. J. Ferris*

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*E. L. Lewis*

*3 dgt.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Stafford*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hoy*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks: *On Guard*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*[Signature]* Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 | 1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

E. H. Ferris

Sgt., Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom L. H. Stafford

Period 3 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. H. Stafford

To what time Nov 1, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On Det. Service

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*

Copies

(Confederate.)

T | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

C. V. Ferris  
3dgt, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Mar & Apr, 1863

Enlisted:

When Oct. 4, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Thos. Stafford

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Day

To what time Mar 1, 1866

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

2dgt  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

*T* | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*E. A. Ferris*

*Aug*, Co. D, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 4*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *L. A. Stafford*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Brotherson*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 5th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

*[Signature]*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F*  
*C. A. Farris*  
*Ord. Sg't, Co. A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 12*, 186*4*.

Place *Fort Gibson*.

Remarks: *Discharged by 1090*  
*to Ensign.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was organized into ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. A. Beach*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

P

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Edward A. Phares*

{ Houston Rough and Ready Co.  
(Capt. S. M. Drake)\*

Name appears on a

### Petition

of non-commissioned officers and privates of the  
Houston Rough and Ready Company, formerly  
commanded by Captain Drake, protesting against  
the absorption of the Company by Mason's Com-  
pany D.

Petition dated *Pelican Battery*

*Dec. 27*, 1864.

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as (1st) Company F. 1st Regi-  
ment Texas Heavy Artillery. It was assigned to Company D, 1st  
Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, per S. O. No. 96, Hdqrs. Dept.  
of Texas, dated Nov. 7, 1861.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*H. W. Hibbard*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

*John S. Taylor*  
*1864*  
*John S. Taylor*  
*1864*

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at  
New Orleans, La., April 10, 15 and 19, 1864.

Place of residence *New Orleans, La.*

Complexion *dark* ; hair *dark*

Eyes *dark* ; height *5* ft. *8* in.

Remarks *subscribed and sworn to at*  
*New Orleans, La. April 10, 15 and 19, 1864*  
*John S. Taylor*  
*1864*

Number of roll:

75

*H. M. Taylor*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

*F* | *1st* *Tex*

*Cdr. A. Fenis*

*1. Art. 1. Tex. Ariz.*

Name appears in a

Letter

addressed to Col. C. W. Kilburn, Commissary of  
Prisoners, Dept. of the Gulf, and signed by  
Benj'n Warren, Capt. Commanding Military  
Prisons, of which the following is an extract:  
"Herewith I send you the Six Prisoners said  
to be deserters from the Confederate Army."

Letter dated Office of Provost Sheriff, Dept. of the  
Gulf, 28 Carondelet Street, New Orleans, Apl.  
16, 1864.

Remarks:

161

*A. J. G. Dumas*

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 HY ARTY

EX

*Edw'd*

*Edw'd Morris*

SGT CO C COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

July 16 & Aug 18  
Date of issue \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Signature *Edw'd Morris*

Remarks:

*Ferris, Edward A.*  
**Co. 1, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Sergeant Ord. Sgt.*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

*Ferris, Ed. A.*

15  
Fettar. S.

Co H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stetlar. John.

*Fittger, J.*

Co. B., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Fittger, John*

Finck, Peter

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Finck, Peter



818  
\* *Fink Peter*

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

150451400

1

7626

2

5769

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~Back Name:~~

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Peter Finck

2

Co. E, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 20, 1863.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. Leaven

Period 1 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Brinkman

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

& transferred in case of home present  
as Peter Finck

The 1st and 2nd regts of the 1st and 2nd Texas Heavy Artillery were organized September 13, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. Camp was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Dismall

Original

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G*

*P. Smith*

*Capt. Col.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough*

The 2d also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1863, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. T. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

*F* | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*P. Fink*

*But*, Co. *...*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *...*, 186*...*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Letting out a vessel in West Bay*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. A. Booth*  
Captain

No 565

Cotton Duck

Red

Quilts

Crooks Hy Art  
2x

365  
I, the undersigned, Director of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans.  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.  
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.  
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of  
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise  
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
United States.

Done at Helena, La.  
this 29<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1865.

For Asst. Comdr. My Army  
Peter Fink

819

Fischer, A. W.

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fisher, Ludwig

820

Fischer. George

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50450443 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....



(Confederate.)

F

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

George Fischer

Priv

Capt. Charles M. Mason's Company,  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 17

, 1861.

Where

Houston

By whom

Lt. Sparks

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 17

, 1861.

Where

Houston

By whom

Lt. Sparks

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Remarks:

In arrest. Undergoing  
sentence Genl. Ch. M.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 5th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

J. H. Johnson

Fisher, George  
Pvt. Co. A  
Cook's Battn. Arty.  
Pelican's Batty.

Subject: Deserted

Title of record: L. R.

Dist. Texas, N. M. & Ariz.

Date: Mar. 7, 1861

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

Fisher, George

Pvt, Capt Drakes Co

Subject: court martial

Title of record:

G.O.No.27-7

Dept of Tex-Hebert

Date: Dec 19/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

Head Quarter  
Department of War  
Austin, Aug 27, 1871

Special Order  
No 96

Adjutant of Court Martial,  
upon a commission of murder  
Prison Tex. 1871  
Mason Co. Ark. 1871

REBEL DIVISION,  
REBEL ARCHIVES.

Gen. Fisher,  
Quarters G. T. 27  
Austin, Tex.

AD DIVISION,  
REBEL ARCHIVES.  
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Head Quarters  
Department of Texas  
Houston January 27th 1862

Special Order No. 1

Be it remembered that the Court Martial of which Col.  
John H. Moore Second Regiment Texas  
Infantry was the principal member  
present of Captain J. H. Moore Company  
at present of Captain C. H. Moore  
Company on the following charges and  
Specification.

Charge - Being a Soldier  
Specification - In the month of March 1861  
private George W. Moore was a soldier  
of the 1st Texas Cavalry and on the night of the

30th October 1861, between the hours  
of five and five o'clock P. M. stole

one pair of Saddlebags, one pair of  
the contents of the Saddlebags, one pair of  
the contents of the Saddlebags, one pair of  
the contents of the Saddlebags.

On the 30th October 1861, between the hours  
of five and five o'clock P. M. stole

one pair of Saddlebags, one pair of  
the contents of the Saddlebags, one pair of  
the contents of the Saddlebags, one pair of  
the contents of the Saddlebags.

On the 30th October 1861, between the hours  
of five and five o'clock P. M. stole

one pair of Saddlebags, one pair of  
the contents of the Saddlebags, one pair of  
the contents of the Saddlebags, one pair of  
the contents of the Saddlebags.

ORD DIVISION

RECORDS

Charles Briggs

My Dear Son, (your  
Letter of the 10th July 1861)

Vol. 1. The History of the

The undersigned is a member of the Court  
 Martial convened at Fort Mifflin on the  
 12<sup>th</sup> of August 1861, before which George W. H. H.  
 Smith, in Captain Thomas (formerly  
 Captain Drake, Company 100<sup>th</sup>  
 Battalion of Artillery) was tried and  
 found guilty of deserting on his  
 post, while on guard duty, and of  
 making known to the General Commanding  
 that although they were constrained to  
 find the prisoner guilty and pronounce  
 sentence against him the testimony  
 in our opinion shows clearly that  
 the prisoner reported himself to the proper  
 officer as being unfit for duty and  
 should have been released and we  
 therefore recommend that the prisoner  
 be pardoned and that the sentence  
 of the Court Martial be not go into  
 effect. Respectfully

Signed, Geo. Van, Major, & Nichols

Regiment and Remains of the Cavalry  
Major Capt Light Cavalry P. C. S. C.

Mr. Edgar Capt. Light Arty. U. S. A.

A. S. Subban Capt. 1st Regt.  
John L. Myers Capt. 1st S. M.  
Charles M. Mason Capt. 1st S. M.  
S. Sharpshoot Capt. 1st S. M. Regiment.  
W. R. Shannan Capt. 1st S. M. Regiment.  
J. M. Street Capt. 1st S. M. Regiment.  
In view of the foregoing circumstances  
Specified in the annexed communication  
of the Capt. 1st S. M. Regiment, it is ordered  
that the same be the case of the said  
Regiment be committed  
to the care of the said Regiment,  
relieved from their usual  
to duty

By order of  
J. G. Jones 1st S. M. Regiment  
J. J. Jones 1st S. M. Regiment  
Major and S. M.

F 3. . . .

1. 10. 5. 1861

Proceedings in the matter  
of

George Fisher

Capt Drake Co  
(Capt Miller)

M. C. McEnroe

Judge Advocate  
S. G. M.





You have heard the  
charges - specifications - how say you  
guilty or not guilty - to which I have  
replied "not guilty" -

1<sup>st</sup> Mess. for Provision - (Lear) Nov 11.

Question -

Do you know anything of the sleeping  
on Post charged against Private George  
Fisher of Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Dr. Co.?

Answer -

I do. As Corporal of the Guard I found  
Private George Fisher asleep on the Post as usual -  
he was lying down on the parapet -  
and I took him from there - he told  
me that he had been sick & had no report  
to the Sergt of the Guard - I put him under  
guard in his place & put him in the  
Guard House <sup>and stationed</sup> - while Fisher was asleep - it  
was about 15 steps from the post of his  
as a sentinel to the Guard House - could distance  
by him the sentinel's call at the Guard House.

Question -

Did he acknowledge being asleep?

Answer -

He did.

Execution closed

1<sup>st</sup> Mess. for Provision - (Lear) Beatty (C. &)

Do you recollect my having been  
on duty that I was sent on the morning  
of the 30<sup>th</sup> of October 1861 to the  
city before 2

Answer -

Yes, you did.

Q. Is

Question -

Were you acting on the duty of the Guard  
to which Private Fisher was attached at the

3

of October 1861.

Answer

I was not. I found the Gun & ran  
the whole of forming it by himself. I saw  
that he was sick (but) - still he did the  
duty of the Gun & about it - & I spoke  
to the Capt. about it. He was sick -  
but he was present to me on the day  
about 2 o'clock - then he was not. I kept  
the Surgeon only came & administered medi-  
cine to him & was sick -

2

Witness for Defense - Lieut. Hogg

Question

Did not the 4th of the 1st report to  
you in the morning of the 30th of October  
1861 as Officer of the day that I was  
sick -

Answer

~~He~~ I told me after that he had  
been to the hospital & he put (I do not  
recall the date) but that he had been  
that he was sick on the day of the night  
of the alleged shooting or battle.

Question

Do you recollect a man whom I did  
not know a high fence the day before the  
day upon which it is alleged I was  
killed in my post?

Answer

I think you were sick on the day  
you refer to. I know that something was  
the matter (with) you - you had been sick

3

THE COURT

W. R. R.

E T Y A F L M +

4

been an excellent soldier & the complaint  
 was made of sickness on account of in-  
 ability to perform duty if made at re-  
 gular intervals -

See further make any complaint.  
Begin no Office of the day on the day  
of the celebration. The presence of being well  
known.

He did not give a  
specification. Smith

Charge . . . . . Gentry

The Court after due  
deliberation do sentence the accused George Hickson  
to ~~death~~ ~~the gallows~~ at Folsom Prison during the war

And To the Maj<sup>r</sup> Nichols Regt  
And President of the Court Martial

Mr. C. W. Johnson  
Judge, New York  
State

Exhibit A

Jan. 11. 1861  
No. 118 Chestnut Street  
Philadelphia

# Head Quarters

Military Department of Texas  
Galveston March 11th 1861

General Order 17

A General Court Martial is hereby appointed to meet at Galveston on the second day of December 1861 at 10 o'clock A. M. as soon thereafter as practicable for the trial of Captain William J. Michling. P. A. C. S. and such other persons as may be brought before it

Detail for the Court

- |                        |                         |    |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----|
| 1. Col. J. E. Moore.   | Moore's Regiment.       | 1  |
| 2. Maj. Fred. Tate     | Michols Regiment        | 2  |
| 3. Captain Wm. Cudgar. | Light Artillery Company | 3  |
| 4. " A. D. Kilgus      | Cook's Batt. Infantry   | 4  |
| 5. " John Smith        | Moore's Regiment        | 5  |
| 6. " A. Brooks         | " "                     | 6  |
| 7. " J. W. Reed        | " "                     | 7  |
| 8. " D. P. Moore       | Gen's Medical Batt      | 8  |
| 9. " W. M. Moore       | Cook's Batt. Artillery  | 9  |
| 10. " H. C. Smith      | Michols Regiment        | 10 |
| 11. " G. M. Pendergast | Moore's                 | 11 |
| 12. " W. R. Shuman     | " "                     | 12 |
| 13. " G. H. Shull      | Michols Regiment        | 13 |
| 14. " E. C. Brown      | " "                     | 14 |

for the Court

A. C. C. &  
R. G. B. P. A. H. H. H.  
Commanding Military Department of Texas  
James B. B. B.

RECORD BOOK



Exhibit B

Charges, Specifications preferred against Private  
George Fisher formerly of Capt J. M. Drake's  
Company at present of Capt C. M. Musser's  
by Corporal Chas. Randall -  
Charge - Asleep on Post

Specification to charge - In this

that Private George Fisher while a sentinel  
on duty did on the night of the 30<sup>th</sup> Oct 1861  
between the hours of 2 o'clock till  
sleep on his Post as sentinel was so found  
by the Corporal of the Guard Chas. Randall  
while visiting the Guard.

RECORDED

Nov 21

Exhibit "A"

Galveston Dec 7 1861

Maj Saml Boyer Major

U S A Genl.

Wm Dep Dy.

Sir

The undersigned  
members of the Court Martial composed  
by general order No 17. before which  
George Fiske private in Capt. Mason's  
(formerly Capt Drake) Company 1st  
Coke's Battalion of Artillery was tried  
and found guilty of sleeping on  
his post while on guard duty, respect-  
fully make known to the General Com-  
manding that although we were  
constrained to find the prisoner  
guilty and pronounce sentence against him  
the testimony in our opinion shows  
clearly that the prisoner reported  
himself to the proper officer as being  
unfit for duty & should have been  
relieved, and we therefore recom-  
mend that the prisoner be pardoned  
and that the sentence of the court do  
not go into effect. Respectedly  
Yours

Fred. Tate Maj Nicholas

1st. Pres. Court Martial

A. J. Labran

Capt Acty & SR

John H. ...

Thaddeus M. Mason Capt & SR

Wm. ...

...

...

...

Wm. ... (with) ...

521

*Fischer, L. A. W.*

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Fischer, Ludwig*



21  
*Fischer, L. W. A.*

*Co. C*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private*      *Private*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

*Fischer Ludwig*

7

72  
Fischer, L. William

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

Fisher, Ludwig

✓ 20  
*Fisher. E*

<sup>WCS</sup>  
Co. <sup>Band</sup> 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Musician* | *Musician*

CARD NUMBERS.

*160448287*

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
REG. MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*E. Fisher*

*Imus*, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery.

Age *17* years.

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of the non-commissioned Staff and Band of the  
organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Bay*

Copyright

4  
52  
Fisher Ludwig  
Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 504495-10 | 20 |
| 2  | 9640      | 21 |
| 3  | 9785      | 22 |
| 4  | 9917      | 23 |
| 5  | 50450092  | 24 |
| 6  | 4185      | 25 |
| 7  |           | 26 |
| 8  |           | 27 |
| 9  |           | 28 |
| 10 |           | 29 |
| 11 |           | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Ludwig Fisher*

*Privt.*, Co. C, 1 Cook's Regiment,  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Dated Dec 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*J. A. Boyd*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

L. Wm \* Discard:

Put, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 27, 1861.

Where

Houston

By whom

Sq Bertlett

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Stone

To what time

Apr 27, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached by order

of Med Dir 1340

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

J A Boyd

Confederate.

*D* | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*A. W. Fischer*

*Privt*, Co. C, { Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Dated Aug 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *June 30*, 1862

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Col. Manly*

Mastered into service:

When *June 30*, 1862

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Col. Manly*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Stuy*

To what time *July 25*, 1862.

Remarks *On detached service  
by order of Med. Purveyor.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Remarks:

*J. A. Boyd*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*L. A. M. Tucker*  
*Pvt.*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*June 30*, 1861

*Greensboro, N.C.*

*St. Louis, Mo.*

*2 yrs.*

*Wm. L. M. Story*

*Oct. 31*, 1862

*Absent*

*Detend in Sect.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. A. Boyd*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*L. Nafische*

Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*January 1, 1863*

Enlisted:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what use

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Killed at the battle  
of Galveston, July 1, 1863.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 15, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*La Boyd*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Dr. Fisher  
Par, Co. B, Cook's Batt'n Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Feb, 1862  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

See Doctor

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. D. Norton

Copyright

20  
*Fisher, T. J.*

Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

*150456553*

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

7

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

T. J. Fisher  
Pvt

, Co. A, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On furlough fr. June 22,  
for 40 days

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were formed from time to time until April 22, 1865, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

Nov-86

John Smith

Recd.

Cooks Hy Arty

Pay

No. 546

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. M. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Galveston, Texas  
this 25<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1865.

*[Signature]*  
Witness to note } 10 S Day clerk  
Postman office

✓ 827  
*Fisher. William*

Co. I, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30453289 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MADE:

See also 15 Tex. Inf.



(Confederate.)

J | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

William Fisher  
PR

Co. I, 1 Regiment Artillery.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for July 7 Aug, 1862.  
Enlisted:

When Jan 29, 1862.  
Where Marlin

By whom L R Speight  
Period

Last paid:  
By whom Galt Stry  
To what time May, 1862.  
Present or absent

Remarks Discharged under  
current act Aug 24, 1862

\* This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Speight's) Bat-  
talion Texas Infantry.  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark: 9677

21  
*Fitchew. J. S.*

Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|                   |    |
|-------------------|----|
| <i>15045-6410</i> | 20 |
| <i>6722</i>       | 21 |
|                   | 22 |
|                   | 23 |
|                   | 24 |
|                   | 25 |
|                   | 26 |
|                   | 27 |
|                   | 28 |
|                   | 29 |
|                   | 30 |
|                   | 31 |
|                   | 32 |
|                   | 33 |
|                   | 34 |
|                   | 35 |
|                   | 36 |
|                   | 37 |
|                   | 38 |
|                   | 39 |
|                   | 40 |

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *P*

☒ **Beck MARK:** \_\_\_\_\_

**See also** \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

*T*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Q. S. Fitch*

Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *June 30*, 186*4*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks *Joined by enlistment*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were assigned to this unit April 21, 1863, when it was converted into a regiment. On this date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later redesignated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. H. Martin*

(Confederate.)

F

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. S. Fitcher

Pvt

, Co. A, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of July

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date July 4

Place Galveston, 1864.

Remarks: Not reported after enlistment

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were formed from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

(CONFEDERATE.)

F 1. H. art, 1 Tex

J. S. Fitcher  
Act as a Cooks Regt Art.

Appears on a

**Return**

of the Post of Fort Sidney Sherman, Texas,

for the month of July 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks: Galveston July 4 '64. Deser-  
ting being enlisted + not  
reporting

Miscellaneous File No. 349.

J. S. Fitcher

829

*Fittger. John*

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 5045-1399 | 20 |
| 2  | 5382      | 21 |
| 3  | 665-2     | 22 |
| 4  |           | 23 |
| 5  |           | 24 |
| 6  |           | 25 |
| 7  |           | 26 |
| 8  |           | 27 |
| 9  |           | 28 |
| 10 |           | 29 |
| 11 |           | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

*John* NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

F  
John Fittger  
PT

Co. E, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 24 1863.

Where Johnston

By whom Coffey Schaefer

Period 7m

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Porter

To what time Aug. 31 1863.

Present or absent: Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

A. J. Donald

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*A* 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Put*, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. Bassett*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

F

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. Fetzger  
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on 12 days furlough

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized up to June 22, 1862, when it was reorganized as the 1st Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later redesignated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Mott

(CONFEDERATE.)  
F | Edgar's Battery Tex.

part of Edgar's Palace.

**C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.**

Remarks: -----

Remarks: -----

\_\_\_\_\_

.....

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2974, page 12

105

CONFIDENTIAL

100

(CONFEDERATE.)

F | *Edgars Bty* |

*G. F. F. F.*

*Pvt. Edgars Bty*

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease *Dysentery*

Admitted *Dec 7*, 1864

Returned to duty *Dec 11*, 1864

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Furloughed \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Transferred \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Remarks:

Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 207, page 257

*W. B. F. F.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J. Edgar Battery*

*L. Fette*

*Co. Edgar Battery*

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Complaint

Admitted *Dec 9*, 1864.

Returned to duty *Dec 21*, 1864.

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Discharged from service \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Furloughed \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Remarks:

*+ Name appears on page 216 of  
Co. Fette*

Conf. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2971, page 11

*L. Fette*

F

(CONFEDERATE)  
1 Ry Arty

Test

J. Pittgo

Pvt Co E Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186 .

Date of issue Sept 29....., 186 8

Signature..... by X

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE)

1 Hvy Arty

For

John Pittger

Pvt Co E Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing, 186

for 186 3.

Date of issue Aug 18

Signature by mark

Remarks:

536

*Fitzgerald, David*  
*2* Co. *F*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

|    |            |    |
|----|------------|----|
| 1  | 5045-15-42 | 20 |
| 2  | 1606       | 21 |
| 3  | 1697       | 22 |
| 4  | 1777       | 23 |
| 5  | 1856       | 24 |
| 6  | 5046135-5  | 25 |
| 7  | 0855       | 26 |
| 8  |            | 27 |
| 9  |            | 28 |
| 10 |            | 29 |
| 11 |            | 30 |
| 12 |            | 31 |
| 13 |            | 32 |
| 14 |            | 33 |
| 15 |            | 34 |
| 16 |            | 35 |
| 17 |            | 36 |
| 18 |            | 37 |
| 19 |            | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

Best MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

at Fort Clark

George

Series

David Fitzgerald  
But. Capt. Odessa, Texas

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                   |        |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Disease                 | Int. Fever Quotid |        |
| Admitted                | May 22            | , 1862 |
| Returned to duty        | May 27            | , 1862 |
| Discharged from service |                   | , 1862 |
| Deserted                |                   | , 1862 |
| Furloughed              |                   | , 1862 |
| Died                    |                   | , 1862 |
| Remarks:                |                   |        |

Ad. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 82

H. A. Johnson



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Age 25 years. (2d) Co. F, Cook's Batt'n Texas Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1861.

Enrolled:

When 1861.

Where 1861.

By whom 1861.

Mustered into service:

When 1861.

Where 1861.

By whom 1861.

Last paid:

By whom 1861.

To what time 1861.

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

13th

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John H. ...*  
4th ... (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *July 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *13 June*, 1862.

Where *Union ...*

By whom *John H. ...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *...*

*...*

\*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 3d Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. H. ...*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

David Fitzgerald  
4<sup>th</sup> Regt, (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 13<sup>th</sup> Aug, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle

By whom Capt. F. H. Odum

Period For the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. W. Stey

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company 2d  
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

G. B. Finch

Captain.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*William Fitzgerald*  
5 Sgt., (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mohr & Mc*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *13 Aug*, 186 .

Where *Sam's Creek*

By whom *John Odium*

Period *1863*

Last paid:

By whom *Captain Odium*

To what time *1863*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Reported to be killed  
Sept 24, 1863.*

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 3d  
Texas Infantry.

It was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
from time to time until April 24, 1862, when it was composed  
of companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated  
the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank:

*G. B. Funch*

Copyist.

*G* (Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*David Fitzgerald*  
*H. Sgt*, (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan. 4 & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *3 Aug*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kyle*

By whom *Capt. Odium*

Period *for War*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. Brasher*

To what time *31 Aug*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

*G. B. Brunch*

Captain.

(Confederate.

I H. Art'y. Texas.

, (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above

for the month of

186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company. 3d  
Reg't Texas Infantry.  
It was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed  
of companies. On that date it was re-organized and com-  
posed of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was now  
the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. B. Smith*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

D

L. Fitzgerald

2 Lt, Co. F, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Apr

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Present  
Redoubt No 3, west end of  
Greenston Island.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copy

(Confederate.)

Fitzgerald, David  
Lt., Co. G Cool's Reg't Art

1 Inclosures.

|                               |                       |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Med Cards                     | Final Statements      |
| Martial Records               | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Reports of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates     |
| M. Charges                    | Med. Dec. Lists       |
| Prescriptive Lists            | Orders                |
| Discharge Certificates        | Pris. of War Record   |
| Enlistment Papers             | Resignations          |

Other papers relating to—

|                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l    | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Medical Sheet          | Med. Examination     |
| Discharge              | Misc. Information    |
| Contracts              | Pay or Clothing      |
| Death or Effects       | Personal Reports     |
| Discharge              | Rank                 |
| Discharge from Hosp'l  | Transfer to Hosp'l   |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation       |



32

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the

Miss Sept

having been surrendered by

Gen. E. Kirby Smith U. S. A. Commanding said Department

Gen. S. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of

Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not

serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capa

whatsoever, against the United States of America, or render aid to

enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from

obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United

Houston

18th day of June 1865.

David H. Genera

L. C. H. Cockburn

Atty

The above-named Officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as

he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides. Plymouth Ind.

B. J. Linn

Major, U. S. Provost Marshal

531

*Fitzgerald, E*

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 50448735- | 20 |
| 2  | 8826      | 21 |
| 3  | 8720      | 22 |
| 4  | 9045-     | 23 |
| 5  | 9145-     | 24 |
| 6  | 9247      | 25 |
| 7  | 9335-     | 26 |
| 8  | 50761239  | 27 |
| 9  | 46869889  | 28 |
| 10 |           | 29 |
| 11 |           | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Sign Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*F* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*E. Fitzgerald*

*Pvt.* { Capt. J. M. Conrad's Company  
*Age 18* { Artillery, Texas Volunteers.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Galveston, Tex*

*Aug. 1*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *July 1*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 1*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. J. C. Moore, Co. D. Artillery*

Period *One year*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

*W. H. Boyark*

(1861)

Copy

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*E. Fitzgerald*

*Put.*, Co. B, 1 Battalion Texas Artillery.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186/.

Enrolled:

When *July 1*, 186/.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore*

Mastered into service:

When *July 1*, 186/.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore*

Last paid:

By whom *Supt. Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186/.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*W. H. Bozarch*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*E. Fitzgerald*  
*Put.*

Co. B, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*July 1*

, 1862.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Col. J. E. Moore*

Period

*1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Z. H. Stoeck*

To what time

*Feb. 28*

, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

*W. H. Bozarth*

(Confederate.)

*F* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*E. Fitzgerald*  
*Cvt.*, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. H. Story*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

*N. H. Boyard*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

*F* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Ct. Fitzgerald*  
*Sut.*, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 9*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. Moore*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Captain L. M. ...*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*M. H. Bozarth*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*E. Fitzgerald*

*Put.*, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. Moore*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. M. Stoy*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also called Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

*W. H. B. Burch*

Captain



(Confederate.)

*F* 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*E. Fitzgerald*  
Sgt., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 1861.

Where *G. Alveston*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Brotherson*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (now called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Attest:

*W. H. Bozarth*

(Confederate.)

*G* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Fitzgerald*

*Capt.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't Texas H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*As Deck hands on board,*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1865, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*M. H. Bozarth*

Offical

Confederate.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at  
New Orleans, La., on the day set opposite the  
name.

Place of residence

Complexion

; hair

Eyes

; height

ft. & in.

Remarks:

Year of roll:

Copied.

F

(CONFEDERATE)  
1 HY ARTY

TEX

E Fitzgerald

Co B COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ..... 3 Qr ..... , 1863 .

Date of issue ..... Aug 14 ..... , 1863 .

Signature ..... X

Remarks: .....

F

(CONFEDERATE)  
1 HY ARTY

12

E Fitzgerald

CO B COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for..... 3 Qr....., 1863.

Date of issue July 23....., 1863.

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

30  
*Fitzgerald Michael*  
*2 Co. 7*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 304575-39 | 29 |
| 2  | 4165      | 30 |
| 3  |           | 31 |
| 4  |           | 32 |
| 5  |           | 33 |
| 6  |           | 34 |
| 7  |           | 35 |
| 8  |           | 36 |
| 9  |           | 37 |
| 10 |           | 38 |
| 11 |           | 39 |
| 12 |           | 40 |
| 13 |           | 41 |
| 14 |           | 42 |
| 15 |           | 43 |
| 16 |           | 44 |
| 17 |           | 45 |
| 18 |           | 46 |
| 19 |           | 47 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

Reg Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John B. ...*  
(2d) Co. F, Cook's Batt'n Texas Art'y.\*  
Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 20 to Dec 31*, 186*7*.

Enrolled:

When *Jan 20*, 186*7*.

Where *at ...*

By whom *John B. ...*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 20*, 186*7*.

Where *at ...*

By whom *John B. ...*

Last paid:

By whom *John B. ...*

To what time *Jan 20*, 186*7*.

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company. 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*John B. ...*

(Confederate.)

*F* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*M. Fitzgerald*  
*Cur*, Co *F*, Cook's Batt'n Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*

, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb 28*, 186*2*

Place *Galveston*

Remarks *Discharged for*  
*disability*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*H. Minton*



F 55 Certificate of  
Disability Discharge

Private Fitzgerald  
Company, 1st Lt Colford  
Co F 1 Texas Cooks

Approved

W B Nichols

Col. Inf

Commanding Mil Dist.

Head Quarters Dept of Texas  
Houston July 26, 1862

Special Order (1 enclosure)  
Of 222

The General Court which has  
granted Michael Fitzgerald  
of Company F Colored Battalion  
to be discharged  
from the service on account  
of disability.

By Order of  
Lt. General D. H. Hays  
Adj. Gen. J. M. McKim



F 55  
Certificate of  
Disability Discharge

Private William  
Company F, 2d Texas Cavalry  
Hempstead,  
Texas

Co F 1 Texas Cavalry

Approved

W B Nichols

Col. Inf

Commdg Mil Dist

Head Quarters Dept of Texas  
Houston Texas Feb 26 1862

Special Order (1 Enclosure)  
Of 22d

The General Orders which  
authorize Michael Fitzgerald  
to Company F, 2d Texas Cavalry  
is hereby withdrawn  
from the service of  
the Division

By Order of  
Lieut. General D. H. Hill  
R. A. & O. M. 24/62  
Simultaneous



# ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES

## Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

*Private Richard Fitzgerald* of *Captain J. H. O'Meara's* company (F) of the *1st* *Regiment of Confederate States* *Artillery* was enlisted by *Capt. J. H. O'Meara* of the *1st* *Battalion* at *Camp Wyle* on the *1st* day of *August* 1861 to serve during the *war*. He was born in *Slimerick* in the State of *Ireland* is *28* years of age, *6* feet *0* inches high, *Fair* complexion, *Blue* eyes, *Black* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Labourer*. During last 1 month said soldier has been unfit for duty *12* days. The said *Private Richard Fitzgerald* according to his own statement has injured his leg in the year of *1858* while employed labouring. Clothing money due *12* dollars and *9* cents Pay due from the *1st* of *November* 1861.

*J. H. O'Meara*  
COMMANDING COMPANY.

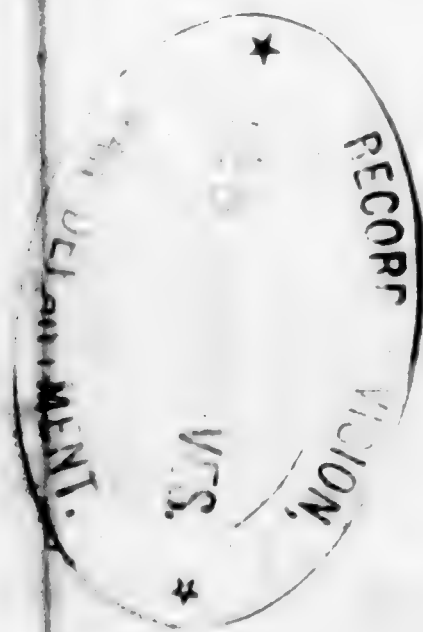
I certify that I have carefully examined the said *Private Richard Fitzgerald* of *Captain J. H. O'Meara's* company and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier, because of *injury to his leg* *in 1858* *while employed labouring*.

*Dr. J. H. O'Meara*  
*1st* *Batt of Artillery*

*W. H. O'Meara* Surgeon

*Col. J. B. Nichols*

*Certificate of  
Disability Discharge*



# ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES

## Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Private Richd. Fitzgerald of Captain H. W. Williams company (I.)  
of the 1st Battalion of Confederate States was enlisted  
by Capt. H. W. Williams of the 1st Battalion of Artillery at  
St. Louis, Mo. on the 15th day of August 1861 to serve During  
the war. He was born in America in the State of Ireland  
is 22 years of age, 6 feet 6 inches high, Fair complexion.  
Dr. Blaney Physician, and by occupation when enlisted Laborer. Du-  
ring last 1 month the said soldier has been unfit for duty 11 days.  
The said Private Richd. Fitzgerald according to his own statement has in-  
jured his leg in the year of 1858 while employed laboring clothing making.  
due 11 dollars and 9 cents Pay due from 1st of November 1861

H. W. Williams  
1st Lt. COMMANDING COMPANY.

I certify that I have carefully examined the said Richd. Fitzgerald of Captain  
H. W. Williams's company and find him incapable of performing the duties of  
a soldier, because of injury to his leg in 1858 while employed laboring clothing making.

Dr. H. W. Williams  
Comd'g 1st Bn of Artillery

Dr. H. W. Williams  
213 1100 100  
At St. Louis Mo.



Michael Fitzgerald

C 7 Cooks Bn

Apr 1917

Headquarters Department of Texas,  
Austin Texas. July 25<sup>th</sup> 1862.

Special Order No. 222

The General Commanding Division  
that Private Michael Fitzgerald of Company  
of 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Battalion of Artillery be disch-  
arged from the Service on Account of Disability.

By Authority of  
Lieut. Genl. H. H. Henshaw  
Said, Samuel Bayou Davis  
Major and A. J. C.

33  
*Fitzgerald, Patrick*  
*Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.*

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 5045-1541 | 29 |
| 2  | 1628      | 30 |
| 3  | 1718      | 31 |
| 4  | 1800      | 32 |
| 5  | 1879      | 33 |
| 6  | 5538      | 34 |
| 7  | 7650      | 35 |
| 8  |           | 36 |
| 9  |           | 37 |
| 10 |           | 38 |
| 11 |           | 39 |
| 12 |           | 40 |
| 13 |           | 41 |
| 14 |           | 42 |
| 15 |           | 43 |
| 16 |           | 44 |
| 17 |           | 45 |
| 18 |           | 46 |
| 19 |           | 47 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*John P. ...*  
(2d) Co. F, Cook's Batt'n Texas Art'y.\*  
Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 31*, 186/.

Enrolled:

When *June 31*, 186 .

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John P. ...*

Mustered into service:

When *June 31*, 186 .

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John P. ...*

Last paid:

By whom *John P. ...*

To what time *June 31*, 186 .

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*John P. ...*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*John B. ...*  
*...*, (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Artillery.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *...*, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When *...*, 1862.  
Where *...*  
By whom *...*  
Period *...*

Last paid:  
By whom *...*  
To what time *...*, 1862.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

\* *...*  
*...*

\*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company. 2d  
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*...*  
*...*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company. 2d  
Regiment Texas Infantry.  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were  
sent from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed  
of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Patience Fitzgerald*  
Pri., (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *13 Aug*, 1863.

Where *Camp Ky's*

By whom *Capt. Odium*

Period *French War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. H. Story*

To what time *8 Feb*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *He is a soldier and has been  
in the 1st Co. of the 1st Reg't Heavy Artillery  
since March 1, 1863.*

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company. 3d  
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed  
of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*W. H. French*

*G* (Confederate)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*Patrick Fitzgerald*

*Pst.*, (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May 1 to*

1864.

Enlisted:

When

*13 Aug*

186

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt Odum*

Period

*For War*

Last paid:

By whom

*Sgt B. Kear*

To what time

*31 Aug*

1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company. 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*G. B. Grunch*

Copies

(Confederate.)

*F* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*P. Filzger*

*Out*, Co. *4*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186 *4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*On recruiting service*  
*March 14, 64*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. A. Rudolph*

*Copies*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*P. Fitzgerald*  
*Out*, Co. *F*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*One furlough to Navasota for*  
*Aug 29 64.*

The (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. T. Taylor*

(CONFEDERATE)

1 H. Arty.

Tex

Patrick Fitzgerald

Co. F. 1 Regt. Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay  
for 2 qr. 1862.

Date May 27, 1862.

Occupation Laborer

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From Apr. 11, 1862.

To May 19, 1862.

Months 1

Days 9

Rate of pay 25¢ per day

Signature

Remarks: Calveston, Tex



270.

401

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.  
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.  
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of Amer-  
ica, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released  
from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United  
States.

Done at Milliken's Ferry  
1st day of June, 1865

Patrick Fitzgerald  
Priv. Co. 1st Tex. Arty

✓ 3  
*Fitzpatrick. John*  
*2* Co. *7*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 504515-44 | 20 |
| 2  | 1630      | 21 |
| 3  | 1720      | 22 |
| 4  | 1802      | 23 |
| 5  | 50461353  | 24 |
| 6  |           | 25 |
| 7  |           | 26 |
| 8  |           | 27 |
| 9  |           | 28 |
| 10 |           | 29 |
| 11 |           | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

~~Index~~ NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

~~See also~~ \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

(2d) Co. F, Cook's Batt'n Texas Art'y.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 30 Jan 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company. 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. B. Brown*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Artillery.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company, 2d  
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Y. B. French*

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John F. French*  
Pvt., (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Mar & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *29 Oct*, 186 .

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. J. B. Othum*

Period *For the year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. B. Othum*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Othum's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. B. French*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*John Odium*

(2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted: *March 1st*, 1863.

When *29 Oct*, 186

Where *Camp near*, 186

By whom *Capt Odium*

Period *for the war*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt Odium*

To what time *20 Feb*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d  
Regiment Texas Infantry.  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*GB French*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John L. French*  
(2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Place *Fort Bliss*

Remarks *all enlisted men present*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 9th Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 9th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*J. L. French*

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

4

1865

25

John S. Johnson

Bot. Capt. Chas. S. Johnson

Appears on a Register of:

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease Contin. Fever, convalescence

Admitted June 21, 1865

Returned to duty Aug. 1, 1865

Discharged from service, 1865

Deserted, 1865

Purloughed, 1865

Died, 1865

Remarks:

Ad. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 88

H. A. Johnson



(CONFEDERATE.)

Art or Cur

books

John Fitzpatrick

Brig. Capt. Col. 2nd Texas Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease Bronchitis Chr

Admitted Feb 1, 1863.

Returned to duty Feb 8, 1863.

Discharged from service, 1863.

Deserted, 1863.

Furloughed, 1863.

Died, 1863.

Remarks: 1863.

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 128

H.A. Johnson

*Fitzginn William*  
Co. *F*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50456421*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BACK MARK:

See also

*F* (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm Fitzgibbon*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg: Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *June 26*, 186*4*.

Place *Camp Grover*

Remarks: *Joined by enlistment*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. H. Martin*

836

Fortune, J. A.

Co. I, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Company 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fortune, J. A.

936-a

Fipworth, F. H. G.

Co. E. 1 Inf. Heavy Arty.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pr.

Pr.

CARD NUMBERS.

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| 1.....  | 20..... |
| 2.....  | 21..... |
| 3.....  | 22..... |
| 4.....  | 23..... |
| 5.....  | 24..... |
| 6.....  | 25..... |
| 7.....  | 26..... |
| 8.....  | 27..... |
| 9.....  | 28..... |
| 10..... | 29..... |
| 11..... | 30..... |
| 12..... | 31..... |
| 13..... | 32..... |
| 14..... | 33..... |
| 15..... | 34..... |
| 16..... | 35..... |
| 17..... | 36..... |
| 18..... | 37..... |
| 19..... | 38..... |

Number of personal papers found

(CONFEDERATE)

W. |  
F. H. G. Fixworth  
Ort Co E Cooks Regt

Appears on a

REGISTER

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

Mar 1 1863  
June 30 1863

When paid

By whom

Amount

Remarks

July 16 1863  
\$ 44

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 607.

J. A. Cooper

Copyist

837

*Flaherty, John*

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private*

*Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Flaherty, John*

3  
\*  
*Haherty. John*

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50450352 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 0410     | 3  |  |
| 3  | 0537     | 4  |  |
| 4  | 0649     | 5  |  |
| 5  | 0770     | 6  |  |
| 6  |          | 7  |  |
| 7  |          | 8  |  |
| 8  |          | 9  |  |
| 9  |          | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |
| 19 |          | 20 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~Other Name:~~

See also 1st Tex Field Battery



(Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John Maguire*  
Appears on { Capt. Samuel Boyer Davis' Co.  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Salvador Battery*  
*Salvador Tex Art'y*

Muster-in to date *Oct 3*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Oct 3*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period , 186

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company. Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery) was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Foot mark:

*Copyist*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

John Flaherty

4 Corp. } Capt. Charles M. Mason's Company,  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Charles Davis, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 6, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Maj Davis

Mustered into service:

When Aug 6, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Maj Davis

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 5th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were transferred from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Next mark:

W J M

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on *for* *Glabeely*  
Co. D, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *July 2<sup>d</sup> 1861*

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 1st was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was then known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(42)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

*F* 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*J. Flaherty*

*Priv.*, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 6*, 1861.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Maj. Davis*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Swetley*

To what time

*Sept. 1*, 1862.

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

*On Det. service*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

*J. Flaherty*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. T. Flanely*  
*Priv*, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 1861.

Where *Salveston*

By whom *Mag. Davis*

Period *cont*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On deto. service*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

*J. T. Flanely* Copyist

Write nothing above this line.

Flaherty, John

Co. D. Cook's Batt. Tex Arty

Died about Oct. 22, 61

SEE VOUCHER FILES

CASE OF

Michael Cahill

(CONFEDERATE.)

*not in card*  
*score*

*rest*

*John. F. Hartley*  
*Capt. 1st. Missouri Co. D. Cooke Regt.*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                          |                  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| Disease                 | <i>Swims in shoulder</i> |                  |
| Admitted                | <i>Jan'y 4</i>           | <i>Admission</i> |
| Returned to duty        | <i>Jan'y 18</i>          | , 1863.          |
| Discharged from service |                          | , 1863.          |
| Deserted                |                          | , 186 .          |
| Furloughed              |                          | , 186 .          |
| Died                    |                          | , 186 .          |
| Remarks:                |                          | , 186 .          |

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 20

*H. A. Johnson*

200

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

*F* | *Art or Cns.*

*John Fladery*  
*Pvt. Co. H, 60th Regt.*

Appears on a List attached to a Register of

General Hospital,  
Galveston, Texas,

under the head of "Return of wounded admitted  
into the General Hospital of the Confederate  
States Army at Galveston, January 1st, 1863."

Disease *Contusion*

Remarks: *Wounded in the  
shoulder*

Med. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 276, page 14

*N. G. Beckman*

Copyist



Flaherty - John

Col. Cooks Bat Art. Co. D. Mason

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1446 page

Dated - May 31 1862

For burial

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

39  
Flanary. A

<sup>2</sup>Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50448480 | 21 |
| 2  | 8614     | 22 |
| 3  |          | 23 |
| 4  |          | 24 |
| 5  |          | 25 |
| 6  |          | 26 |
| 7  |          | 27 |
| 8  |          | 28 |
| 9  |          | 29 |
| 10 |          | 30 |
| 11 |          | 31 |
| 12 |          | 32 |
| 13 |          | 33 |
| 14 |          | 34 |
| 15 |          | 35 |
| 16 |          | 36 |
| 17 |          | 37 |
| 18 |          | 38 |
| 19 |          | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Home Name:

See also

15 Tex. Inf.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*A. H. H. H. H.*  
*Co. L, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.\**  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A. 1st  
Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. It was formerly Company E.  
(2d) Battalion Texas Infantry. It was re-organized  
September 12, 1861. Companies were  
from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed  
of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

*John H. H. H.*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John L. Speight*  
(2d) Co. A, 1 Reg't Texas H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 20, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged & killed  
in action at Gettysburg  
Sept. 22, 1863. Never returned.*

\* This company was formerly Company E. 1st (Speight's) Bat-  
talion Texas Infantry.  
The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 25, 1863, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*John L. Speight*  
Copyist.

VC

84c

*Fleming. J.*

**Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 30459666 | 20 |  |
| 2  | 30460437 | 21 |  |
| 3  | 0802     | 22 |  |
| 4  | 1111     | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

**NOTE NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**See also** \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*S. Fleming*  
*Port*, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *June*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: *Turned over by*  
*Eng officer*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were formed from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W.S. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*S. A. ...*, Co. *V.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

**Regimental Return**

Appears on

of the organization named above,

, 1864.

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*T*

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Fleming*

*Pvt*, Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*As learnster in North  
dist Texas, Dec. 18, 64*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. B. Mustain*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Det., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date                     , 186   .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det in No. 1 List. Dec 18, 64

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Murrain

841  
 Fleming, James  
 2 Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 5043-1506 | 20 |
| 2  | 1399      | 21 |
| 3  | 1690      | 22 |
| 4  | 1803      | 23 |
| 5  | 1880      | 24 |
| 6  | 7651      | 25 |
| 7  | 50461372  | 26 |
| 8  | 50458673  | 27 |
| 9  | 9103      | 28 |
| 10 | 9892      | 29 |
| 11 | 50460412  | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MADE: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

2nd Co. F, Cook's Batt'n Texas Art'y.\*  
Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st 3rd 5th 7th 9th 11th 13th 15th 17th 19th 21st 23rd 25th 27th 29th 31st 186 / .

Enrolled:

When 13th 186 .

Where 1st 3rd 5th 7th 9th 11th 13th 15th 17th 19th 21st 23rd 25th 27th 29th 31st 186 .

By whom 1st 3rd 5th 7th 9th 11th 13th 15th 17th 19th 21st 23rd 25th 27th 29th 31st 186 .

Mustered into service:

When 13th 186 .

Where 1st 3rd 5th 7th 9th 11th 13th 15th 17th 19th 21st 23rd 25th 27th 29th 31st 186 .

By whom 1st 3rd 5th 7th 9th 11th 13th 15th 17th 19th 21st 23rd 25th 27th 29th 31st 186 .

Last paid:

By whom 1st 3rd 5th 7th 9th 11th 13th 15th 17th 19th 21st 23rd 25th 27th 29th 31st 186 .

To what time 1st 3rd 5th 7th 9th 11th 13th 15th 17th 19th 21st 23rd 25th 27th 29th 31st 186 .

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company. It was mustered into Texas Infantry.

It was also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery. It was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were mustered from time to time until April 22, 1863, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*G. B. French*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

....., (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for ..... 1862.

Enlisted:

When 13. May, 1862.

Where Smith Co.

By whom J. P. O. ...

Period ...

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. P. O. ...

To what time 2. Dec., 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company, 2d  
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
sent from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed  
of two companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

J. P. O. ...

Captain.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*James Fanning*  
2<sup>d</sup> *Oct*, (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *13 Aug*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kyle*

By whom *Capt S. H. Odum*

Period *For the year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt S. H. Odum*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: *7*

*J. B. Thiner*  
Coytes.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*P. H. Fleming*  
(2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March 4, 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *13. Dec 62*, 186

Where *Camp 1st*

By whom *Capt. Odium*

Period *6 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. O. Cook*

To what time *20 Feb 63*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Assigned March 10, 1863  
duty as blacksmith on Co. F. Gun  
B. H. March 1, 1863*

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company. 2d  
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

*G. H. Trench*

Copyist.

(Confederate)  
1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

James C. Fleming  
2d Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company 3d  
Regiment Texas Infantry.  
The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

G. B. French

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*J. Stemming*  
*Chas. C. F.*

, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Pay full to Galveston for*  
*Aug. 1864.*

The 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were formed from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. T. Taylor*



Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

(2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough since  
Sept. 20, 1864*

This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company, 1st  
Texas Infantry.  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were  
sent from time to time until April 26, 1865, when it was composed  
of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated  
the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*G. B. French*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Thinning*  
*Put*, Co *T*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*On det service at camp*  
*since Oct 2/64.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. T. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Per*, Col. *Leury*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Jan*

, 186 *4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*On duty service Galveston*  
*since Nov 29*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W.S. Mayfield*

Officer

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Fleming*

*Art*, Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Jan*, 186*7*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186*7*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*On Furlough to Brenham*

*Jan 26*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W.S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Belmont*  
*Belmont*, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Sept*, 186*1*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent with leave*  
*Sept 27*  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*H. N. Jackson*  
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

Not on Card

Scotch Bottom Tex.

James B. Flemming

Sarg. 1st Adlnms Co 2nd Cav Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                           |            |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| Disease                 | Wounds on crest of helmet | Readmitted |
| Admitted                | Jan'y 24                  | , 1862.    |
| Returned to duty        | Feb'y 6                   | , 1862     |
| Discharged from service |                           | , 186      |
| Deserted                |                           | , 186      |
| Furloughed              |                           | , 186      |
| Died                    |                           | , 186      |
| Remarks:                |                           | , 186      |

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 54

H. A. Johnson

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*are. in Cus.*  
F. Cook's Battery Tex.

James B. Flemming  
Sgt. Capt. Odellius C. F. Cook's

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease abscess on crest of skull.  
Admitted Jan. 4., 1862.  
Returned to duty Jan. 17., 1862.  
Discharged from service, 186 .  
Deserted, 186 .  
Furloughed, 186 .  
Died, 186 .  
Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 50

J. Bay

Copyist.

No. 169

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. L. P. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Waco, Tex.  
this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of Jan. 1868.  
Chicago Ill.

James R. Herring  
Priv. Co. J. Cook. Reg.  
Heavy Artillery



542

Fleming, C. F.

Co. H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30452881 | 20 |
| 2  | 3133     | 21 |
| 3  | 3006     | 22 |
| 4  | 4467     | 23 |
| 5  | 8301     | 24 |
| 6  | 8652     | 25 |
| 7  | 9973     | 26 |
| 8  | 20460131 | 27 |
| 9  | 0792     | 28 |
| 10 | 1015     | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*Ch* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*R. F. Fleming*

*Pat*, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 27*, 1861.

Where *Caldwell's*

By whom *W. P. Harceman*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Lockhart*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Joined by transfer*  
*Feb 1, '63*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 24 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

*A B Mustam*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

F | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

R. F. Fleming

Art, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Caldwell Co.

By whom

W. P. Hardeman

Period

War

Last paid:

L. M. Story

By whom

Feb 1

1863.

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustaine

Copyright.

F

R F F. leading

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

of the organization named \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.  
for \_\_\_\_\_

**Published:**

## When

## Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

**Book mark:**

A. B. Mustain

**Opinion**

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*Fleming*

*Per*

Co. *H*

Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*See Leuck*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. B. Barton*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*R. S. D. Smith*  
*Out*, Co. *M*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Gurlygh & Caldwell & Co*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was organized into a company. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also called Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*R. S. D. Smith*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Fleming*  
*Pr.*, Co. *H*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*One Sgt. Furligh & Baldwin*  
*Co. Sept 16*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. T. Taylor*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

*J* 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Flaming*

*Pos*, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*5*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: , 186*5*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On War Furlough to Gonzales*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was designated Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

R. H. Fleming  
Sgt., Co. H., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb 14, 1862.

Place Galveston.

Remarks: Discharged

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

No 88 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were formed from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

R. H. Fleming  
Sgt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Ben. Lanning*  
Capt., Co. H., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Nov. 14*, 186*4*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks *Again found from  
dissection*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This unit (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 15, 1864. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1865 when it was composed of 10 companies. On June 22, 1865 it was re-organized and designated as the 1st Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery, which was attached to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*M. H. Fisher*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

*Sp* | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*R. H. Kernins*

*Plt*, Co. *H*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Acty Com sergt*

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

This unit called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were assigned to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. B. Mustain*

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

*F*  
*A. J. Fleming*  
*Art. 10. H. C. H. Regt.*  
*Art. Texas*

Appears on a

List

of sick furloughs granted by the Medical Board  
at Post of Galveston Island, Texas, and ap-  
proved by the colonel commanding.

List dated

*Galveston*  
*July 2*

*1863.*

Date

Time furloughed

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 277.

*A. E. Gourland*

(CONFEDERATE)  
1 HY ARTY

TEX

R. Fleming

CO. H. COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

8 qt

186 3.

for

Date of issue Sept 30

186 3.

Signature R. Fleming

Remarks:

Roll No.

stain

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

R F Fleming

CO H COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2 Q<sup>rs</sup>, 1863.

Date of issue June 30, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

No.

843

*Fleming R. H.*

*Co. H., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.*

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private | Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Fleming R. F.*

240  
Flett, Peter

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 3rd and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Flette, Peter



## See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

F

Peter Feltte

Priv. { Capt. E. Von Harten's Company,  
Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery.\*

Age 32 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid: Pay due from enlistment 1861.

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.  
The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. H. Hubbard

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Peter Tlett*

*Prior*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Nov. 7*, 1861.

Where

*Va. Pt.*

By whom

*Capt. Von Kauten*

Period

*Nov*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. L. H. Stow*

To what time

*March 1*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks

*Absent - sick for long,  
awaiting discharge.*

The 44 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*H. H. Hilbard*

(227)

Copyright

846

*Fleming,*

*D. I., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.*

Company 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Sergeant / Private*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

*Fleming, James*

547  
Henry William J

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

" H  
Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |          |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1  | 50448707 | 20 | 50459386 |
| 2  | 8796     | 21 | 50460004 |
| 3  | 8983     | 22 | 0012     |
| 4  | 50452636 | 23 | 0416     |
| 5  | 50449047 | 24 | 0795     |
| 6  | 9146     | 25 | 1101     |
| 7  | 9248     | 26 | 50449408 |
| 8  | 9336     | 27 | 9446     |
| 9  | 50454325 | 28 | 8051     |
| 10 | 4818     | 29 | 8166     |
| 11 | 5138     | 30 |          |
| 12 | 5482     | 31 |          |
| 13 | 50461266 | 32 |          |
| 14 | 1312     | 33 |          |
| 15 | 50457536 | 34 |          |
| 16 | 7860     | 35 |          |
| 17 | 8196     | 36 |          |
| 18 | 8624     | 37 |          |
| 19 | 8927     | 38 |          |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also G. N. Silworth

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*N. J. Fluery*

4 Sgt. , } Capt. J. M. Conrad's Company  
Age 35 } Artillery, Texas Volunteers.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Galveston, Tex.*

Muster-in to date *Aug. 1, 1861.*  
*July 1, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 1, 1861.*

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. J. C. Moore, C. S. Artillery*

Period *One year*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were detached from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. A. Bozarch*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

1 H. Art'y.

F

*W. J. Henry*  
2 Sgt., Co. B, 1 Battalion Texas Artillery.

Age 36 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186/.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Boyard*

Copy

(Confederate.)

*F* 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*M. J. Henry*  
*2 Sgt.*, Co. B, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged July 16 2*  
*being over age and term of*  
*enlistment having expired.*

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*M. H. Bozarth*

Copyright



(Confederate.)

37 | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

John T. ...  
P. T. ..., Co. H, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July 8, 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862, 1862.

Where Greenville

By whom John T. ...

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom John T. ...

To what time July 1, 1863, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed to ...  
Detailed to ...  
who was ...  
May 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustaine

Copy

(Confederate)

*104* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*M. J. Fleury*  
*Capt.*, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. M. Stoy*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*M. H. Boyer*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

*F* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. J. Henry*  
Capt., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1*, 1862.

Where *G. Livingston*

By whom

Period *Mar.*

Last paid:

By whom *Captain L. M. Stoy*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detached to live in Harriett Lane.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(642)

*W. H. Bogard*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Wm. J. Henry  
Priv., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Men. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. W. Stoy

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached to U. S. Steamer  
"Harriet Lane"

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. J. Henry  
1st., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864

Enlisted:

When

July 14, 1862.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. Catching  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Descriptive list

To what time

given, 186  .

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: Det. Co. S. N. Shreveport  
ord. Gen. Magruder Jan. 2/63.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

W. H. Bozarch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*L*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Henry*

*Priv*, Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186 *3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*in Marine Dept*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. D. Maston*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*J. Henry,*

*Pr.*, Co. *12*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *January*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In U. S. Navy Jan'y*  
*2, 63.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott,*

(204)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Henry*  
*Det*, Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det to U.S. Navy.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott*

Copy to



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Put*, Co., *Cook's* Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *April*, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det'd to C.S. Navy at  
Newport*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were formed from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 2d Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. Davis*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F. Henry*

*Put.*

, Co. B. 1 Reg't Texas H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*En C. S. N. Shreveport ord.*  
*Men. Magruder.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*St. H. Bozarth*

(100)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*F* | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Fleury*

, Co. B, 1 Reg't Texas H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*June*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detailed to C. S. M. Shreveport  
Ord. Gen. Magruder Jan. 2/63.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*M. H. Bogart*

*Copy*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Henry*  
*Art*, Co. *D*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unenlisted men accounted for:

*Det on Steamer H. Lane*  
*May/63.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. T. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

F

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Fleming

Re, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Det. to Gen. H. Lane June 1868

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. Russell

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. W. Cook*  
Appears on *W. W. Cook*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det. on H. Lane Jan'y 2/63.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from that time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. T. Taylor*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

*J* 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Henry*  
*Chas.*, Co. *5th*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Det. to Genl. Canby's*  
*Shreveport*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_ Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Out on furlough 10/13.*

*The 2d and 3d regts of the 1st and 2nd Texas Heavy Art'y were organized September 21, 1861. Companies were assigned to them until April 21, 1862, when it was composed of the 1st and 2nd regts of the 1st and 2nd Texas Heavy Art'y. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.*

*Wm. Marshall*



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Finery*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Des on Strmr. St Lane Jan*  
*7/62.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*  
Clerk

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Per*, Co. *13*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Jan*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *1865*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det on Steer H. Lane*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were formed from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Private*  
*Porter*, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Jan*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Conscripted to Maj's home.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Ed. Maffei*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*James*  
*James*, Co. *Texas*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Jan*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Richard S. Jones*  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Jones*  
Copyist.

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

671  
F. L. Lacey

Art, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1865.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det. to Strm "H Lane"*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A B Mustain*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Pvt., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. on G. H. Art'y. 1st Reg't

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 12, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. J. Henry*  
Capt., Co. B, Cook's Regiment Artillery.

Appears on a

List

of members of the organization named above, who  
are desirous of being transferred to the C. S.  
Navy.

List dated *U. S. Steamer Diana*  
*Galveston Bay Feb. 18, 1862.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were  
sent from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed  
of six companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

At mark:

*W. H. Bazaar*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*J*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. J. Henry*  
*Out*, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, now on  
detached service.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186 .

Remarks: *Detd. on Str. Harriet Lane Jan. 2/63 by Ord. of Maj. Gen. Magruder Comdg. Dist. supposed to be on Str. Missouri Newport La.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark

*W. H. Bogarth*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*L*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. J. Henry*  
*1st Lt.*

, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, absent  
from their commands.

List dated

*Not dated*

, 186 .

Remarks:

*Detached on Str. H. Lane*  
*Jan. 2, 63, Dist. Hd. Qrs.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*J. C. Bay*

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. J. Henry  
Wt. Co. 2, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made  
in compliance with Gen'l Order No.—, Hdqrs.  
Dist. of Texas, &c.

Report dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of authority

Jan. 2

, 1863.

Cause of absence or how employed

Sailor

Remarks

In morning Sept  
on board Mr. Harriet  
Lane.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
drawn from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed  
of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

J. Bay

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE)

1 H Arty

Tex

(G. N. Silworth)

W. J. Fleury

Sgt. Cn. B. Cook's Battn.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

1 yr

1862

Date

Mar. 14

1862

Occupation

Superintendent

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

Jan. 17

1862

To

Feb. 18

1862

Months

Days

28

Rate of pay

25¢ per diem

Signature

W. J. Fleury

Remarks:

Galveston, Tex.



Document No.  
Subine Post  
July 23 1862

J. M. Wright.  
M. Col. Commanding

to you that a bill  
in order of settling  
is sent to you  
about salary.

Respectfully informed  
recommended to the Genl  
Comd.

A. De la Cruz  
Genl Comd. Army, holding  
of Houston

Head Quarters, Shuiksh,  
Battalion Saline Post  
Beaumont P.M. July 23<sup>rd</sup> 62

Col. M. Brantley  
Lieut: & U. A. A. Genl

Sir,

I desire to call  
the attention of the Colonel Commanding,  
to a request, submitted for review, that  
an experienced intelligent be sent to this  
Post. The necessity has become more  
urgent, since that request was made.  
The only officer in the Battalion who  
had any acquaintance with writing,  
has been forced, by failing health, to  
leave the service temporarily. By reason  
of discharges under the Conscription  
Law, the fighting company of the Post is  
composed mainly of raw recruits, only  
a few men & no officers being left,  
who have had any instruction in that  
arm of the service.

If an Engineer can not be found,  
would it be practicable to appoint a supernu-  
merary Lieutenant, provisionally? If so, at

would recommend the appointment of Mr.  
S. Flury formerly a Sergeant in Capt.  
Wier's Company in Galveston. I do not  
know him personally but he is represented  
by officers of standing as highly competent.  
But if an appointment can not be made,  
I feel called on by the urgency of the case  
to ask that a competent officer be detailed  
without delay to act as Drill Master of  
artillery at this Post.

Yours obt. Servt  
A. H. Straight  
Lt. Col. Commanding

✓ 4  
*Flock. Peter*

**Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50751093 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John Flock*  
*Priv*

, Co. E, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*June 3*, 1862.

Where

*Va. Pt.*

By whom

*Capt. McMahon*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged, having*  
*placed substitute.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

*H. H. Gibbard*

Copyist.



4  
Flood. John

<sup>2</sup>Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |            |    |
|----|------------|----|
| 1  | 5045-15-43 | 20 |
| 2  | 1629       | 21 |
| 3  | 1719       | 22 |
| 4  | 1801       | 23 |
| 5  | 1924       | 24 |
| 6  | 4683       | 25 |
| 7  |            | 26 |
| 8  |            | 27 |
| 9  |            | 28 |
| 10 |            | 29 |
| 11 |            | 30 |
| 12 |            | 31 |
| 13 |            | 32 |
| 14 |            | 33 |
| 15 |            | 34 |
| 16 |            | 35 |
| 17 |            | 36 |
| 18 |            | 37 |
| 19 |            | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

....., (2d) Co. F, Cook's Batt'n Texas Art'y.\*

Age..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for ..... , 186/.

Enrolled:

When ..... , 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... , 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... , 186 .

Remarks: .....

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: .....

*J. J. Turner*

Captain.

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on (2d) Co. F, 1 Regt. Artillery.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company. 2d  
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d  
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
assigned from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed  
of two companies. On that date it was re-organized and desig-  
nated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Arty. Texas.

(2d) Co. F, 1 Reg: Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for 1863.

Enlisted:

When 13. 1863

Where 1st Regt.

By whom 1st Regt.

Period 1st Regt.

Last paid:

By whom 1st Regt.

To what time 1st Regt., 1863.

Present or absent 1st Regt.

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain O'Brien's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

G. B. Brown  
Copy

*G* (Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*John Flood*  
*Pvt*

(2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Jan'y & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *13 Aug*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Lt Dowling*

Period *For War*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt Brashear*

To what time *31 Aug*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged from Sabine River*  
*Jan'y 5, 1864*

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

At mark:

*G. B. Brunch*

Copy.

*J* (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John Hood,*  
*Capt. J.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Jan'y*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Jan'y 8*, 186*4*.

Place *Sabine Pass,*

Remarks: *Loss Deserted,*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Bayliss,*

*Capt.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

Art & Cart.

Leaves

Test.

John Hood

Bot. Capt. Adams Co. 2 Cavalry

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease *Dysentery Primary*

Admitted *January 4*

Returned to duty *1865*

Discharged from service *186*

Deserted *186*

Furloughed *January 4* *186*

Died *1865*

Remarks: *In the hospital* *186*

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 12

*W. A. Johnson*

Copy



5  
*Flores. John*

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |            |    |
|----|------------|----|
| 1  | 3045-1945- | 20 |
| 2  | 1988       | 21 |
| 3  | 2041       | 22 |
| 4  | 2117       | 23 |
| 5  | 2211       | 24 |
| 6  | 2299       | 25 |
| 7  | 2384       | 26 |
| 8  |            | 27 |
| 9  |            | 28 |
| 10 |            | 29 |
| 11 |            | 30 |
| 12 |            | 31 |
| 13 |            | 32 |
| 14 |            | 33 |
| 15 |            | 34 |
| 16 |            | 35 |
| 17 |            | 36 |
| 18 |            | 37 |
| 19 |            | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Bapt MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also *Capt Jones Co Tex Hvy Art'y*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John H. Manly*  
Put in by *John H. Manly's Co.*  
Texas Volunteers.\*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Nov 10, 1861*  
*Tex* *Dec 12*, 1861.  
Muster-in to date *Dec 12*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *John H. Manly*

Period *Dec 12, 1861*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company G, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John H. Manly*  
*Put.* { Lieut. John H. Manly's Company,  
Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for *Dec 12 to 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 1st Reg-  
iment Texas Heavy Artillery.  
The 1st also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and desig-  
nated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder.* Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, Cook's Battalion Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 11th 26, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

Fred Snyder

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. H. H. H. H.*  
*Co. G, Cook's Regiment Artillery,*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *July 8* *1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

*Captain*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*John A. Moore*  
*Alit.*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March 1, 1862*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 12*, 1861.

Where *Waco, Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Moore*

Period *March*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Moore*

To what time *March 1*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 1, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

24 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

John (Harris)  
Capt., Co. G, Cook's Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31 1862 to April 22, 1863.

Enlisted:

When April 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Simmons

Period Three

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Stoy

To what time Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached to S. M.  
Department

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*James H. Cook*  
*Pvt.*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March 9*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 12*, 1861.

Where *Houston*.

By whom *Capt. J. H. Cook*.

Period *10 months*.

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Cook*.

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*  
Copyist.



✓ 51  
*Flowers. L. B.*

**Co. D., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |            |    |  |
|----|------------|----|--|
| 1  | 5045-065-1 | 20 |  |
| 2  | 0772       | 21 |  |
| 3  |            | 22 |  |
| 4  |            | 23 |  |
| 5  |            | 24 |  |
| 6  |            | 25 |  |
| 7  |            | 26 |  |
| 8  |            | 27 |  |
| 9  |            | 28 |  |
| 10 |            | 29 |  |
| 11 |            | 30 |  |
| 12 |            | 31 |  |
| 13 |            | 32 |  |
| 14 |            | 33 |  |
| 15 |            | 34 |  |
| 16 |            | 35 |  |
| 17 |            | 36 |  |
| 18 |            | 37 |  |
| 19 |            | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*L B Flowers*  
*Priv*, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 8*, 1862.

Where *Anderson Co*

By whom *Conscript offr*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*  
*in Houston*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*S. B. Simmons*  
*Priv.*, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 8*, 1862.

Where *Anderson Co.*

By whom *Com. officer*

Period *as a*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Government*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *On sick furlough*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 8d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

*[Signature]*  
Copyist

552

Flowers, M. B.

Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Flowers, N. B.

552

Flowers, M. B.  
2d

Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Flowers, M. B.

<sup>+</sup> Flowers. N. B.

<sup>2</sup>  
<sub>1</sub> Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50448481 | 20 |
| 2  | 8561     | 21 |
| 3  | 8646     | 22 |
| 4  | 50456087 | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK:

See also 2 Jay Cav.

Flower, W. B.  
Col. 1st Reg't Cal. Inf.

WOUNDED

AT THE BATTLE OF PEACH BLISS

See Ch 2 220 1-2

FEB 1899

See personal paper, or papers, for information relative  
to the above named soldier.

**INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.**

**This card must not be taken from the file.**

(1899)

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*Ji*

*Chas. Turner*

*Priv*, Co. L, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Aug 22 & Sept 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*Dec 29, 1862.*

*Bargue  
King  
War*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Sick in quarters*

\*This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. It was formerly Company E, 1st (Spright's) Battalion Texas Infantry.  
The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Historio*

Copied



(Confederate.)

*J*

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*James L. ...*

*Private*, (2d) Co. A, 1 Reg't Texas H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 12*, 1863.

Where

*Spain*

By whom

*Wing*

Period

*1863*

Last paid:

By whom

*Wing*

To what time

*Sept 12*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks

*Went sick to hospital  
since 28 Sept 63 for 20 days*

\* This company was formerly Company E, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. L. ...*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*John C. Cook*  
(2d) Co. A, 1 Reg't Texas H. Art'y.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 8 Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 28*, 1862.

Where *Bogard*

By whom *W. H. G.*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Bratterson*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\* This company was formerly Company E, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*M. L. Starnes*

*Priv*, Co. *11*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *May 1st*, 1864.

Place

Remarks: *Transferred to 2nd Co.*

*by Genl. F. K. Smith.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Ed. R. Smith*

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Co. I Cook's Art. Texas*  
*N. B. Flowers*  
*Cot. Co. I Cook's Artly. Regt.*

Appears on a

**List**

of sick leaves of absence granted by the Medical Board convened at Galveston, Texas, for the Post of Galveston and Virginia Point, which were approved by Col. X. B. Debray, commanding the Post.

List dated

*Galveston*  
*April 1* 186 *3*

Date

*Mar. 27*, 186 *3*

Time furloughed

*20* days.

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 278.

*D. J. Lowland*

Copyist.

Boston April 29th

Copy location for  
Hess, of Bristol B.D. 1811  
Hampshire of Co. H. 1811  
Capt. W. W. Wadsworth  
for Office of Congress  
Co. H. 1811



*[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

Galeston April 11<sup>th</sup> 1864

Brig Gen Hawes  
commanding the Forces  
at Galeston

Sir

Our petition-  
ers would most respectfully  
ask to be transferred in the follow-  
ing manner to wit: ~~to the~~  
Flowers of Co A Capt Regt  
H Art 1<sup>st</sup> Co H Pyron's Regt  
G M R. and J C Gray of Co H  
Pyron's Regt 1<sup>st</sup> Co A Capt  
Regt H A

Respectfully Submitted

Approved  
James Hark  
Capt Co H Pyron's Regt

Approved  
J. B. Warren  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt Comd Co H Capt Regt

J. B. Hawes  
Jacob C Gray

Approved  
James Walker  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt Comd 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt 2<sup>nd</sup> Co

Oppd  
Most Manly & Co  
Ordg Capt Regt

854

Floyd, J. H.

Co. H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Floyd, John



55  
Floyd. John

Co H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |  |
|----|-----------|----|--|
| 1  | 5045-2638 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 2759      | 3  |  |
| 3  | 2883      | 4  |  |
| 4  | 3135      | 5  |  |
| 5  | 3608      | 6  |  |
| 6  | 4465      | 7  |  |
| 7  | 4784      | 8  |  |
| 8  | 6806      | 9  |  |
| 9  | 9965      | 10 |  |
| 10 | 50460398  | 11 |  |
| 11 |           | 12 |  |
| 12 |           | 13 |  |
| 13 |           | 14 |  |
| 14 |           | 15 |  |
| 15 |           | 16 |  |
| 16 |           | 17 |  |
| 17 |           | 18 |  |
| 18 |           | 19 |  |
| 19 |           | 20 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John C. ...*, Co. H, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1, 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Jan. 1, 1862*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*May 1, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. B. Mustain*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

74  
9. 24. 1861  
Pt, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1861.

Enlisted:

When March 1st, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Whistler

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Mc*, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *James A. Cook*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Anderson*, 1863.

By whom *John A. Cook*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *John A. Cook*

To what time *March*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. B. Martin*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*P. t.*  
Appears on *Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Mch & Apr*

Enlisted: *Apr 15*, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. B. Mustain*

Copyist.

*J* (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. H. Floyd*  
Art., Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:  
When *Apr 15*, 186*2*.

Where *Galveston*  
By whom *S. Q. Catching*  
Period *9 Mo*

Last paid:  
By whom *P. P. Brittonson*  
To what time *Sept 1*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. B. Mustaine*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F. | 1 H. Art'y. | **Texas.**

Floyd  
Par, Co. H, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

no book

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. J. Barton Captain

(Confederate.)

*J* 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Hoyden*  
*J. M.*, Co. *M.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*As Cook*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 32 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 29, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F* | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Butt*, Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough to Hospital  
for 25 days May 22/61*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. A. Baskin*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*F* 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*1st*, Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough to Longoria 2*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W.S. Mayfield*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Wick in General Co.  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 21, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Copyin.

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

1 HY ARTY

J W Floyd

CO H COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2 Qr 1863.

Date of issue June 30 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

11 No.

(CONFEDERATE)

F

1 HY ARTY

TE

J. W. FLOYD

CO. H COCK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3 Qr, 1863.

Date of issue Sept 30, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

856

Floyd, J. W.

Co. 1, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Floyd, John

✓ 5  
*Fluhr. John*

**Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|                  |    |
|------------------|----|
| <i>150454204</i> | 20 |
| 1                | 21 |
| 2                | 22 |
| 3                | 23 |
| 4                | 24 |
| 5                | 25 |
| 6                | 26 |
| 7                | 27 |
| 8                | 28 |
| 9                | 29 |
| 10               | 30 |
| 11               | 31 |
| 12               | 32 |
| 13               | 33 |
| 14               | 34 |
| 15               | 35 |
| 16               | 36 |
| 17               | 37 |
| 18               | 38 |
| 19               | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also *Capt Jones Co. Tex Hvy Art*

(Confederate.)

*J*

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*John F. Fluhr*

*Par*, Co *A*, Cook's Batt'n Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent Sick since Dec*  
*22, 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. D. Barton*

No 60 - 2<sup>nd</sup> Q<sup>r</sup> 1862

Disbursements  
Subsistence Funds

John Fluiter  
A. Cooks for Asby

*[Signature]*

Capt. D. C. Richardson

A. C. S.

Tex



Confederate States of America  
To Private John Fluhr Dr

Commutation of Rations while on sick  
duty from Dec: 12<sup>th</sup> 1861 to April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1862  
being 117 days @ 1 1/2 Cents per Ration

522 51 1/2

I certify that the above is correct and just, and  
that it was impracticable for him to mess with his  
Company

J. A. Sherman.  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt. 1<sup>st</sup> Army Co. 1<sup>st</sup>

Received at Galveston on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of April 1862  
of Captain D. C. Richardson U. S. A. the sum  
of Twenty two Dollars and eighty one and one half cents in  
full of the above account

John Fluhr

57  
Fluker. W. L

Co. D., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|            |    |
|------------|----|
| 1 50430444 | 20 |
| 2          | 21 |
| 3          | 22 |
| 4          | 23 |
| 5          | 24 |
| 6          | 25 |
| 7          | 26 |
| 8          | 27 |
| 9          | 28 |
| 10         | 29 |
| 11         | 30 |
| 12         | 31 |
| 13         | 32 |
| 14         | 33 |
| 15         | 34 |
| 16         | 35 |
| 17         | 36 |
| 18         | 37 |
| 19         | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*T*

*W. L. Hunter*

*Priv.* } Capt. Charles M. Mason's Company,  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.\*

Age *36* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *November*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 24*, 1861.

Where *Salveston*

By whom *Capt. Drake*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 24*, 1861.

Where *Salveston*

By whom *Capt. Drake*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from interest*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. L. Hunter*

Captain

(1861)

1859

Foley. A.  
Co. F

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Foley, Michall

560  
Foley, Michael

2 Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.  
K

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |            |    |
|----|------------|----|
| 1  | 5045-15-40 | 20 |
| 2  | 1627       | 21 |
| 3  | 1717       | 22 |
| 4  | 1799       | 23 |
| 5  | 1878       | 24 |
| 6  | 4249       | 25 |
| 7  | 5312       | 26 |
| 8  | 5288       | 27 |
| 9  | 6185       | 28 |
| 10 | 6527       | 29 |
| 11 | 6809       | 30 |
| 12 | 6953       | 31 |
| 13 | 7186       | 32 |
| 14 | 7780       | 33 |
| 15 | 8424       | 34 |
| 16 | 50448067   | 35 |
| 17 |            | 36 |
| 18 |            | 37 |
| 19 |            | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Page MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

2d Co. F, Cook's Batt'n Texas Art'y.\*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1861.

Enrolled:

When 1861.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company. 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 15, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. B. Furch

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*William H. Folley* <sup>x</sup>

, (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Artillery.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 1862.

Where *Fort Bliss*

By whom *Wm. H. Folley*

Period *March 1st to April 30th*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Folley*

To what time *April 30th*, 1862.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

*Wm. H. Folley*  
*Formerly Captain Odium's Company. 2d*  
*Regiment Texas Infantry.*

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company. 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Folley*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Michael Story*  
(2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Michael Story*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *2 Aug*, 1862.

Where *Camp Taylor*

By whom *Capt. J. W. Odum*

Period *For the first*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. W. Odum*

To what time *31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *In Hospital in Houston*

*December 20, 1862*

\*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company. 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*G. French*



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John F. ...*  
... (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *John F. ...*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *13 Feb*, 186

Where *Camp Ky. ...*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *for the year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *...*, 1863.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *Hospital in ...*

*December 10, 1862.*

\*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

*G. B. ...*

Copied.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Army. Texas.

*Michael Foley*  
*Prk.*, (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg: Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *James & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *13 Aug*, 1864.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Odum*

Period *for War*

Last paid:

By whom *A. H. ...*

To what time *31 Dec*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *in Red River Feb 3, 1864*

\*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

*Gr*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Foley*

*Per*, Co. *F*, Cook's Batt'n Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In 2 m sleep*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. J. Burton*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*M. Faley*  
*Out. Co. F.*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb 1*, 186*4*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *transf'd to Navy*  
*dept.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: \_\_\_\_\_

Absent enlisted men accounted for: \_\_\_\_\_

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment, Texas Heavy Artillery, which was afterwards known as Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. D. A. H.*

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

*F* | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*M. Faring*  
*Put*, Co. *K*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Place *Gainesville*.

Remarks: *Gains by Transf from*  
*Co. F this Reg't*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. A. Root*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

, 1864.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
\_\_\_\_\_

Absent enlisted men accounted for:  
\_\_\_\_\_

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. A. Routh*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

11. 1861  
Co. 1, 1 Regt Heavy Artillery.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.  
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent: 1861

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
Leaving work

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was organized into companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

M. Folley

Rot, C. K. 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Company Cook

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin



*F* (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Pe* *A. Foley*  
Co. *K*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for *Aug. 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
186*4*.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
*as cook*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. D. Russell*

*Captain*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Mo. Foley*

*Re*, Co. *K*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 20* 186 *4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Company Cook*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also called the Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. L. S. S. S. S. S.*

Original

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Mo. Foley*

*Re*, Co. *K*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept. 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*as before*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. L. Starnell*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J*

*M. Foley*  
*Put*, Co. *K*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Assigned to duty in and out of the*  
*Reg't.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. T. Taylor*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

M. Foley

Priv., Co. F, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, absent  
from their commands.

List dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Remarks:

absent & sick since  
Oct. 16. 63, at Sabine Pass.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark

J. Bay

Copy to.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*d r c*

*7*

*1862*

*1862*

*Michael Henry*

*But Capt. Henry & Co. 1862*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital.

Houston, Texas.

Disease *Syphilis cond.*  
Admitted *Dec 1862* , 1862  
Returned to duty *Sept 1863* , 1863  
Discharged from service , 186 .  
Deserted , 186 .  
Furloughed , 186 .  
Died , 186 .  
Remarks :

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 118.

*W. A. Johnson*

*Copy*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*I* *Look's Regt* | *Lat.*

*Michael*  
*Col Co. 5*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of General Hospital,  
at Houston, Texas,

for *Mon - Apr*, 1863.  
*dated Apr 5*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Check mark:

*J. M. Williams*

(CONFEDERATE.)

a u c

Michael Cole

Regt. Capt. Osborn Co. 2nd Texas Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease Secondary Syphilis

Admitted Dec 5th 1862

Returned to duty Dec 20th 1862

Discharged from service 186 .

Deserted 186 .

Furloughed 186 .

Died 186 .

Remarks: See 1556

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page .

W. A. Johnson

Copyright



(CONFEDERATE)

1 H. Arty

Tex

Michael Foley

Co. F. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Arty.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for 2 qr 1862

Date May 27 1862

Occupation laborer

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From Apr. 11 1862

To May 19 1862

Months 1

Days 9

Date of pay 25¢ per day

Signature X

Remarks: Galveston, Tex.

*Foley, Michael*  
*Co. K, Cook's Reg't* *44th Arty.*

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

|                              |                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Med Cards                    | Final Statements      |
| Marial Records               | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates     |
| C. M. Charges                | Med. Des. Lists       |
| Descriptive Lists            | Orders                |
| Discharge Certificates       | Pris. of War Record   |
| Enlistment Papers            | Resignations          |

Other papers relating to—

|                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l    | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet         | Med. Examination     |
| Confinement            | Misc. Information    |
| Contracts              | Pay or Clothing      |
| Death or Effects       | Personal Reports     |
| Detention              | Rank                 |
| Discharge from Hosp'l  | Transfer to Hosp'l   |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation       |

Foley, Michael

L. Cookes. Hy artz

471

*[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text appears to be organized into several columns.]*

No. 471.....

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.  
A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. M. S. Canby, U. S.  
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of  
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise  
released from the obligation of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
United States.

Done at Galveston Tex  
this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of June, 1865.

<sup>his</sup>  
Michael Holey  
Prisoner of War  
Witness is made { L. S. Holey etc.  
Pro Mos Office

867  
Tolley

M.

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tolley, Michael

62  
Fontaine. H. B.

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Jr 1 Lieut | Jr 1 Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50457291 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~DATE~~ NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

1 H. Art'y. **Texas.**

H. B. Fontaine

8.1.25

, Co. E, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Thel. + aple

, 186 J.

**Enlisted:**

## When

, 186

## Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks: Assigned to duty in company  
by Lt. Owen to Hq. Co. Cameron  
Det. Bnt. In answer

+ Recaptulation shown to be correct  
in arrest or confinement

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark mark:

D. P. Summer



Write nothing above this line.

Fontaine H.

Lieut. Battery 'D'  
Registered at Pro. Mar. Office

PERSONAL TAXES OF

TELEPHONE

TELEPHONE 7/3



Voucher, No. 1141.....

Paid the 31 day of March 1864.

St. Fontaine.

1st Lieut. 1st Art. C. B.

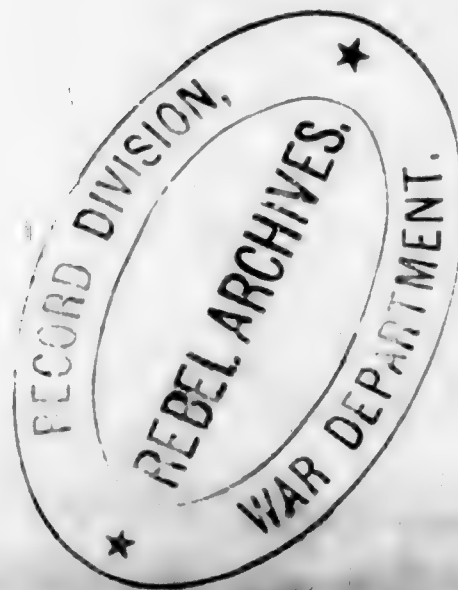
From the 29 day of Feb. 1864.

To the 31 day of March 1864.

Pay, \$ 100.00

To ..... years' service.

Forage, ..... Amount, \$ 1.00



The Confederate States

To

*Dr. J. H. Fountain*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.                     | Commencement and Expiration. |                             | Term of Service Charged. |       | Pay per Month. |           | Amount.  |        | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------|----------|--------|----------|
|                                      | From                         | To                          | Months.                  | Days. | Dollars.       | Cents.    | Dollars. | Cents. |          |
| Pay—                                 |                              |                             |                          |       |                |           |          |        |          |
| For myself, .....                    | <i>1864</i>                  | <i>1864</i>                 |                          |       |                |           |          |        |          |
|                                      | <i>29<sup>th</sup> July</i>  | <i>31<sup>st</sup> Dec.</i> | <i>1</i>                 |       | <i>80</i>      | <i>10</i> |          |        |          |
| For myself for ..... year's service, |                              |                             |                          |       |                |           |          |        |          |
| Forage—                              |                              |                             |                          |       |                |           |          |        |          |
| For ..... horses, .....              |                              |                             |                          |       |                |           |          |        |          |

*\$100*

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for ..... additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

*May Harrison 2<sup>nd</sup>*  
*24<sup>th</sup>* day of

*February* 1864

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

this *31<sup>st</sup>* day of *March* 1864 the sum of

*One Hundred Dollars*

..... 100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....  
 To..... years' service.....  
 Forage.....  
 Amount.....

(Signed Duplicate)

*Dr. J. H. Fountain*  
*Col. M. G. Graham*  
*Post Office*

Voucher, No. 64

Paid the 24 day of Feb 1864

St. Pauline  
St. Louis, Mo. C. B.

From the 1 day of May 1864

To the 24 day of Feb 1864

Pay, \$ 100.00

To years' service.

Forage, Amount, \$ 100.00

McMahan Betty Ler



The Confederate States,

To *H N Fontaine* Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT                      | Commencement and Expiration. |               | Term of Service Charged |           | Pay per Month. |       | Amount.    |       | REMARKS |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|------------|-------|---------|
|                                      | From                         | To            | Months                  | Days      | Dollars        | Cents | Dollars    | Cents |         |
| Pay—<br>For myself.                  | <i>31<sup>st</sup> Jan</i>   | <i>29 Feb</i> |                         |           |                |       |            |       |         |
|                                      | <i>1864</i>                  | <i>1864</i>   | <i>1</i>                | <i>27</i> |                |       | <i>100</i> |       |         |
| For myself for ..... year's service. |                              |               |                         |           |                |       |            |       |         |
| Forage—<br>For ..... horses          |                              |               |                         |           |                |       |            |       |         |
|                                      |                              |               |                         |           |                |       | <i>800</i> |       |         |

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for ..... additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Maj Harrison Paymaster* and to the *31<sup>st</sup>* day of

*Houston Texas*

*January* 1864 of *Maj Harrison Paymaster*  
I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of .....  
this *29th* day of *Feb* 1864 the sum of *One Hundred Dollars*  
..... Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account

Pay, .....  
To ..... years' service,  
Forage, .....  
Amount, .....

(Signed Duplicates)

*H N Fontaine*  
*10<sup>th</sup> Lt Mcmahan, Batts*  
*Horse Artillery*

28

McMahon Betty Lex

(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the 21 day of Jan 1864

A. Fontaine 1st Lieut.

Co. Artillery O. S.

From the 31 day of Dec 1863

To the 21 day of Jan 1864

Pay, ..... \$ 100.20

To ..... years' service,

Forage, .....

Amount, ... \$ 100.20



Handwritten notes and signatures in the bottom right corner, including what appears to be a signature and some illegible text.

Handwritten notes and signatures in the bottom left corner, including a large signature that appears to be "A. Fontaine".

# The Confederate States of America,

To *Lt H Fontaine* Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.                     | Commencement and Expiration. |                            | Term of Service Charged. |       | Pay per Month. |        | Amount.    |           | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|------------|-----------|----------|
|                                      | From                         | To                         | Months.                  | Days. | Dollars.       | Cents. | Dollars.   | Cents.    |          |
| Pay—                                 |                              |                            |                          |       |                |        |            |           |          |
| For myself,.....                     | <i>31<sup>st</sup> Dec</i>   | <i>31<sup>st</sup> Jan</i> |                          |       |                |        |            |           |          |
|                                      | <i>1863</i>                  | <i>1864</i>                | <i>1</i>                 |       | <i>100</i>     |        | <i>100</i> | <i>00</i> |          |
| For myself for ..... year's service, |                              |                            |                          |       |                |        |            |           |          |
| Forage—                              |                              |                            |                          |       |                |        |            |           |          |
| For..... horses,.....                |                              |                            |                          |       |                |        |            |           |          |
|                                      |                              |                            |                          |       |                |        | \$         |           |          |

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Lt V James Tucker*

*as per attestation* and to the *31<sup>st</sup>* day of

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

this *31<sup>st</sup>* day of *January* 1864, the sum of *One Hundred* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....  
The..... year's service,

(Signed Duplicates)

*H Fontaine*  
*Wm Chapman*





Alexandria Feb 9<sup>th</sup> 1865

Genl. E. Kirby Smith.

Genl. D. M. Desobry.

Genl.

I would most respectfully tender my resignation as 1<sup>st</sup> Lt of 1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry Bn. 1<sup>st</sup> Div. 1<sup>st</sup> Corps. The following reasons I am at this time Owner and in Command of the Steamboat Genl. J. L. Hodges, a boat plying between Alexandria and Alexandria, in the employ of the Government. Transporting Supplies for the Army. My leave of absence will soon expire, and then my boat will be left without any one to Command her. She is my own individual property and very valuable not only to myself but the Government also. All of my means are invested in her. She is a new boat built since the election of Abram Lincoln at a cost of Fifty thousand Dollars in specie. Feeling that all boats now in the Confederacy are attempted to be preserved by the authorities, and having no one to superintend the management of my boat excepting myself. I feel it my imperative duty to ask that my resignation be accepted for the purpose as stated. I trust that my reputation in the Department as a young officer is sufficiently good to ward off all attempts at wrong doing or a desire to shift the responsibility of my duty as a Confederate Soldier. And that some officer has to Command & take charge of the boat. I feel that it would be nothing more than just that



I should be allowed to control and manage  
my own property instead of having a stranger  
detained for the purpose, trusting that his  
application will be granted. I have the  
honor to remain, Sir,

Very Respectfully

Yours &c

H. Fontaine

St. Louis de la Riviere, Battery

St. Louis de la Riviere

H. Fontaine

Capt. Aldrich

A. A. Genl.



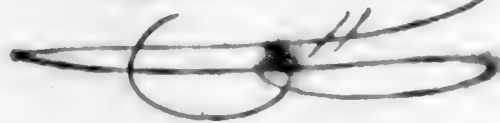
Wm. J. Mc Mohan's Battery.  
Camp Merrim, Dec. 17, '63.

Capt. L. J. Alarick,  
U. S. Army.

Sir: I have the honor,  
in compliance with your order  
No. 7, of date Dec. 14, '63, to report  
that the total strength of Capt. W.  
Mc Mohan's Battery, Horse Artillery,  
is forty-seven (47) men - recruits  
required fifty-three (53.)

I am,  
Very Respectfully,  
Your Obedt Servt.

H. A. ...  
Wm. J. Mc Mohan's Battery,  
Horse Artillery.



Fontaine. S. J.

Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50454153

2 50447736

3 7774

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

NAME:

See also Capt. Jones Co. Tex.  
1 Art'y

(CONFEDERATE.)

713a Tn Sup 1st

F

S.T. Fontaine

Major. Arty

Appears on a

RETURN

of the District of Texas, New Mexico  
and Arizona, commanded by Maj. Gen.  
J. B. Magruder,

for the month of Jan., 1864 .  
Station

Officers of the Staff present and absent:

Post or Station

Remarks:

SAronstein

Copyist.

(661)

6378

(Confederate)

*J*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*S. T. Fontaine*

*Leapt*, Co. *A*, Cook's Batt<sup>n</sup> Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of *Feb*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*absent*

Station *St. Fontaine*

Remarks *In Houston on a  
general court martial.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 .

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. B. Sanders*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*S. L. Lontaine*  
*Capt.*, Co. *A*, Cook's Battalion Artillery.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

*Jan. 25*, 1862.

Date of appointment *Sept. 13*, 1861.

Remarks: *akptd. 1<sup>st</sup> June 25,*  
*61. akptd. Capt. Sept. 13, 61.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark

*J. Bay*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*S. J. Fontaine*  
*Capt.*, Co. *a*, Cook's Regiment Artillery

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

*Jan. 19. 1863.*

Date of appointment

*Sept. 13. 1861.*

Remarks:

*abptd. 1st Co. 3rd*  
*May 27. 61. Pro. Capt.*  
*Sept. 13. 61.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark

*J. Bay*



Voucher, No.

74

Paid the 10th day of July 1861

to J. S. Sautaine  
Major & Adj. Genl. C. S.

From the 1st day of July 1861

To the 1st day of Aug 1861

Pay, \$ 142 00

To 1 year's service.

Forage, Amount \$ 142 00



# The Confederate States,

To

May 18<sup>th</sup> Fintaine

Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.                     | Commencement and Expiration. |                 | Term of Service Charged. |       | Pay per Month. |        | Amount.  |        | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|--------|----------|
|                                      | From                         | To              | Months.                  | Days. | Dollars.       | Cents. | Dollars. | Cents. |          |
| Pay—<br>For myself.....              | 1864<br>June 31              | 1864<br>July 20 | One                      | 1     |                |        | 162      | 00     |          |
| For myself for ..... year's service, |                              |                 |                          |       |                |        |          |        |          |
| Forage—<br>For..... horses.....      |                              |                 |                          |       |                |        |          |        |          |
|                                      |                              |                 |                          |       |                |        | \$162    | 00     |          |

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for my additional years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Capt. Thompson Harrison

Apm

and to the

31<sup>st</sup>

day of

May 1864

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

May Thompson Harrison

the 29<sup>th</sup> day of Feb<sup>y</sup>

1864 the sum of

One hundred and Sixty

100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, 162

To, years' service,

(Signed Duplicate)

Forage,

162

J. Y. Fintaine

May Adj. C. S. 1863

Chas. 9 advance

PAY BOOK, Q. M. DEPARTMENT,

Pay Book, Q. M. DEPARTMENT, 1864

Received July 2nd 1864

Major J. J. Perotani

Major J. J. Perotani

Major J. J. Perotani

Major J. J. Perotani

Major J. J. Perotani

Major J. J. Perotani

Major J. J. Perotani

Major J. J. Perotani

Major J. J. Perotani

Major J. J. Perotani

Major J. J. Perotani

I certify that I have this day paid

to the order of the

of the sum of

three hundred and thirty

and no/100

dollars

for

Capt. and A. Q. M.

**Voucher, No.**

Paid the

day of

18

*S. C. Johnson*  
Maj. & Capt. Genl. C. E.

From the 29 day of July 1961

To the ... 21 day of ... March ... 186 4

Pay.

8

162.00

**To . . . . . years' service**

**Process.**

## Abstract

$$\frac{122.00}{.}$$


# The Confederate States

To

*Maj S. J. Fontaine*

Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.                     | Commencement and Expiration.  |                                | Term of Service Charged. |          | Pay per Month. |        | Amount.    |           | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------------|--------|------------|-----------|----------|
|                                      | From                          | To                             | Months.                  | Days.    | Dollars.       | Cents. | Dollars.   | Cents.    |          |
| Pay—                                 |                               |                                |                          |          |                |        |            |           |          |
| For myself.....                      | <i>1864</i><br><i>July 29</i> | <i>1864</i><br><i>March 31</i> | <i>and</i>               | <i>—</i> |                |        | <i>162</i> | <i>00</i> |          |
| For myself for ..... year's service, |                               |                                |                          |          |                |        |            |           |          |
| Forage—                              |                               |                                |                          |          |                |        |            |           |          |
| For ..... horses.....                |                               |                                |                          |          |                |        |            |           |          |
|                                      |                               |                                |                          |          |                |        | <i>162</i> | <i>00</i> |          |

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

*Chas. Thompson*

and to the

*29*

day of

*July* 1864

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

*Maj. Thompson Hammen Chas. Thompson*

this *31* day of *March* 1864

the sum of *One hundred & Sixty*

*two* — 100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay. *162 00*

To ..... years' service.

(Signed Duplicates)

Forage.

Amount *162 00*

*J. Y. Fontaine*

*Maj. Wm. Chigard*  
*and H. W. W. W.*

Substance of Special  
Order to be issued:

The following batteries

~~will compose the~~

~~of the Battalion~~

~~of Light Artillery~~

~~Regt. Melhansen's~~

~~Wilkie's Regt.~~

~~and Nichols to the~~

~~Major S. S. Fontaine~~

~~command of which~~

~~Major S. S. Fontaine~~

~~has been assigned.~~

~~Yours etc~~

~~John C. ...~~

~~...~~

~~...~~

~~...~~

~~...~~

~~...~~

~~...~~

~~...~~

~~...~~

~~...~~

Houston Texas  
Dec, 7<sup>th</sup> 1864

"

Major S. S. Fontaine

Adj. P. A. C. S.

Informing Major  
Gene Walker  
that he has  
reported for duty  
in accordance  
with orders from  
Sept 18d. Drs,  
and awaits orders  
at Houston Tex.





Houston Texas  
December 7<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Capt A. H. May  
A. Alsing  
Anderson & Sons Co Tex }

Captain's  
In

Accordance with orders from  
Supt. H. L. D. to report to  
Major Genl. Walker Comd. Dist.  
Tex. Mm. G. I called at  
H. L. D. Anderson, and was  
informed that Genl. Walker  
was in Houston. I immedi-  
ately proceeded to this place,  
and reported to Capt. S. D. Yancy  
Adj. of his Staff.

I have not as yet  
received orders, but will await  
them at this place.

I am Capt.

With High regard  
Yours S. D. Yancy  
Adj. of Staff

Dec 24/63  
Camp at ~~Wash~~ <sup>Wash</sup> ~~Bay~~ <sup>Bay</sup> ~~am~~ <sup>am</sup> / Camp to ~~London~~ <sup>London</sup>  
18/3 M

Recd from A. A. G. O. E. L. S. Dir of Texas. ~~the~~  
following offdocs -  
Inspection Reports of arms & Ammunition

For 2000 ~~Regt~~ <sup>Regt</sup> ~~Inf~~ <sup>Inf</sup> - C. S. A.  
1000 ~~Batt~~ <sup>Batt</sup> ~~State~~ <sup>State</sup> - Troopers

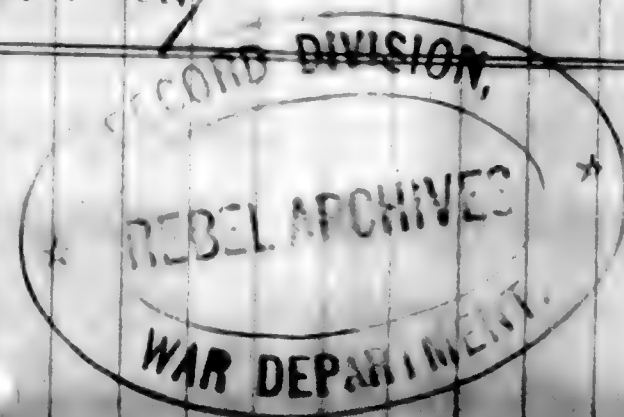
S. Y. Fortaine  
They they of ~~Fortaine~~  
the 1000 ~~1000~~



Ad 2nd 7<sup>th</sup> Batt Light Artillery  
Houston Dec 27 1864

S. P. Portaine  
Major Comdg 7<sup>th</sup> Batt Light Artillery

In relation to his position  
as commander of the  
7<sup>th</sup> Battalion of Light  
Artillery



Ad 2<sup>nd</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> Battalion Light Artillery  
Houston Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1861

Lt Col. Max M. Dargh

C. S. A. Genl

Houston

Colonel:

I have the honor most respectfully to state for the information of the Comdg. General, that I was appointed by the President, Major of Artillery, 3<sup>rd</sup> Dec. 1<sup>st</sup> 1863 and have received my letter of appointment. By Special Order No. 290 Sept. 16<sup>th</sup> 1864, I have been assigned to the command of the 7<sup>th</sup> Battalion of Light Artillery.

The Chief of Artillery of this District is the Captain of the 6<sup>th</sup> Battalion of my Battalion. He is on duty as Major. This is in direct violation of Genl. Order No. 28 Par. III & 4<sup>th</sup> Sec. 1<sup>st</sup> of the Genl. Office Richmond March 12<sup>th</sup> 1863. I am placed under his orders although he is my junior.

The Genl. Comdg. is well aware that the duties of the Chief of Artillery assimilate to the duties of a Staff officer, but in its workings there are many orders which should and do emanate directly from the Chief of Artillery. He passes upon all communications, requisitions and documents intended for the action of the Comdg. Genl. coming from the Commander of the Battalion of Artillery thus giving in this instance

major in rank the privilege of criticism.  
reviewing my actions. He has the  
the right, annual & change such orders  
the regulations, I, as Commander of  
battalion, have a right to issue

I would respectfully state  
it is from no ill feeling towards the present  
of hostility that induces me to make  
representation.

The Major Genl. Condry,  
not consent to receive orders to report  
to have his acts reviewed and annulled  
a junior officer.

The proper "esprit de  
can never be preserved when superior  
are made subordinate to inferiors

I am, Genl

with high regard

Yours obdt. Servt

S. S. Fontaine

Major Comd, 7<sup>th</sup> Batt. E. C. Co.

No. 40.

No. 1, ABSTRACT K, ..... Qr., 186

*St. Louis, Mo.  
May 27*  
Fortaine

*Recd.  
Dec 27/64*

*ES*  
*Wm. H. ...*

1 Regt morning Report Book  
8 " returns  
3 blank Books  
32 Company morning Reports  
\* \* \* \* \*  
34 " returns  
4 " Clothing Books  
4 " description of Books  
8 " blank Books  
50 descriptive lists  
30 final statements  
25 discharges  
50 Certificate of disability  
16 muster books  
40 muster & pay rolls  
56 non commp & ffer Warrants

Approved  
M. J. G.

the following circumstances: *There being none on hand for the use of my Command*

~~Assistant Quartermaster, Confederate States Army, will issue the articles specified in~~

RECEIVED at Houston Texas, the 27th day of December, 1888 H. J. Foulame Major Comanding.

Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army

Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army, *Blank*

*+ Banks as above specified,*

In full of the above Requisition.

[ SIGNED DUPLICATED ]

in full of the above Requisition.

S. G. Foulmer  
Major, Comd. 1st Regt.



[No. 40.]

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

the above Requisition. Assistant Quartermaster, Confederate States Army, will issue the articles specified in

G. F. Foulame  
J. A. M. Grey  
day of 186

RECEIVED at

Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army.

in full of the above Requisition.

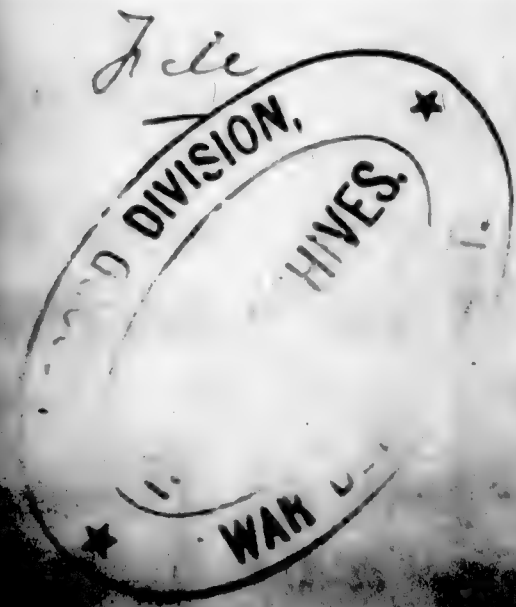
[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

17 Foulame  
Maya Camp 72 Bat Reg

Les Q. & G. L. C. Artley  
Camp. Indian. New Land. 74  
March 6 1855

Major S. F. Haines  
Commanding 10

Stating that he had established  
a camp at this point  
also in relation to the  
same.



His Coy & Battalion Light Artillery  
Camp Jackson Near Sandy Point  
March 6<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Colonel.

In accordance with verbal instructions received from the Major Genl. Commanding, to communicate by letter with him immediately upon my arrival at this point, I have the honor to state, that I arrived with the 15<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> Batteries of my Battalion, at this place on Sunday evening at 4 O.C. P.M. The Camp selected is one of the most desirable in the State, One of the highest points of land in the County, fine timber for shelter both for man and animals excellent water, good grazing, (and grass improving daily) Very little of the Fithe Corn in the vicinity has been delivered, and arrangements have been made to have sufficient for the supply of my animals transported to this point.

The road between Annoton and this place, I found extremely wet and muddy, in consequence of the late heavy rains, but found but little difficulty in traveling, except in two or three places, which were overcome by building small bridges &c.

The distance from this point to Virginia Point is thirty miles, same nature of road as between this and Annoton. Chocolate Bayou has to be crossed by ferry.

I will send a reliable man out on Wednesday



all the Particulars.

It is Twenty three miles to Columbia, road  
bad through the bottom. Prairie Capable  
I have the Honor to be

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt Servt

J. J. Fontaine

Major Commanding

7th Batt. L<sup>t</sup> Art

Lieut Col Thomas S. Jackson

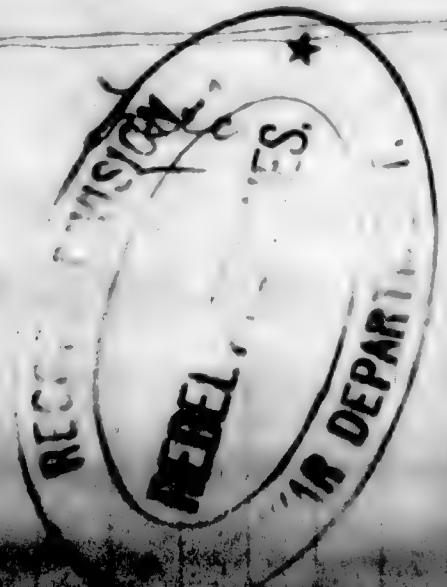
Asst. Adj. Genl

Houston

Geo Geo 7<sup>th</sup> Ball & Catty  
Camp Nelson  
March 6<sup>th</sup> 1868

Maj. J. T. Fontaine  
Cincinnati

Requesting that the two  
Boxes of his Ball now  
at Galveston be received  
by Hughes & Co. of New York



No 8 Coy 7th Batt. L. Artillery  
Camp Jackson near Sandy Point  
March 6 1865

Colonel,

I have the honor to respectfully request the Major Command if practicable to relieve the two Batteries of this Battalion, viz Dege and Yates now stationed at Galveston, and order them to report to me at this place. The reasons for requesting the same are as follows. These Batteries have been continuously on duty at Galveston for months past. The scarcity of forage has greatly distressed the animals, and they need accounting. Forage sufficient for my whole Command can be obtained at this Point. It would give me great pleasure to have my whole Command encamped together where the drill and discipline would be strictly enforced, and I could see and supervise the wants and make the necessary arrangements for the supply of the same. Hughes L. Battery has been in the vicinity of Eagle Lake for nearly twelve months past. When every opportunity has been offered him to improve the condition of his Battery, and I most respectfully request that he with his Battery relieve those stationed at Galveston.

I have the honor most  
Respectfully to be, Your Obedt Servt  
J. J. Fontaine  
Major Command 7th Batt  
L. Artillery

Coc. Thos. J. Hersch  
A. A. General

Fort Point

Galveston.

Jan. 5<sup>th</sup> 1863.

S. J. Fontaine

Capt. Commanding Fort Pt.

Return of Ordnance  
and Ordnance  
Stores on hand  
at Fort Point.



Inventory of Ordnance and Ordnance Stores and  
 Receipts on the 5th day of January 1862.

| Quantity          | Articles                            | Conditions |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
|                   | 32 3 <sup>d</sup> Siege Gun         |            |
|                   | 24 3 <sup>d</sup> "                 |            |
|                   | 2 inch Howitzer                     |            |
|                   | 32 3 <sup>d</sup> Parbette Carriage |            |
|                   | 24 3 <sup>d</sup> Field Carriage    |            |
|                   | 1 inch Howitzer Carriage            |            |
|                   | do Limber                           |            |
|                   | 24 3 <sup>d</sup> Limber            |            |
|                   | Measuring Hand spikes               |            |
|                   | Flaccuacke Gunners (Lathes)         |            |
|                   | do Carriage                         |            |
|                   | Lime sticks                         |            |
|                   | Explosive sticks                    |            |
|                   | Crumbing Wires                      |            |
|                   | Shunt Stale                         |            |
|                   | Gamblets (Gunners)                  |            |
|                   | do Trenches                         |            |
|                   | Lanyards                            |            |
|                   | Lines Shaws                         |            |
|                   | Musket                              |            |
|                   | 2 inch Howitzer Carriage            |            |
| 32 3 <sup>d</sup> |                                     | 8          |
| 32 3 <sup>d</sup> |                                     | 6          |
| 24 3 <sup>d</sup> |                                     | 8          |
| 24 3 <sup>d</sup> |                                     | 6          |
| 24 3 <sup>d</sup> |                                     | 10         |
|                   | 8 in Shells (Charged)               |            |
| 24 3 <sup>d</sup> | do                                  | 8          |



| Quantity                | Articles                       | Condition      |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Sixty eight             | 32 <sup>nd</sup> Solid Shot    |                |
| Twenty one              | 24 <sup>th</sup> Solid Shot    |                |
| Thirty six              | 24 <sup>th</sup> Cannon        |                |
| One hundred thirty nine | Trimming Files                 |                |
| One hundred eighty      | Friction Files                 |                |
| One hundred twenty      | Wafers                         |                |
| Three                   | Dancers Scales                 |                |
| Two                     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> & Coarse Forge |                |
| Two                     | Hammers                        |                |
| Two                     | Sponges                        |                |
| Two                     | Tom-pions                      |                |
| One                     | Lock (Common)                  |                |
| One                     | Hammer                         |                |
| Five                    | Port fires                     |                |
| Two                     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Cartridges     | Damaged        |
| Twenty seven            | Musket                         | lost in action |
| Twenty six              | Rifles                         | lost in action |
| Twenty three            | Rifles & Carbids               | lost in action |
| Twenty three            | Cartridge Boxes                | lost in action |
| One                     | Sgt. Bands & Belts             |                |
|                         | Musket Cartridge               | none on hand   |
| Twenty                  | Scrub Drives                   | lost in action |
| Twenty                  | Wafers                         | lost in action |
| Twenty                  | Musket Cones                   |                |
| Five                    | Ball screws                    |                |
| Five                    | Shank rices                    |                |
| One hundred             | Waterproof Case                |                |

Sanctify that the above return is correct

L. J. Fontaine Cash-  
Co. N. Yorks Rep. Assn  
Comd. Loc. 101.

A. J. Cook, Rep.

Galveston May 10<sup>th</sup> 1863

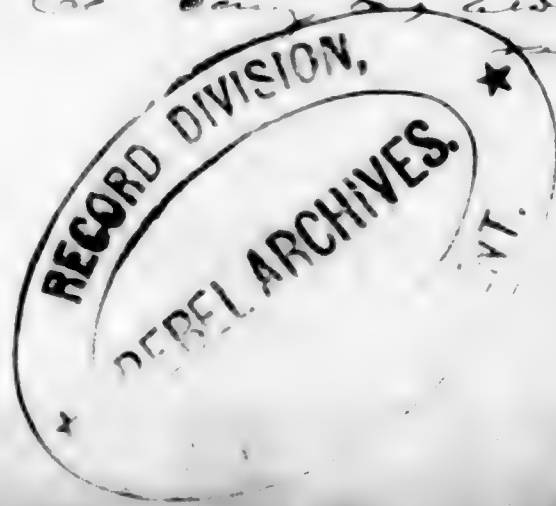
at A. J. Cook's address for  
an additional copy of the

same

I respectfully refer to  
the May 10<sup>th</sup> 1863, with  
for the same reason

X W. D. Cook

Care of the same





Major Charles N. ...  
(Garrison) ...

Capt. H. K. ...  
... ..

Captain

... ..  
number of positions which my Regt.  
occupies in ... ..  
Satisfied that another ... ..  
with the rank of Major would greatly  
facilitate operations at this place.  
... ..  
... ..  
for this position.

Very Respectfully,  
Saml. W. ...

For ... ..  
Comd'g ...

Admiral Lord of Sea  
 1775  
 December 2nd 1813

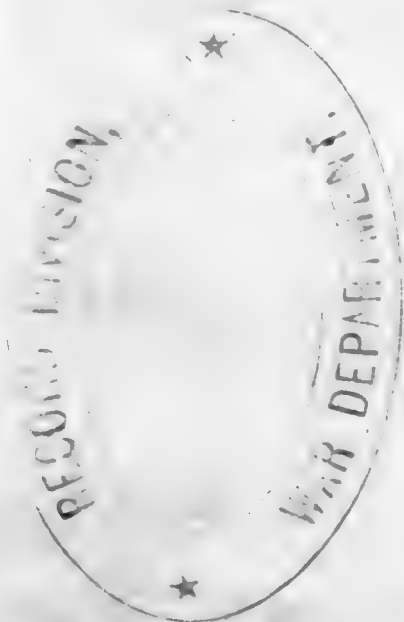
Has submitted to the Secy  
 of War

Ed. Atkinson  
 J. H. D. Radley

April 1861  
 April 1863

J. J. Macomber  
 Major Genl. Commanding

For Log of War  
 Commissioning  
 the Department of  
 Capt. S. C. Fontaine  
 as chief of staff &  
 stating reasons of  
 that to his recommendation  
 line for Officers of  
 Artillery



Recd. 1863



in large Batteries, and the excellent  
 hand the Gun Boat for the whole of her  
 asked for few Major, and the whole of her  
 of excellent for the whole of her  
 and Major, and the whole of her

J. H. Wilson Major  
 C. W. Mason Major  
 J. S. Gordon Major

Captain's Officer, and by the end of their  
 division, and that of the Captain, the  
 next can be easily caught.  
 I hope to be able to get the Gun Boat  
 in the Gun Boat, and the whole of her  
 to be with me to that division, and  
 Major, and the whole of her  
 the Gun, and the whole of her  
 the Gun, and the whole of her

I am very Respectfully  
 ( J. S. Gordon, Major,

J. S. Gordon, Major

DIST. OF TEXAS, N. MEX. & ARIZONA

San Antonio Dec. 1. 183

GENERAL ORDER No 241

The following will be the organization of the  
Staff of the Major Genl Comd for the district.

Major G. J. Fontaine

Chief of Division

DEPARTMENT OF

MAJOR GENL J. M. JOHNSON

--O-O-O-O-O--

FROM THE PAPERS OF

see file of 183

S. T. Fontaine

Hd. Qu. Dist. Tex. N. H.  
\* 4332 Nov. 29. 1863

Off. Order  
No 93

Adj. - Ad. Ltr





Houston Nov 29th 1863

Copies of the within orders have been forwarded to the respective parties. I have the honor to enclose these for your information.

Very Respectfully

Yours Obedt Servt

S. J. Lontaine

Dist. Tex. at N. & S.

Comfy John  
Galveston

1860 Nov 25.  
Mr Neels Plantation  
Dec 13<sup>th</sup> 1863  
May J Y Fontaine

Relating to the removal  
of Capt  
Greene's Batt  
from Va Ppt. to  
REBEL ARCHIVES  
WAR DEPARTMENT.



Only No 25 Dist Tex. M. & A.  
 Mr. Meels Plantation.

Decr 18<sup>th</sup> 1863

Col.

In answer to your communication of the 9<sup>th</sup> inst. The Genl Comd<sup>r</sup> directs me to state that the Battery of Light Artillery Comd<sup>d</sup> by Capt Greymbair of Miller's Battalion, has been ordered to "Virginia Point" you can order it from there to Galveston Island, and would say that efficient men necessary to work the Guns of Fox's Battery will be detailed out of Coos Regt. Tex. Arty, such as you may select yourself for that purpose, there are no conscripts or other men unassigned which can be ordered to this Battery at present, it is the intention of the Genl. to fill up this Battery at the earliest moment practicable, Capt Hughes's Battery has been assigned to Bucher's Brigade and cannot be sent to Galveston at present.

I have the honor Col to be  
 Very Respectfully Yours &c.

A. S. Rainey

at Galveston

Deas

Major Chief of Arty & Ordnance

No. 22.

No. *47*, ABSTRACT *B 2nd* Qr. 1862

*A. C. Fontaine*

Dollars

*60.00*

Paid

*July 31*

1862

*Not repaid if is  
required  
more*



The Confederate States,

To *J. S. Fontaine Dr.*

DATE.

DOLLARS. CENTS.

*1862*

*For Rent of House (House) occupied as quarters by Smith's Co. of Artillery, from June 1st 1862 to July 31st 1862, inclusive, two months, at Thirty Dollars per Month 60.00*

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

*John S. Sellers*  
Captain and Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army.

RECEIVED, Galveston, *Thurs July 31st* 1862 of CAPT. JOHN S. SELLERS, Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army, *Sixty*

Dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ cents, in full of the above account.

*J. S. Fontaine*

(Signed duplicate.)

Telasco, Dec. 26, 1863.

My dear Sir  
S/2

There just received  
a letter from Col. Surr,  
acknowledging receipt  
of \$1000 & 4 chests  
of Exp. for the  
Indians. The Comdr  
is at Ringbecker

Yours  
S. T. F.  
Dec 26



Valanco Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1863

Genl  
A pleasure to your request I call at  
at this place for the purpose of con-  
sulting with you in relation to the  
purchase of the Arms for the  
for Schomers. "Anna Gutierrez" and  
"Hyer"

The "Anna Gutierrez" has on board  
278 Rifles, six of Enfil Shells,  
two hundred & ten Large

The Hyer has 27 Box. Rifles on board  
supposed to contain 16 each,  
material; 464 lbs.

I have also some 40 Enfil Rifles  
from the Rio Grande Co. in equip.  
Any arrangement you may  
suggest for distribution among your  
Command will be cheerfully complied  
with, but I did not trust to

I am Mr. Gutierrez  
your Obedt Servt

D. B. Gonzalez

Genl F. B. Humphreys  
San J. B. D. Hyer.

May Chief of Art. San J. B. D.

7416  
Elasco Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 63

RECORD DIVISION  
Brig Genl Houghter  
★ REBEL ARCHIVES. ★  
WAR DEPARTMENT

Asking that Maj  
Fontaine be ordered  
to report to him  
for special duty

Ad Genl Houghter  
Major Fontaine  
Brig Genl Houghter  
the Major Genl staff  
respectfully requested to  
Ad Genl Houghter  
instructions

W.P.D.  
Brig Genl Houghter

Dec 27/63. 9 AM.

Office of The Chief of Ordnance  
Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 63

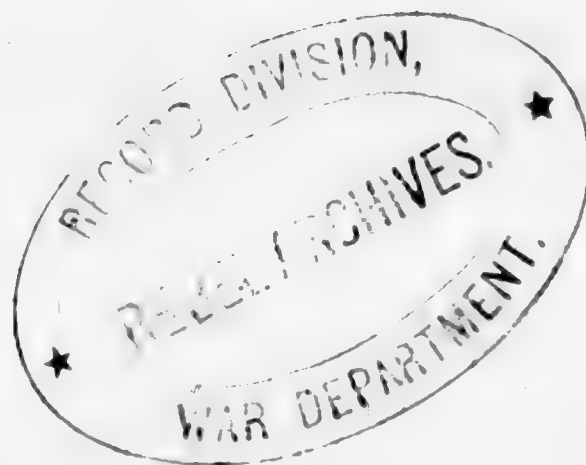
Respectfully returned to  
Capt E. P. Turner  
with the remark that  
in accordance with the  
request of Mr Genl Houghter  
I sent him a letter  
dated Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 63  
and it has been  
sent Genl Houghter and  
now when he would  
know why he would  
be sent away from  
his duty and





(No. 16.)

333 Abstract B 2<sup>nd</sup> 18.2  
Capt. J. J. Pennington  
D. at 10<sup>00</sup>  
Paid May 31<sup>st</sup> 18.2





duplicate

Head Quarters Mil.  
Galveston April 26<sup>th</sup> 1862

Special Order  
No 446

The following officers are  
hereby ordered to proceed at once to Houston  
on Official Business

- Capt S J Catchings Artillery Batt
- Capt S J Fontaine
- Lieut C J Jones

Signed

Attest Copy  
C J Jones  
A A A

in order of  
Lieut C J Jones  
Quartermaster, C. S. Army  
H. H. A. A. A.

Received, Galveston the 31<sup>st</sup> May 1862 of Capt S J Selley  
Cash Quartermaster, C. S. Army. Ten Dollars and  
Cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES)

S J Fontaine  
Capt C A Crooks Regt

(No. 18.)

The Confederate States of America.

To Capt. J. J. Fontaine,  
Company A 60th Regt.

DATE.

From 26th For mileage from Galveston Texas  
of April to Houston Texas being  
to 27th One Hundred miles at Ten Cents \$10.00  
of April per mile as per \$0.446

I Certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I performed the journey, and under the order hereto annexed, and not returning from leave of absence to the station or troops I had left; that I have not been furnished with public transportation, nor received money in lieu thereof, for any part of the route.

J. J. Fontaine Capt  
Co A 60th Regt

Received, Galveston the 31st May 1862 of Capt J J Fontaine  
Cash Quartermaster, C. S. Army. Ten Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

J. J. Fontaine  
Capt Co A 60th Regt

Write nothing above this line

D. J. Fontaine

Capt Co A  
Cooke County

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF  
D. J. Fontaine  
TEXAS

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

2, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 19, 22, 24, 26

No. 40.

No

ABSTRACT K,

Qr., 186

S97.2.12.12

Diagn

Sh. ... .. Rollo

... ..

DEPT. OF ARCHIVES

DEPARTMENT

[No. 40.]

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR

(36) Thirty Six Blanks Muster  
Rolls & Co. rolls Attached

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

For issue, From the office of Asst Chief Artillery  
Maj. J. L. Lorraine Asst  
Chief Artillery

Captain  
the above Requisition.

Assistant Quartermaster, Confederate States Army, will issue the articles specified in

At Richmond Major J. M. Lee  
Commanding.

RECEIVED at

W. Houston the 23 day of April 1863  
of Major Washington Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army. Thirteen  
Six Blank Muster rolls

in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

J. L. Lorraine Major  
Chief of Artillery

FOR

(36.) Thirty Six Blank Muster  
Rolls & Pay Rolls. Attention -

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

Hayne

Captain . . . .  
the above Requisition

For the office of Asst. Chief Artillery  
J. T. Fontaine Major  
& Asst. Chief Artillery

Assistant Quartermaster, Confederate States Army, will issue the articles specified in

*H. Meyer* *Meyer & Co.*

RECEIVED at

RECEIVED at *Boston*  
of *Wm. H. Smith*  
*Chas. Plank*

Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army.

ay of *April* 1945

Adjutant Quartermaster, U. S. Army, *Thirt*  
*Motor rolls*

in full of the above Requisition

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

L. J. Fontaine  
of Anti Chig Society

His Co. 4<sup>th</sup> Regt. I. Ill.  
Camp near Sandy Pt.  
March 20<sup>th</sup> 1865

Maj. S. J. Fontaine  
Comd'g Co.

Proclamation to having  
men assigned to his  
Command





Her. Geo. & Bath. L<sup>t</sup> & D<sup>t</sup> Artillery  
Camp Jackson - March 20<sup>th</sup> 1865

Gentl.

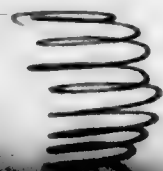
I have the honor most respectfully again to call  
attention of the Maj Genl Comd<sup>y</sup>. to the great necessity of having  
conscripts assigned to my Command. The Batteries of my  
Regt are "old ones" and in consequence of long and continued  
service have become depleted. Volunteering is prohibited and  
I cannot increase my Command in that way. I have  
repeated applications from conscripts to be assigned to my  
Command but cannot receive them. At the present time were  
I called upon to go into action I would have scarcely  
sufficient men for drivers, as many of the men are absent  
sick and on detached service. Light Batteries different  
from other Commands are required to have their full  
complement of men in order to properly manoeuvre the Pieces,  
attend to the Horses etc. and it was never contemplated  
that Batteries could be serviceable when the number of men  
present for duty in each Battery is not more than the regulations  
prescribe for a Section. However it is unnecessary for me to  
explain these things to the Maj Genl Comd<sup>y</sup> inasmuch as he  
is perfectly well aware of the urgent necessity of conscripts  
being assigned to my Command. Hoping that he will give  
the above his favorable <sup>consideration</sup> and do all in his power to assist me by  
making the necessary representations to Genl Smith Comd<sup>y</sup> Trans Miss  
Dept. and request that an order may be issued to the Commandant  
of conscripts to assign conscripts to my Command sufficient to  
increase the same to the maximum prescribed by law

Very Respectfully Your Obedt Servt  
H. Fontaine

Maj Comd<sup>y</sup> & Quarters L<sup>t</sup> & D<sup>t</sup> Artillery

Wm. M. Insko

at Camp





Head Qrs of 1<sup>st</sup> Batt<sup>y</sup> L<sup>t</sup> Art<sup>y</sup>  
Camp Jackson Near Sandy Pt.  
March 20<sup>th</sup> 1865

---

Maj S. S. Fontaine  
Comd<sup>y</sup> &c

---

Stating that he  
has Ordered the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Texas Field Battery to  
Galveston to relieve the  
6<sup>th</sup> Texas Field Battery



His Oro y<sup>th</sup> Batt L<sup>t</sup> Atty  
"Camp Jackson" near Sandy Pt  
March 20<sup>th</sup> 1865

Colonel.

The Major Genl. Commanding. and  
Captain S. B. Davis A. A. Genl. have informed  
me that there has been an Order issued for  
the Batteries of my Command Stationed  
this place to relieve L<sup>t</sup> Steussy's Battery  
at Galveston. but as yet the Order has not  
been received at this His Oro. Nevertheless, I  
feel it my duty to make the exchange in accordance  
with verbal instructions received from the Maj  
Genl. Commandg. I have ordered Capt Wm Helhausen  
to hold himself in readiness to proceed to Galveston  
tomorrow morning for granted that the Order will  
be received by Wednesday's train

I have, Colonel

The Honor to be

Very Respectfully

Your O<sup>b</sup> Servt

J. T. Fournier

Major Commanding

y<sup>th</sup> Batt L<sup>t</sup> Atty

Col Thomas M. Davis

A. A. Genl

And so

Y<sup>r</sup>

L. J. Fontaine

Major & Chief of Ordnance

Director of Texas N. Mex. & Arizona

May 6. J.B. magister.

Dec 19 - 903.00 Hays - 2nd 2nd 2nd Hays - 1000.00  
Oct 12 5458

~~Set 2 54.58~~



46



1225

26.2725

2000



2302



Write nothing above this line.

S. J. Fontaine

Captain Co. 1

Battalion of Infantry

Dec 13, 1861. Mentioned

20

31

Ca 2-24-59

23

100 Jan 1862.

54

77, 44, 103

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J. L. Cook's Regt*

*S. J. F. F. F. F.*

*but in a Cook's Regt*

Appears on a

Register

of Officers arrivals and departures, at Galves-  
ton, Texas.

Register dated

*not dated*, 186

Date of arrival

*Dec 10*

Post or station

*Pelican*

Where found whilst in Galveston

*bol*

General remarks:

Book mark:

*46 Mark*

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

7 | Co's Batt |

S. J. Furlane

Co's 2nd Co's Batt

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-  
ton, Texas.

Register dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of arrival Feb 10, 186 .

Post or station Fort Point

Where found whilst in Galveston

same place

General remarks: leave on

the 12 at 12 M.

mark:

S. J. Furlane

(CONFEDERATE.)

71 Cook's Regt 9

S. J. Lawrence

Capt. 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galveston, Texas.

Register dated

not dated, 186

Date of arrival Dec 1 -

Post or station Fort Point, 186

Where found whilst in Galveston S. J.

Nichols 2nd

General remarks: Field Officer  
of the day

Book mark:

961141

254)

2543

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

71

t

J. J. Fontaine

Capt. Co. A. 1st Reg. Cal.

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galveston, Texas.

Register dated

Nov 11, 186

Date of arrival Dec 13, 186

Post or station Fort Point

Where found whilst in Galveston in the

General remarks: Officer will leave at 12 o'clock

Book mark:

G. B. Brent

Depot



(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Books Regt 1st

S. J. Fournier

Capt 6th Regt

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-  
ton, Texas.

Register dated

1st March

186

Date of arrival

Dec 18

186

Post or station

Fort Point

Where found whilst in Galveston

6th Regt

General remarks:

Will return

5 1/2

Mark mark:

9621

1865

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. Books Regt.

S. J. Fontaine

Capt. & Col Books Regt.

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galveston, Texas.

Register dated

not dated, 186

Date of arrival Dec 26, 186

Post or station Fort Point

Where found whilst in Galveston 2<sup>nd</sup>

Col Books

General remarks: Return of

6<sup>th</sup> Regt

mark:

Spent

(CONFEDERATE.)

F. | Cooper Regt |

L. J. Fanning

Capt Co A Col 1st Regt

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-  
ton, Texas.

Register dated

Nov 2nd, 186

Date of arrival / 1st Dec 186

Post or station Fort Sumter

Where found whilst in Galveston 2h

Col Cooper

General remarks: Return at  
6 P M

mark:

G. Mark

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

J Cooks Batt

S. J. Bourne  
Capt Co B Cooks Batt

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-  
ton, Texas.

Register dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of arrival Dec 20, 186 .

Post or station Fort Point

Where found whilst in Galveston Col

Cooks  
General remarks: Return at  
6 P.M.

Book mark:

G. L. West

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J*

*J. F. Fournier*

*capt. 6th Reg. S.C.*

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-  
ton, Texas.

Register dated

*not dated*

, 186

Date of arrival

*Dec 4*

, 186

Post or station

*P. M. S. S.*

Where found whilst in Galveston

*may*

*books*

General remarks

*returned to P. M. S.*

mark:

*U. S. S.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J Cooks Boat*

*A J Fontaine*

*Capt of Cooks Boat*

Appears on a

Register

of Officers arrivals and departures, at Galveston, Texas.

Register dated

*not dated*, 186 .

Date of arrival *Dec 3*, 186 .

Post or station *Pelican Battery*

Where found whilst in Galveston *by  
Boat Officer*

General remarks: *Witness at  
Court Martial*

Back mark:

*G. B. Mott*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

7 | Cooks Bat

S. J. Fontaine

Capt. May Cooks Bat

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-  
ton, Texas.

Register dated

Not dated, 186

Date of arrival Dec 2

Post or station Prison Barracks, 186

Where found whilst in Galveston The  
Cooks Office

General remarks: Witness

on sent neutral

Book mark:

G. B. West

(CONFEDERATE.)

7

60th Batt

G. J. Freeman

James A. Lee Batt

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-  
ton, Texas.

Register dated

1st March

186

Date of arrival

Post or station

Plum

186

Where found whilst in Galveston

the

General remarks:

Lee Batt  
P. 111

mark:

G. J. Freeman

0048

Copyright



(CONFEDERATE.)

*F. Cook Batt.*

*S. J. F. Lane*

*Capt. Cook Batt.*

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-  
ton, Texas.

Register dated

*1st April* 186

Date of arrival *1st May* 186

Post or station *Union*

Where found whilst in Galveston *the*

General remarks: *Bring down*  
*4 P.M.*

Book mark:

*G. H. H. H.*

0000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

7

*S. J. Conner*  
*Carried in Book Regt*

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-  
ton, Texas.

Register dated

*1st March*, 186

Date of arrival *Nov 9*, 186

Post or station *Pelican Battery*

Where found whilst in Galveston *May*

*Book*

General remarks:

*500*

mark:

*600*

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

7

*E. J. Fanning*  
*Butcher Balt City*

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-  
ton, Texas.

Register dated

*not dated*, 186

Date of arrival *Nov 11*, 186

Post or station *Pelican*

Where found whilst in Galveston *May*

*Port of*

General remarks: *in town*

*on special duty*

Book mark:

*G. H. West*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J. Cook Patton*

*S. J. Patton*

*S. J. Cook Patton*

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-  
ton, Texas.

Register dated

*Nov 21*, 186

Date of arrival *Nov 21*, 186

Post or station *Indian Pass*

Where found whilst in Galveston *Indy*

General remarks: *none at*

mark:

*56 next*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

7

S. J. Fenimore

Capt Co 1st Batt

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-  
ton, Texas.

Register dated

not dated

, 186

Date of arrival

Feb

, 186

Post or station

Where found whilst in Galveston

General remarks:

mark:

96 mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

F | Books Regt |

S F Furlan

Capt B. A. Col Southern

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-  
ton, Texas.

Register dated

not dated

, 186

Date of arrival

Dec 20

, 186

Post or station

Fort Com

Where found whilst in Galveston

Col  
Books Regt

General remarks:

immediate  
on board martial

mark:

G. B. West

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

*F. J. [unclear] [unclear]*

*Fontaine*  
*Major Light Artillery*

Appears on an

**Inspection Report**

of the Districts of the Trans-Mississippi Department.

Report dated

*Shreveport La*  
*June 19*, 1864.

Remarks:

*Comdg & Batteries*

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 3.

*J. B. Murphy*  
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

1st Bn Arty

Tex

S. T. FONTAINE

Capt., Co A, 1st Bn Arty

Appears on a

List

of Officers in the Military District, Galveston, prior  
to Oct. 21, 1861.

List not dated.

Remarks

Fontaine



(CONFEDERATE.)

F

S. T. Fontaine

Capt. Co A. Arty Bn

Appears on a

Post Return

of Troops stationed in the Military District of  
Galveston, commanded by Col. John C. Moore,

for the month ending Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks

SEARONSTEIN

Copyist

Fountains, S.T.

Capt

Cooks Regt Arty

Subject: detailed for court

Title of record:

G.O.No.5

Dept TEX NMEX & ARIZ-Magruder

Date: Jan 28/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

No 3

Receipt of Capt  
J. J. Fontaine.  
July 5<sup>th</sup> 1862.

Entered.

Na

Received at Houston Texas July 5<sup>th</sup> 1862 of  
 Capt W. Spalding Good Ord. Officer, the following  
 articles of Ordnance & Ordnance stores.

| Qty  | Quantity      | Articles   | Value     | Condition |
|------|---------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 4000 | Four thousand | Three Caps | not known | Good      |

L. J. Fontaine  
 Capt Co. H. Corks Regt

*Voucher No 14.*

(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the *1st* day of *April* 18*63*

*S. H. Fentiman*

*Capt. 1st Artillery U. S. A.*

From the *28th* day of *July* 18*63*

To the *31st* day of *December*

Pay, ..... *140*—

To ..... years' service, .....

Forage, .....

Amount, *\$ 140*

*1st Artillery*

# The Confederate States of America,

To *Lieut. S. J. Fontaine*

Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.                     | Commencement and Expiration. |                        | Term of Service Charged. |       | Pay per Month. |        | Amount.  |        | REMARKS.                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      | From                         | To                     | Months.                  | Days. | Dollars.       | Cents. | Dollars. | Cents. |                                                                                                                                           |
| Pay—                                 | 1863                         | 1863                   |                          |       |                |        |          |        |                                                                                                                                           |
| For myself, as <i>Captain</i>        | 28 <sup>th</sup>             | 31 <sup>st</sup> March | 1                        | "     | 140            | 00     | 140      | 00     | appointed Major 29 day of March 1863, by virtue of order from Lieut. A. D. W. R. as Captain until Commission is approved by the President |
| For myself for ..... year's service, |                              |                        |                          |       |                |        |          |        |                                                                                                                                           |
| Forage—                              |                              |                        |                          |       |                |        |          |        |                                                                                                                                           |
| For ..... horses, .....              |                              |                        |                          |       |                |        |          |        |                                                                                                                                           |

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. A. D. W. R.* from 31<sup>st</sup> day of January, 1863 and to the 28<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. Wm. Cook* the sum of *one hundred and forty* 100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ..... 140.00

To, ..... years' service, ..... (Signed Duplicates)

Forage, .....

Amount, ..... 140.00

*S. J. Fontaine*

*Capt. S. J. Fontaine*  
*P. A. C.*

Vou. No. 290

Paid the 31 day of Nov. 1863.

A. T. Fintaine, Major

of Artillery C. S.

From the 1 day of Nov. 1863.

To the 31 day of Nov. 1863.

Pay ..... \$ 162.00

Forage ..... 0

Amount ..... \$ 162.00

7 Bn Tex. Arty

# The Confederate States of America,

To *May S. Fontaine* ..... *Dr.*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.       | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. |                | TERMS OF SERVICE CHARGED. |           | PAY PER MONTH |           | AMOUNT.    |           | REMARKS. |
|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|
|                        | FROM—                        | TO—            | MONTHS.                   | DAYS.     | Dollars       | Cts       | Dollars    | Cts       |          |
| Pay—                   | <i>1 Feb 7</i>               | <i>1 Feb 3</i> | <i>1</i>                  | <i>11</i> | <i>162</i>    | <i>00</i> | <i>162</i> | <i>00</i> |          |
| For myself .....       | <i>Nov 1</i>                 | <i>Nov 30</i>  |                           |           |               |           |            |           |          |
| For year's service.... | <i>Incurred</i>              |                |                           |           |               |           |            |           |          |
| Forage for horses....  |                              |                |                           |           |               |           |            |           |          |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate

States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *May Thompson Harrison* .....

*Debit* ..... and to the *Thirty first* day of *October* ..... 1863

I, at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *May Thompson Harrison* .....

this *Thirtieth* day of *November* 1863, the sum of *one hundred &* .....

*100* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay .....

Forage .....

.....

*S. T. Fontaine*  
*May Thompson Harrison*  
*C. S. P. A.*



1 H...  
S. T. Fontaine

Capt, Cooks Rgt. of Artillery  
.....

(CONFEDERATE.)  
.....  
|  
.....

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 6603 page.....

detail for the court.

Houston, Jany. 28, 1863.

*Sidney T. Fontaine*

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the file  
6413

N<sup>o</sup> 22

Receipt of Capt

J. J. Fontaine.

July 22<sup>d</sup> 1862.

Entered

1st Texas

Heavy Artillery

Received Houston Texas July 22 1862  
 Capt W. Spalding Good & Co. Ord<sup>r</sup> Officers  
 Following Articles of Ordnance & Ordnance  
 Stores

| Quantity         | Articles            | Cost when New |       | Condition               |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------|-------------------------|
|                  |                     | Dolls         | Cents | when Deliv <sup>d</sup> |
| One Hundred Rods | Call to W. Spalding | Not Known     |       | Good                    |
| One Key          | Spalding            | "             | "     | "                       |

Duplicates }

Capt W. Spalding  
 "Capt W. Spalding"

(No. 57.---Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the 25 day of March 1866

From the 15 day of April 1866

To the 15 day of May 1866

Pay,.....\$ 170

To ..... years' service, -

Forage,..... -

Amount,....\$ 170

170

# The Confederate States,

To Capt. L. L. Fontaine Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT                    | Commencement and Expiration. |                             | Term of Service Charged. |       | Pay per Month. |        | Amount.  |        | REMARKS                                                                |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                    | From                         | To                          | Months.                  | Days. | Dollars        | Cents. | Dollars. | Cents. |                                                                        |
| Pay—<br>For myself, As Captain     | 1863<br>May 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 1863<br>May 1 <sup>st</sup> | 1                        |       | 140            | 00     | 140      | 00     | Commanding Light Battery stationed at Camp Lubbock, near Houston Texas |
| For myself for ... year's service. |                              |                             |                          |       |                |        |          |        |                                                                        |

Forage—

For ... horses.

\$140.00

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Pay Master General, Eastern Subdistrict and to the thirtieth day of

April 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

this 20th day of June 1863 the sum of

one hundred & forty

140 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account

Pay.

To.

Forage.

Amount 140.00

(Signed Duplicate)

L. L. Fontaine Capt  
Ls Aug.

Voucher, No. 104

Paid the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of September 1863

St. Antoine de  
Artilery - C. S.

From the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August 1863

To the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October 1863

Pay, ..... \$ 324. 00

To ..... years' service.

Forage, .....  
Amount, ..... \$ 324. 00

# The Confederate States,

To Major William H. Fontaine Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.                   | Commencement and Expiration. |                        | Term of Service Charged |      | Pay per Month. |       | Amount. |       | REMARKS. |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------|----------------|-------|---------|-------|----------|
|                                    | From                         | To                     | Months                  | Days | Dollars        | Cents | Dollars | Cents |          |
| Pay—                               | 1862                         | 1863                   |                         |      |                |       |         |       |          |
| For myself, <u>Major</u>           | August 31 <sup>st</sup>      | March 31 <sup>st</sup> | 2                       |      | 1102           | 00    | 324     | 00    |          |
| For myself for ... year's service, |                              |                        |                         |      |                |       |         |       |          |
| Forage—                            |                              |                        |                         |      |                |       |         |       |          |
| For ... horses,                    |                              |                        |                         |      |                |       |         |       |          |
|                                    |                              |                        |                         |      |                |       | 8324    | 00    |          |

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt Le Dr. Henry A. M.

Washington Tex and to the Thirteenth day of

September, 1863  
I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major Thompson Denison the sum of Three hundred and twenty four Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ..... \$ 324.00  
To, ..... year's service, (Signed Duplicates)  
Forage, .....  
Amount, ..... \$ 324.00

J. J. Fontaine  
Major. Auditor  
L.S.P.A.



of Capt

tainie.

1862.

N<sup>o</sup> 37

Receipt of Capt

S. J. Fontaine

May 19/62.

Entered

00



Received from the Treas May 19th 1862 of  
 Capt W J Ford Acty Ord Officer the  
 following articles of 1st Ord & ord stored

| Quantity | Articles                     | Cost When<br>bought | Condition<br>When delivered |
|----------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 4000     | Four thousand M&K Cartridges | Not known           | Good                        |
| 4000     | Four thousand Ordn           | "                   | "                           |
| 2        | 2                            |                     |                             |

W. J. Ford  
 Capt 10th V Corps Reg

Voucher N<sup>o</sup> 113  
Abs "B" 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter 1863

Capt H. J. Fontaine

58  
Paid Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 1863

Head Qrs District of Texas, New Mexico  
and Arizona

Houston March 11<sup>th</sup> 1863.

Special Order

No. 99

3

I

\*\*\*\*\*  
Maj Geo W Magruder is relieved from duty in the Eastern District of Texas.

Maj S. J. Pentaine is hereby assigned to duty as Asst Chief of Artillery of that District and will report to Brig Genl Scurry.

Maj Magruder will turn over to Maj Pentaine all the boats Stationary &c. belonging to the office of the Asst Chief of Artillery. The senior officer of the Artillery at Camp Lubbock will assume command there.

By Command of  
Maj Genl Magruder  
Edmund P. Turner

A. A. G.

Official

At the City of Austin

February 1<sup>st</sup> 1863

I certify that this is a true copy of  
Special Order No 99 from the H. Q. Texas New Mexico & Arizona  
assigning me to duty at Houston as Asst Chief of  
Artillery

Asst Chief of Artillery  
E. S. List of Texas

No. 21.

To

Dr.

| DATE   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DOLLARS. | CTS. |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|
| 11-5-7 | <p>Received of the U.S. Army for the month of May 1867, the sum of \$51.00 for the use of the public at the above station which could be assigned to the use of the public at the above station during the above period, and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.</p> | 51       | 00   |
|        | <p>Left the sum of \$58.65 for the use of the public at the above station during the above period, and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.</p>                                                                                                                       | 58       | 65   |

Remarks:

Captain of Light Artillery. Assigned to duty as Major of Artillery U.S. Army ordered to draw pay as Captain while approved by the President.

I certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public at the above station which could be assigned to the use of the public at the above station during the above period, and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just: that I have been regularly stationed on duty at the above station during the above period, and that the fuel is charged for: that I have not been furnished with quarters, rent or fuel by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

Received of the U.S. Army the 26th of August 1867, of Lt. John Lake Capt. Quartermaster, the sum of Fifty Eight dollars and fifty five cents, in full of the above account.

Voucher, No. 47.....

Paid the 20<sup>th</sup> day of April 1864

S. J. Furber Major  
of Artillery C. S.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of April 1864

To the 1<sup>st</sup> day of April 1864

Pay, ..... \$ 162 00

To ..... years' service. 9

Forage, ..... Amount, .....  
24 00  
186 00

1864  
24  
1864

# The Confederate States,

To *J. Y. Fontaine Major Drury*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.                                 | Commencement and Expiration. |              | Term of Service Charged. |           | Pay per Month. |           | Amount.      |           | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|----------|
|                                                  | From                         | To           | Months.                  | Days.     | Dollars.       | Cents.    | Dollars.     | Cents.    |          |
| Pay—<br>For myself, as <i>Major of Artillery</i> | <i>1864</i>                  | <i>1865</i>  | <i>1</i>                 | <i>1</i>  | <i>162</i>     | <i>00</i> | <i>162</i>   | <i>00</i> |          |
| For myself for ..... year's service,             |                              |              |                          |           |                |           |              |           |          |
| Forage—<br>For <i>21</i> horses.....             | <i>March</i>                 | <i>April</i> | <i>1</i>                 | <i>15</i> |                |           | <i>24</i>    | <i>00</i> |          |
|                                                  |                              |              |                          |           |                |           | <i>\$186</i> | <i>00</i> |          |

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional year's service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Major Thompson Garrison* and to the *31* day of

*March* I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major Thompson Garrison* this *30* day of *April*, 1865, the sum of *one hundred and eighty six* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ..... *2162*  
To ..... years' service,  
Forage, ..... *24*  
Amount, ..... *\$186.00*  
(Signed Duplicate.)

*J. Y. Fontaine*  
*Major Artillery*

Expositions  
172 10.



Plowing done by Capt Cook's Company 8th Mass  
 commenced Feb 1st & continued to 20th Feb 1861

| Post           | Gallons of |        |      |     |       |       |      |      |       |       | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------|------------|--------|------|-----|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | Wheat      | Barley | Oats | Hay | Straw | Grain | Feed | Seed | Other | Grain |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Fort<br>Pierce | 11         | 11     | 11   | 11  | 11    | 11    | 11   | 11   | 11    | 11    | <p>11 bushels of wheat<br/>         11 bushels of barley<br/>         11 bushels of oats<br/>         11 bushels of hay<br/>         11 bushels of straw<br/>         11 bushels of grain<br/>         11 bushels of feed<br/>         11 bushels of seed<br/>         11 bushels of other</p> |

The A.C.S. will issue annually to all men returning  
 from the war  
 Jno. C. Merriam  
 Secretary  
 Committee  
 J. S. Taine  
 1st Unit Corn Company



Requiem  
No. 11.

246

Provision is for 21 days. The Company for  
 5 days commencing on the 1<sup>st</sup> and ending on  
 the 14<sup>th</sup> day of July 1861.

| Station & Water         | No. of Men |    | No. of Horses |    | Remarks |  |
|-------------------------|------------|----|---------------|----|---------|--|
|                         | at         | at | at            | at |         |  |
| Fort Marion             | 55         | 55 | 10            | 10 |         |  |
| Galveston               | 55         | 55 | 10            | 10 |         |  |
| July 9 <sup>th</sup> 61 | 55         | 55 | 10            | 10 |         |  |
| Total                   | 55         | 55 | 10            | 10 |         |  |

I certify to have that the above is  
 correct and just.

Col. M. J. M.  
 Capt. J. J. J.  
 J. J. J.

*Requisition*  
*No 3*



Voucher, No. 70

Paid the 9 day of Nov 1864

Major S. S. Sustain  
Military Pay C. S.

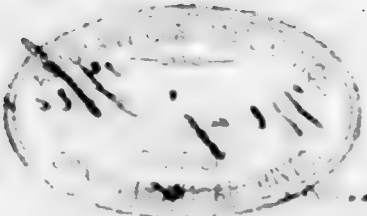
From the 1st day of May 1864

To the 31st day of July 1864

Pay, 456

To years' service,

Forage, Amount, 456



# The Confederate States,

To *Major J. Fontaine* Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.                     | Commencement and Expiration. |    | Term of Service Charged. |       | Pay per Month. |        | Amount.       |        | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----|--------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|---------------|--------|----------|
|                                      | From                         | To | Months.                  | Days. | Dollars.       | Cents. | Dollars.      | Cents. |          |
| Pay—                                 | <i>1864 1864</i>             |    |                          |       |                |        |               |        |          |
| For myself, .....                    | <i>May 1st July 31st</i>     |    |                          |       | <i>162.00</i>  |        | <i>486.00</i> |        |          |
| For myself for ..... year's service. |                              |    |                          |       |                |        |               |        |          |
| Forage—                              |                              |    |                          |       |                |        |               |        |          |
| For ..... horses, .....              |                              |    |                          |       |                |        | <i>87.00</i>  |        |          |

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were numbered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge, for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Major Thompson Harrison* .....

*Chief Pay Master* .....

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major Thompson Harrison* .....

this *9th* day of *November*, 186*4* the sum of *Four Hundred & eighty* .....

*100* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ..... *486.00*  
 To ..... years' service, ..... (Signed Duplicates)  
 Forage, .....  
 Amount, ..... *486.00*

*J. J. Fontaine*  
*Major Artillery*  
*A. C. S.*

x 64  
*Fordtran. 6*

Co. *Band*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Musician* | *Musician*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |  |
|----|-----------------|----|--|
| 1  | <i>50436002</i> | 2  |  |
| 2  | <i>6443</i>     | 3  |  |
| 3  |                 | 4  |  |
| 4  |                 | 5  |  |
| 5  |                 | 6  |  |
| 6  |                 | 7  |  |
| 7  |                 | 8  |  |
| 8  |                 | 9  |  |
| 9  |                 | 10 |  |
| 10 |                 | 11 |  |
| 11 |                 | 12 |  |
| 12 |                 | 13 |  |
| 13 |                 | 14 |  |
| 14 |                 | 15 |  |
| 15 |                 | 16 |  |
| 16 |                 | 17 |  |
| 17 |                 | 18 |  |
| 18 |                 | 19 |  |
| 19 |                 | 20 |  |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also *20 Tex Inf.*

(Confederate.)

*J*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*E. Fordt*

*Mus*, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg: Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *May 12*, 186*4*.

Place *Indian*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Regiment, Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 14, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until July 21, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment, Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment, Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. A. Root*

Copy.



(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*L. Fortner*

*Mus*, Co. *Link* Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *June 28*, 1864.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks *transferred to 20 Reg't Infantry*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. H. Martin*

4  
165  
*Forster. J.*

**Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50453933 | 20 |
| 2  | 5103     | 21 |
| 3  | 6522     | 22 |
| 4  | 6801     | 23 |
| 5  | 6947     | 24 |
| 6  | 7178     | 25 |
| 7  | 7425     | 26 |
| 8  | 7774     | 27 |
| 9  | 8041     | 28 |
| 10 | 8425     | 29 |
| 11 | 8900     | 30 |
| 12 | 9311     | 31 |
| 13 | 9761     | 32 |
| 14 | 50460185 | 33 |
| 15 | 0594     | 34 |
| 16 | 0918     | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~Book~~ MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*J.*

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*J. Foster*

*Pvt*

, Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 186 *4*

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period *11/7/72*

Last paid:

By whom *P. P. Brotherton*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were changed from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Frank*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

J. Foster.

Co. K, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

In Order Dept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Scott,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. Forster*  
*For*, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Aik with Capt Chubb*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. N. Martin*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. Forster*  
*1st*

, Co. K, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of: *July*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*det. to service of Capt Chubb*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. N. Martin*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. Foster*

Co. K, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Out in March 1864.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 20 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. J. S. S. S.*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

*T* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. Foster*

*Pvt*, Co *K*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Det in Harbor Police*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. P. Simms*

Copy



(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F*  
*Par*, Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*In line Reg't*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. T. Taylor*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. Foster*

*Pt*, Co *K*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly  
Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*In March Sept.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. Foster*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*1st*  
*Co.*

*1st* Co. ( ), Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*None in service*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. J. Taylor*

Copied.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. S. Mc*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. *K*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Oct*

Commissioned officers present and absent: \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Arthur MacArthur*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

..... Co. J. Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of ..... , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Des in Mar. 1864.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Maxwell*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Forster*

*For*, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . . . . . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Def in Mar. Deps*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W.S. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
*None in service.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for: \_\_\_\_\_

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. [unclear]*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Det.*, Co. *B.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*[Signature]*  
Copyist



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

# Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1861

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

### Place

**Remarks:**

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and was composed of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Copy to:

(Confederate.)

*H* 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Truster*

*Pat*, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Det in War House*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A B Mustain*

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

164

Joseph Foster  
Corp. 2. Cook's Regt.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for Oct, 1862

Date, 186

Occupation

orderly

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From 1, 186

To 31, 186

Months

Days

Rate of pay 25¢

Signature Joseph Foster

Remarks:

Virginia Point Tex

No. 913

GREEN

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

1 H. Arty.

Test

Joseph Foster

Pvt. Co. A, Cook's Tegt. of Arty.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for , 186

Date June 30 , 186

Occupation Orderly

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

from June 1 , 186

to June 30 , 186

Months

Days

Rate of pay 25¢ per day

Signature

Remarks: Galveston, Tex.

No.

Ordinance Office  
Hoboken  
March 19 67

Capt Chas H. Norton

asking for details  
of this Sillong

C. O. Foster

K. Cooks Sec. Aug



*[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]*

1990

1990

but not a single  
 evidence of the  
 as the first  
 a general union, his

the detailed  
being underpenal  
very important  
yourself  
Chap

Ms 723

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

723  
I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General S. H. Smith, U. S.  
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General C. R. S. Canby, U. S.  
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
 solemn parole of honor, that I will not transfer arms in the hands of  
 Federal States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of  
 America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise  
 released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
 United States.

J. L. Foster.

Done at Helena, Tex.  
the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July, 1865.

Pri. C. K. Cooke's Army



566  
Forster, W. M.

Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tarter, W. M.

Fort. Fred

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 5043-0887 | 20 |
| 2  | 4557      | 21 |
| 3  | 4842      | 22 |
| 4  | 5155      | 23 |
| 5  | 5522      | 24 |
| 6  | 5855      | 25 |
| 7  | 6238      | 26 |
| 8  | 6640      | 27 |
| 9  | 50448096  | 28 |
| 10 | 8249      | 29 |
| 11 |           | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Frederick Fort

Privat, Co. D, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. Sudder

Period was

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Jan 1, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Hospital  
Galveston since  
Jan 20/64

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. J. Johnson  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Fort*

*Pres., Co. D*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Rick in Hospital*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. D. Barton*

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Port.*

*Capt.*, Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick in hospital.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 29, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist.

4 (Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F. Fort.*

*Cook*, (Co. *D*), Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Dick in No. 1st Galves-  
ton since Jan'y 30. 64.*

The 1st also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Fred. Smith*  
*Butt*, Co., *Cook's* Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In Hospital at Washington,*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*EN Smith*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F*

*Fred. Ford*

*Put*, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In Hospital at Houston.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*CH. Baskin.*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*F* | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F. F.*

*Pvt*, Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *July 1st*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick in Hospital*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 20 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was since known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. A. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F. Fort*  
*Det*, Co., 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Jan*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for: *Lt in*  
*Hospital Houston since*  
*Jan'y 20/64*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was now known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. H. Martin*

Approved

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*4 Fox*  
*Put*

Appears on a

Co. D,

Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

List

of officers and men, of the organization named  
above, absent from their command.

List dated

*Nov. 30*

, 1863.

Remarks:

*Sick in Hospl.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark

*I have*

Copyright.

*f* (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Fred Fort*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *D*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

### Report

of absentees of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made  
in compliance with Gen'l Order No.—, Hdqrs.  
Dist. of Texas, &c.

Report dated

*Not dated*

, 1863.

Date of authority

*Nov. 24*

, 1863.

Cause of absence or how employed

*Sick*

Remarks:

*In hosp'l. at  
Houston.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and de-  
clared the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Bay*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*To Col. H. C. Lee*

*Frederick Lee*

*Det. Co. H. 6000 Regt.*

Appears on a Report of Sick and Wounded of

General Hospital,

Houston, Texas,

for the quarter ending *Dec 30*, 186*4*.

Discharges on Surgeon's Certificate and Deaths:

Disease *Typhoid fever*

Date of discharge } *Dec 10*, 186*4*.  
from service, }

Date of death *Dec 10*, 186*4*.

Remarks:

Med. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 276, page 167.

*W. A. B. ...*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

1 HY ARTY

TEX

*Font*  
Fred Font

PVT CO C COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186 .

Sept 24  
Date of issue....., 186 .

Signature *Fred Font*

Remarks:

No.

No 257 Frederick No 257

Frederick Provok

Cook's Regt

\$55-55

Paid 28th Jan 1850

Frederick Fort

69th Cook's Regt. Aug.





CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY  
FOR DISCHARGE in the case of

Head Qtr Dist. Tex. &c  
Houston June 1/84

Discharge him.

By Command of  
Major Genl. Magruder  
S. D. A. Smith  
Capt. A. A. Smith

44189

WAR DEPARTMENT.

DIVISION.

Private Friedrich Felt  
a private Co. D  
Cook's Reg't of Artillery

Med. Dir. Office  
Houston June 8th 84

Approved

W. D. Smith  
Sur. & Med. Director  
Dist. Tex.

Acting for J. H. Buchanan  
Sur. & Med. Director  
Dist. Tex.

454318

A. T. Smith

Head Qtr Dist. Tex. &c

WAR DEPARTMENT.

June 1/84

June 1/84

June 1/84

June 1/84

# THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

## CERT. OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used in duplicate. In all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

*Private Richard D. Richards* of Captain *Richards*  
 Company (D) of the *4th Co. 1st Regt.* Regiment of Confed-  
 erate States *Artillery* was enlisted by *Capt. Hadden*  
 of the *1st Regt. Artillery* at *Houston*  
 on the *1st* day of *August* 1863, to serve *for the war*  
 years; he was born in *North Carolina*, is

*fifty* years of age, *five* feet *nine* inches high, *Dark*  
 complexion, *hazel* eyes, *dark* hair and by occupation, when enlisted,  
*Turner*

During the last two months said soldier has been  
 unfit for duty *six* days.

STATION: *Regt. Hospital*  
 DATE: *June 6th 1864*

I CERTIFY that I have carefully examined the

of Captain *Richards* Company, and find him incapable of performing  
 the duties of a soldier because of (Here consult par. 1191, p. 240, and directions on Form 13, and p. 273, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

*a chronic diarrhea of a tuberculous character,  
 with great debility of constitution. Being unfit for duty  
 in any department of service he is recommended to be discharged.*

*W. P. Rudell* Sen. SURGEON of Regt.

DISCHARGED, this *Tenth* day of *June* 1864, at *Houston Tex*  
*John H. Grace* Capt. COMMANDING THE REGT.

NOTE 1.—While a probable cause for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.  
 NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Then—*Beauregard* County—*Sabine* State—*Texas*  
 (DUPLICATE.)

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY  
FOR DISCHARGE in the case of

*Fredrick Fort*  
Private Co. D  
Co. H's Reg't of Artillery

Head 2nd Dist. Texas &c  
Houston June 8/64

Discharge him.

By Command of  
Major Genl Magruder  
S. G. Aldrich  
Capt & A. A. P.

Med. Director's Office  
Houston June 8/64

Approved  
*J. J. Samuels*  
Surg. & Med Director  
Acting for J. J. Samuels  
Surg. Med Inspector  
*H. C. Morris*

Approved & I. G. Office

200

200



(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

(DUPLICATE.)

868

Fordtran. C.  
Band

Co., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Musician | Musician

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fordtran. C.



560  
*Fortuna, J. A.*

**Co. 2, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

**Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.**

**(Confederate.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

**Cards filed with**

*Fortuna, J. A.*

57  
*Fortune. J. A.*

*Co. I, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.*

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |          |
|----|-----------|----------|
| 1  | 5045-3245 | 50460932 |
| 2  | 3330      |          |
| 3  | 3400      |          |
| 4  | 3478      |          |
| 5  | 3556      |          |
| 6  | 6178      |          |
| 7  | 6509      |          |
| 8  | 6793      |          |
| 9  | 6982      |          |
| 10 | 7123      |          |
| 11 | 7419      |          |
| 12 | 7814      |          |
| 13 | 8086      |          |
| 14 | 8408      |          |
| 15 | 8886      |          |
| 16 | 9301      |          |
| 17 | 9917      |          |
| 18 | 50460207  |          |
| 19 | 0585      |          |

Number of medical cards herein 12

Number of personal papers herein 8

Long NAME:

See also *Jno. A. Fortune, Jr.*  
*15 Tex. Inf.*

(Confederate.)

*F* | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*J. F. Frazier*

*Pvt.*, Co. I, 1 Regiment Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 29*, 1862.

Where *Meriden*

By whom *J. M. Knight*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Atty*

To what time *1 May*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *on furlough since 15 Aug 62*

\* This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*G. C. Miller*

Copies

(201)



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

A. F. F. F.

, Co. I, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

ears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov. Dec, 1862.

alisted:

When Jan 29, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt E. N. Ship, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

• This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

9677

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. A. Trice*

*Pvt.*, Co. I, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31, 1862 to Feb 21, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *June 20, 1862.*

Where *Union*

By whom *J. B. Harrison*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Oct 5, 1862*

To what time *31 Oct 1862*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detached to serve  
at Fort Mifflin, Pa. with  
in Regt 4th Arty.*

\* This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Special) Bat-  
talion Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was and  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. B. Harrison*

(Confederate.)

7 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. S. Irvine  
Pr., Co. I, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 24, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 24, 1862.

Where

Marlin

By whom

J. S. Harison

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. S. T.

To what time

Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached Service

\* This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

G. B. Pratt

Copy to

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John J. Felt*  
Appears on *Co. I, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Jan 9*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 12*

Where *Marshall*

By whom *J. S. Nathan*

Period *1864*

Last paid:

By whom *John J. Felt*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\* This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Speight's) Bat-  
talion Texas Infantry.  
The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*C. B. Felt*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

*J* 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*A. Stephens*

*Co. B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Adg. Cook*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. W. Booth*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. A. T. L. L.*  
Det., Co. 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Act'g C. & Sgt at Fort*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. H. Martin*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

7

J. A. Fortner  
Pot, Co. I, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

July

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Post ord. Sgt. at Fort

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F. A. Fortuna*

Appears on a tri-monthly

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for

*Aug. 10*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Arizona & I at Ft. Salinas*

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. F. Russell*

Copied



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F. A. Fortuna*

*at*, Co. I, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 20*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Art man sent at Fort Salustiana*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. Russell*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*J. C. Fortuna*  
Capt., Co. ...., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*W. J. ... Sgt. at Ft. ...*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. T. Taylor*

Copy to

(Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*I*  
*px* *A. Fortuna*  
*9*, Co. *9*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
Sept. 10

, 1864.

for  
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
*as one 1st at 12 Sulekowi*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. Fortuna*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

2  
J. C. Gortner  
Capt. Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men: 186

186

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1891. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1893, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

R. I. Taylor



Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Pvt*, Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Oct 1*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Detachment of*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. Gump*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Described for right*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Mrs. Mayfield*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Fortuna*

*For*, Co. *D*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Det. Ord Sgt at Fort.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*

*Agent*

(Confederate.)

*F* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Tulsa*

*Co*, Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough from unit  
for 29 days.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(1044)

*W.S. Mayfield*

Captain



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*1st*, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Acting Capt. S. J. L. L. L.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. M. Zachary*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Del.*, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *May*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Butler*  
Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(244)

*W. H. ...*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*F. Cook's Regt*  
*J. A. Fortune*  
*Co. H. Cook's Regt*

Appears on a

**Return**

of the garrison at Fort Sulakowski, Texas,

for the month of

*June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men :  
186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

*actg ordnance Sgt*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 363.

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4

*Cook's Regt arty*  
*J. A. Fortune*  
*1st Co. I. Cook's Regt arty*

Appears on a

**Return**

of the garrison at Fort Sulakowski, Texas,  
for the month of *May*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

. 186 .

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

*Daily duty actg ord*  
*nance Sgt Fort*  
*Sulakowski*

Enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 362.

*J. B. Hyatt*

501

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*F* | *Cooks Regt. Arty.*

*J. A. Fortune*  
*Co. H. Cooks Regt. Arty.*

Appears on a

List

of Detailed Men at Galveston.

List dated

*Nov. 3*

1863.

Remarks: *Not reported by Regt. Commander*

Book mark:

*W. G. T. Brinkman*

7  
Eoster, J.

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Forster, J.

✓ 7  
*Fox. Alexander*

**Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 504495-11 | 20 |
| 2  | 9735      | 21 |
| 3  |           | 22 |
| 4  |           | 23 |
| 5  |           | 24 |
| 6  |           | 25 |
| 7  |           | 26 |
| 8  |           | 27 |
| 9  |           | 28 |
| 10 |           | 29 |
| 11 |           | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Date NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Alexander*  
*Pvt.* Co. C, 1 Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated Dec 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When *Oct 17, 1861.*

Where *Galveston*

By whom *By 1100000*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 17, 1861.*

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. Schmitt*

Last paid: *Capt. E. Richardson*

By whom

To what time *Oct. 31, 1861*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*J A Boyd*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Alex Fox

Pvt., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 17, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Moore

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 13, 1862 acc. to conscr. act. final statement given.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

San Bayd

Copyist

✓  
*Fox Patrick*

Co. D., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50450446 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*J* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Patrick Fox*

*Priv.* { Capt. Charles M. Mason's Company,  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.\*

Age *36* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 8*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 17*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Lt. Sparks*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 17*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Lt. Sparks*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Government*

To what time, 1861.

Remarks: *Discharged Nov. 28*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

P Willkins B.Lt.Arty

P. Fox

Capt. Co. C. Willkins B. Lt.Arty

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3 or , 1863

Date of issue Sept 30 , 1863

Signature

Remarks:

576

No.

<sup>v</sup>  
*Fox William*

<sup>74</sup>  
Co. *D*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |  |
|----|-----------|----|--|
| 1  | 5042-0447 | 20 |  |
| 2  | 1470      | 21 |  |
| 3  |           | 22 |  |
| 4  |           | 23 |  |
| 5  |           | 24 |  |
| 6  |           | 25 |  |
| 7  |           | 26 |  |
| 8  |           | 27 |  |
| 9  |           | 28 |  |
| 10 |           | 29 |  |
| 11 |           | 30 |  |
| 12 |           | 31 |  |
| 13 |           | 32 |  |
| 14 |           | 33 |  |
| 15 |           | 34 |  |
| 16 |           | 35 |  |
| 17 |           | 36 |  |
| 18 |           | 37 |  |
| 19 |           | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

BOOK NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

William Fox

Priv. { Capt. Charles M. Mason's Company,  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.\*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 21, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Hagg

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Hagg

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time, 1861.

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 5th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

L. Hagg

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*William Fox*

{ Houston Rough and Ready Co.  
(Capt. S. M. Drake.)\*

Name appears in a

### Petition

of non-commissioned officers and privates of the  
Houston Rough and Ready Company, formerly  
commanded by Captain Drake, protesting against  
the absorption of the Company by Mason's Com-  
pany D.

Petition dated *William Drake*

*Dec 27*, 1861.

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as (1st) Company F. 1st Reg-  
iment Texas Heavy Artillery. It was assigned to Company D, 1st  
Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, per S. O. No. 90. Hdqrs. Dept.  
of Texas, dated Nov. 7, 1861.

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and desig-  
nated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hibbard*

Copyist.



Francis. L

Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50459203

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Box MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Porter*, Co. *2*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec 19*, 186*4*.

Place *St. Louis*

Remarks: *Died*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 17, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 2d Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W.S. Mayfield*

Frank M.

Co. 3, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50449430

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

G 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

M. Frank

....., Co. B, Cook's Regiment Artillery.

Appears on a

List

of men engaged in the Marine Service, conscripted  
at Galveston and attached to the organization  
named above.

List dated Houston, Tex.

Aug. 14, 1862.

Remarks: Seaman

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
sent from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed  
of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

M. H. Bozard

Captain

X✓

*Frauman. C*

**Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50455277 | 20 |
| 2  | 5570     | 21 |
| 3  | 8139     | 22 |
| 4  | 5537     | 23 |
| 5  | 8992     | 24 |
| 6  | 460156   | 25 |
| 7  | 0559     | 26 |
| 8  | 0949     | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

**NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**See also** \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*C. Framm*

*Put*, Co. ...., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 28*, 1864.

Place *Talbot*

Remarks: *Chas. by enlisted in  
Regt.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*CH Booth*

Copy

(Confederate.)

*J* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Chas. F. Williams*

*Put*, Co. *E*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*One 15 days furlough from April  
15th & agreeable to Sp. Ord. 258.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was attached to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. A. Beach*

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*James Greenman*  
Capt., Co. E, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Remained in Houston by order of*  
*Amaj. Gen. Walker*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. T. Dwyer*



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Wm. G. ...*  
*Pres*, Co. *E*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*As Camp 4th Cavalry*  
*Federal Prisoner*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*C. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Talman*  
*Over*, Co. *E*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Guarding Federal pris-*  
*oners Camp Groce*

The 2d Regt called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from that time to date until April 12, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was attached to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Saulman*  
*S.*, Co. *C.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*M. H. Fisher*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_\_.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. **Texas.**

....., Co. 2, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of ....., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station .....

Remarks: .....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

G. B. Mustain

Copyist.

*Frauman. R*

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50455276 | 21 |  |
| 2  | 8138     | 22 |  |
| 3  | 8536     | 23 |  |
| 4  |          | 24 |  |
| 5  |          | 25 |  |
| 6  |          | 26 |  |
| 7  |          | 27 |  |
| 8  |          | 28 |  |
| 9  |          | 29 |  |
| 10 |          | 30 |  |
| 11 |          | 31 |  |
| 12 |          | 32 |  |
| 13 |          | 33 |  |
| 14 |          | 34 |  |
| 15 |          | 35 |  |
| 16 |          | 36 |  |
| 17 |          | 37 |  |
| 18 |          | 38 |  |
| 19 |          | 39 |  |
|    |          | 40 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F*  
*R. Freeman*

*Put*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 28*, 1864.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Gained by Enlistment*  
*in Regt.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Chas. Smith*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. B. ...*  
*Col. ...*, Co. E., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Remained in service by order of*  
*Maj. Genl. Walker*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. Taylor*

*Capt.*



(Confederate.)

1 H. Arty. Texas.

*A. J. ...*

*...*, Co. *E*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Arty.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*As young soldier guarding*  
*General present*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. ...*

Copyin.

No. 321, .....

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

H. P. ...

Done at Vicksburg, Miss.  
this 24<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1865.

Hans van 24

Pvt C. D. Cook H. A. ...

No. 125

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department to Major-General E. M. J. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatsoever, against the United States of America, or under aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at New Orleans  
the 2nd day of June, 1865.  
(Wm. A. [illegible])

Robt. T. [illegible]  
Capt Co. C. 1st Reg.  
Canby

✓ 7  
Frazee Emmett

Co. D., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |  |
|----|-----------|----|--|
| 1  | 5043-0442 | 20 |  |
| 2  |           | 21 |  |
| 3  |           | 22 |  |
| 4  |           | 23 |  |
| 5  |           | 24 |  |
| 6  |           | 25 |  |
| 7  |           | 26 |  |
| 8  |           | 27 |  |
| 9  |           | 28 |  |
| 10 |           | 29 |  |
| 11 |           | 30 |  |
| 12 |           | 31 |  |
| 13 |           | 32 |  |
| 14 |           | 33 |  |
| 15 |           | 34 |  |
| 16 |           | 35 |  |
| 17 |           | 36 |  |
| 18 |           | 37 |  |
| 19 |           | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein P

~~DATE NAME:~~

See also

(Confederate.)

*J* 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Emmett Trazee*

*Priv* { Capt. Charles M. Mason's Company,  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 17*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 17*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Lt. Sparks*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 17*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Lt. Sparks*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay du from enlistment*

To what time, 1861.

Remarks: *Discharged Dec 3.*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. H. Mason*

Copyright

Crab

Drum

Red

W

Crab Hyacinth

24

the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.  
Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.  
Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federates, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of  
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise  
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
United States.

*Edwin Davis*

*Calvin J. Davis*  
5th day of July, 1865.

*Musicians Corps U. S. Army*

580

*Frederick Farin*

Co. *H*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50452637 | 20 |
| 2  | 2758     | 21 |
| 3  | 2882     | 22 |
| 4  | 3134     | 23 |
| 5  | 3007     | 24 |
| 6  | 5603     | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

~~Back~~ MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



*J.* (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Francis H. ...*  
*P. T.*, Co. H, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Aug 1 Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted: *1862*, 1862.

When *1862*

Where *1st Regt*

By whom *1862*

Period

Last paid: *1862*

By whom *1862*

To what time *1862*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:  
*A. B. Mustain*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

T. J. [unclear]  
T, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustaine

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*J* 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*J. H. ...*

*Rat*, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. H. ...*

Period *Nov*

Last paid:

By whom *L. M. ...*

To what time *Jan 1*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. B. Mustain*

Copied

(Confederate.)

*G.*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Hammer Frederick*

*Pt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Meek & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1*, 1862.

Where *Gonzales*

By whom *H. W. Branch*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *L. M. Story*

To what time *Meek*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. B. Mustain*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J. F. F. W. R. C. K. | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

P. F. F. W. R. C. K.  
P. F. F. W. R. C. K., Co. II, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Jan - Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 1, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom H. M. Branch

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom P. P. Br. Theron

To what time Sept 1, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F. Fredrickson*

*But*, Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*March*, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough for  
25 days*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1865, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. A. Booth*

Capt.

F

(CONFEDERATE)  
1 HY ARTY

F Fredrick

CO. H COOK'S REGT. OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3 Qr 1863.

Date of issue Sept 30 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE)

F

1 HY ARTY

THI

F Frederick

CO H COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2 Qr, 1863

Date of issue June 30, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

stein



881

*Frederick Fannin*

Co. H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

*Frederick Fannin*

✓ 87  
*Freybe Charles*

Co. *G*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.  
*F+S*

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Musician*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 5045-1944 | 20 |
| 2  | 1987      | 21 |
| 3  | 5045-2040 | 22 |
| 4  | 5045-2179 | 23 |
| 5  | 5044-8325 | 24 |
| 6  | 8349      | 25 |
| 7  |           | 26 |
| 8  |           | 27 |
| 9  |           | 28 |
| 10 |           | 29 |
| 11 |           | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Book Mark:

See also *August Nertzer, Sub*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Charles H. Hays*  
*Ent.* } 1st Lieut. John H. May's Co.  
Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Houston, Texas*, 1861.

*Texas*, Dec. 12, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled: Dec. 12, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company G, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.  
The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 24, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Frank Snyder*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Company*  
*Capt* (Lieut. John H. Manly's Company,  
Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Dec 12 to 15*, 186 *1*.

Enrolled:

When *Dec*, 186 .

Where *Houston*

By whom *Capt*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 15*, 186 .

Where *Houston*

By whom *Capt*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 1st Reg-  
ment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The 1st also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 18 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 28 1862 when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

*Fred Snyder*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

(24.) | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Charles H. ...  
Private, Co. G, Cook's Battalion Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated March 26, 1862.

Remarks:

The 24 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

Fred Snyder.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*James H. Snyder*

*Private*, Co. G, Cook's Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James H. Snyder*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 11*, 1862.

Where *Houston*

By whom *James H. Snyder*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *St. S. Snyder*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Regt 1st*  
*Band, July 6, 1862.*

*Be on Roll.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark;

*Fred Snyder*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Chas Freybe  
Musc.

Cook's Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862

Enlisted:

When Dec. 12, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom Capt. Simmons

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Stoy

To what time Oct. 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

At mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. H. Freybe*  
Mustered in Cook's Regiment Heavy Artillery.  
Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Dec. 12.*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Capt. Simmons*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Story*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*L. Gay*

Copyist.



No. 214

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.  
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.  
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever against the United States of  
America, or under and to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise  
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
United States.

Done at Baton Rouge, La.  
this 26<sup>th</sup> day of Jan. 1865.

*E. Kirby Smith*  
Prisoner of War, Army of the

*Friedlander, William*

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |  |
|----|-----------|----|--|
| 1  | 5045-1192 | 20 |  |
| 2  |           | 21 |  |
| 3  |           | 22 |  |
| 4  |           | 23 |  |
| 5  |           | 24 |  |
| 6  |           | 25 |  |
| 7  |           | 26 |  |
| 8  |           | 27 |  |
| 9  |           | 28 |  |
| 10 |           | 29 |  |
| 11 |           | 30 |  |
| 12 |           | 31 |  |
| 13 |           | 32 |  |
| 14 |           | 33 |  |
| 15 |           | 34 |  |
| 16 |           | 35 |  |
| 17 |           | 36 |  |
| 18 |           | 37 |  |
| 19 |           | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also *G. B. Ross* (substitute)

F

**Texas.**

Wm. Friedlander

75, Co. E, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Company Muster Roll

Company \_\_\_\_\_  
of the organization named above;  
2- [Signature]

of the organization named above, , 1862.  
for Mr. R. Lee

**Balloted :**

Enlisted: Nov. 26  
When -----

## When

**Where**

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present or absent

Remarks: *Pinchogue Nov 28/1962*  
*Having plane to Rose as*  
*substitute*

The 24 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1891. Companies were added from time to time until April 29, 1892, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. J. Jensen

Copyright © 2001 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

*Fritsch, Joseph*

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 5055-0951 | 20 |
| 2  | 1026      | 21 |
| 3  | 1133      | 22 |
| 4  | 1228      | 23 |
| 5  | 1320      | 24 |
| 6  | 1381      | 25 |
| 7  | 4192      | 26 |
| 8  | 5334      | 27 |
| 9  | 9413      | 28 |
| 10 | 5056-0530 | 29 |
| 11 |           | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Rank: \_\_\_\_\_

See also 6 Tex Field Batty

J. Fritsch

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Joseph Fritsch*

*Priv*

Capt. E. Von Harst. Company,  
Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov. & Dec. 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

*Oct. 4 1861.*

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Maj. J. J. Cook*

Mustered into service:

When

*Oct. 4 1861.*

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Maj. J. J. Cook*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. D. Richardson*

To what time

*Oct. 31, 1861.*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E. 1st Reg-  
ment Texas Heavy Artillery.  
The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
raised from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*St. H. Hibbard*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Joseph Witsch*

, Co. E, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July 7 Aug., 1862*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 11, 1861.*

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Wm. J. Cook*

Period

*1000*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. L. H. Stone*

To what time

*March 7, 1862.*

Present or absent:

*Present*

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hibbard*

Copyist.

F (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Gas. Tritsch  
Pr

, Co. E, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Mr. T. Lee, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 4, 1861.

Where Gabrielino

By whom Major Cook

Period Mar

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. H. Stoy

To what time Mar 1, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: on fatigue duty

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. J. [unclear]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Arty. Texas.

*Pos. Fritsch*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. E, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Jan. & Feb.*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 4*

, 1861.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*My cook*

Period

*for*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. L. H. Long*

To what time

*for*

, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

*A. J. B. Mearns*

Captain



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Jos. Tritsch*

*Co. E. 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 4*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *May Cook*

Period *1 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. H. Story*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 8th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*A. B. Stone*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F. Jos. Trish*  
*Sgt*

, Co. E, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb.* 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Dec. 4* 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *My Cook*

Period *Nov*

Last paid:

By whom *Sgt. Patterson*

To what time *Aug. 31* 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Promoted to rank of*  
*Sgt Feb. 8, 1864*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

*A. J. O'Donnell*

Copies

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Fritzsche*

*Por*

Co. *E*

, Cook's Batt'n Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*

, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*See book*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1865, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. J. Minton*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*F*

*Gas. Frische,*

Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough for 15 days.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Ch. B. Smith*

Offg.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*5*  
*Smith*  
*Pr*, Co. *E*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On Furlough*

This unit (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 22, 1862. Companies were organized from time to time until April 22, 1863, when it was consolidated into one company. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later redesignated Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Smith*  
*Sgt.*, Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *0*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 24*, 186*2*.

Place *Near Bridge*

Remarks: *sample to be*  
*sent to*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*M. M. Spelman*  
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

1 Reg Arty

Tex

J. Fritch

Corp Co & Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL  
for clothing.

for ..... , 186

Date of issue. Sept 29, 186 3

Signature

Remarks:

Comd'g Gen.

(CONFEDERATE)

1 By Acty Tex

7  
Jos. Fritsh

Pvt Co B Cook's Regt Arty

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Date of issue July 16., 186 3

Signature

Remarks:



(CONFEDERATE)

F

1 Hy Arty

Tex

J. Fritsh

Pvt Co E Cooke Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for....., 186 .

Date of issue Aug 12....., 186 3.

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Roll No. ....

Despatch

(CONFEDERATE)

1st Regt

TEX

7

J. Fritsh

Pvt Co B Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2 Qtr, 186 3

Date of issue May 25, 186 3

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Duport

*Fritch, J.*  
*Sgt., Co. E Cook's Reg't*  
*By Artz*  
 (Confederate.)

**Inclosures.**

|                                    |                            |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Red Cards .....                    | Final Statements .....     |
| Serial Records .....               | Furloughs or L. of A. .... |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge ..... | Med. Certificates .....    |
| C. M. Charges .....                | Med. Des. Lists .....      |
| Descriptive Lists .....            | Orders .....               |
| Discharge Certificates .....       | Pris. of War Record .....  |
| Enlistment Papers .....            | Resignations .....         |

**Other papers relating to—**

|                              |                           |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l .....    | Furlough or L. of A. .... |
| Medical Sheet .....          | Med. Examination .....    |
| Confinement .....            | Misc. Information .....   |
| Contract .....               | Pay or Clothing .....     |
| Death or Effects .....       | Personal Reports .....    |
| Discharge .....              | Rank .....                |
| Discharge from Hosp'l .....  | Transfer to Hosp'l .....  |
| Discharge from Service ..... | Transportation .....      |

Tutch. *JS*

E. Cooke *Thy*

*[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text follows, appearing to be a list or account.]*

No. 128

I, the undersigned, Division of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.  
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. D. R. Kirby, U. S.  
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
whole parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of  
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise  
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
United States. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal at  
Galveston, Tex.  
the 28<sup>th</sup> day of Jan. 1865.

Edw. Kirby  
Lieut Col E Kirby Rgt Arty

585

Fromme, H.

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fromm, Henry

Fromm. Carl

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5045-0884

2 43-3-4

3 3-2-97

4 50448099

5 8254

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Boys NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Carl Brown  
Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where June 27, 1863

By whom Lt. Hogan

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. D. C. Otherson

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Salveston  
since Feb. 25/64

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Fromm*

*Per*, Co. *D*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick in Hospital*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. D. Barton*

Copyist.

*F* (Confederate)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G. F. Fromm*  
Put, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

*Meh 5*  
*J. Jackson*  
*disability*  
Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 24, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*CH Booth*  
Copy

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*Carl Fromm*

*Pvt.*, Co. *D*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of officers and men, of the organization named  
above, absent from their command.

List dated

*Nov. 30*

*1863.*

Remarks:

*Sick at home in  
Galveston.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Bay*

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*B. Fromm*  
*Wt. Co. D*

Appears on a \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Report

of absentees of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made  
in compliance with Gen'l Order No.—, Hdqrs.  
Dist. of Texas, &c.

Report dated

*Not dated*

, 186

Date of authority

*Nov. 19*

, 1863.

Cause of absence or how employed

*Sick*

Remarks:

*In hosp'l. at  
Galveston.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

*I Bay*

Copyist.

F

(CONFEDERATE.)  
1 HY ARTY

186

Carl Fromm

PVT CO C COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

186

July 20, Sept 24  
Date of issue

186

Signature

Remarks:

No.

stein

+ 7

*Fromm Henry*  
**Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
 Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*  
**CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |            |    |
|----|------------|----|
| 1  | 5045-0885- | 20 |
| 2  | 5-038      | 21 |
| 3  | 5-365-     | 22 |
| 4  | 5-744      | 23 |
| 5  | 6639       | 24 |
| 6  |            | 25 |
| 7  |            | 26 |
| 8  |            | 27 |
| 9  |            | 28 |
| 10 |            | 29 |
| 11 |            | 30 |
| 12 |            | 31 |
| 13 |            | 32 |
| 14 |            | 33 |
| 15 |            | 34 |
| 16 |            | 35 |
| 17 |            | 36 |
| 18 |            | 37 |
| 19 |            | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ **Book MARK:** \_\_\_\_\_

**See also** \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Henry L. Brown*  
Det., Co. D, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

x

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Roll over*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company. Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 5th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. L. Brown*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Thomson 2<sup>d</sup>*  
*1st*, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *July*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Co Cook's*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. N. Smith*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*From*

*Put*

Co. *D*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Comp Cook*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (since called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. Booth*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent: , 1864

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since June 27/64

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. N. Martin

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

1 HY ARTY

TEX

Henry Fromm

PVT CO C COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186 .

Aug 11, Sept 24

Date of issue....., 186 .

Signature.....

Remarks: .....

No. ....

stein

✓ 8  
*Frost. H.*

*Co. G*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 5045-9799 | 20 |
| 2  |           | 21 |
| 3  |           | 22 |
| 4  |           | 23 |
| 5  |           | 24 |
| 6  |           | 25 |
| 7  |           | 26 |
| 8  |           | 27 |
| 9  |           | 28 |
| 10 |           | 29 |
| 11 |           | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

~~MARK:~~

See also

(Confederate.)

*J*

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*1st Co. 1st Reg't*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det. in 1st Co. 1st Reg't Apr. 22.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1864, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W.D. Mayfield*

Copyist.

Fry. B. F.

Co. *L*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 5045-3290 | 20 |
| 2  | 3401      | 21 |
| 3  | 3521      | 22 |
| 4  |           | 23 |
| 5  |           | 24 |
| 6  |           | 25 |
| 7  |           | 26 |
| 8  |           | 27 |
| 9  |           | 28 |
| 10 |           | 29 |
| 11 |           | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Rank NAME:

See also *15 Tex. Inf.*

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*B. F. Joy*

*P. K.*

, Co. I, 1 Regiment Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July 7 Aug*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Feb 2*

, 1862

Where

*Springfield*

By whom

*J. E. Hammon*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Story*

To what time

*May 1*

, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks

*Discharged under*

*conscription Feb. 15, 62*

\* This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. E. Hammon*

(25)

Copy.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

B. F. Fry

Co. I, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 31 1862 to Feb 28, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 2, 1862.

Where Springfield

By whom L. E. Harrison

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Fry

To what time July 15 Feb, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Slightly discharged  
& has not yet returned.

\* This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Speight's) Bat-  
talion Texas Infantry.  
The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and desig-  
nated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

G. C. Warr

Capt.

(Confederate.)

7 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

B. J. Fin

Pvt, Co. I, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for March 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 2, 1862.

Where Springfield

By whom J. E. ...

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Illegally discharged  
not returned  
draft ...

\*This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Speight's) Bat-  
talion Texas Infantry.  
The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed  
of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

G. B. West

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

ad on 30th.

1862

Bentley, F. Fry  
Lieut. Francis Co. S. Cooks Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease Diarrhoea acute

Admitted May 22

Returned to duty , 1862

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks: May 26 sent to , 186 .

Hempstead

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 273, page 52.

J. A. Johnson

Captain

896

Fuller, H. E.

K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Company 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Records filed with

Fuller, Henry

*Fuller Henry*  
**Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*  
**CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50453617 | 20 |
| 2  | 3708     | 21 |
| 3  | 3774     | 22 |
| 4  | 3849     | 23 |
| 5  | 3934     | 24 |
| 6  | 5576     | 25 |
| 7  | 5951     | 26 |
| 8  | 4037     | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

**NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**See also** \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Ar'y. Texas.

74

H. Miller  
Sgt.

Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where

Waco

By whom

W. J. Harrison

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Stoy

To what time

April 30, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent in sick  
leave since  
July 1

\*This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(Confederate.)

F

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Henry Miller

Sgt., Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov 9 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 1, 1862.

Where Waco

By whom Maj Harrison

Period Nov

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. V. Bray

To what time Jan 1, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Hall

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J.

H. Fuller

Priv., Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan't Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186

Where Waco

By whom Maj Harrison

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt L. W. Hoy

To what time Dec 31, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Spaight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 6th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Blank



(Confederate.)

J.

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Henry Fuller

Cpt., Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Nov 1

, 1862.

Where

Waco

By whom

Maj Harrison

Period

10 mo

Last paid:

L. W. Stoy

By whom

Feb 28

, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Fuller

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*H. E. Kuttner*

*Sgt.*

, Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan-Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *P. P. Brotherton*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of the 1st and 2d companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*Finck*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*H. Smith*  
*Butler*, Co. *K*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough from March*  
*26 for 45 days*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. Booth*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F* | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*H. E. Fuller*

*Put*, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough for 45 days*  
*since March 26/64.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. Booth,*  
Captain.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

H. G. Fuller

, Co. K, Cook's Battalion Artillery.\*

Name appears on a

### Statement

of votes cast at an election for Field Officers in the  
organization named above.

Statement dated April 25, 1864

Remarks:

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants  
of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.  
The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was re-organized  
and the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

W. Marshall

Copied

7 19  
Fuller. S. F

Co K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50458680 | 20 |
| 2  | 4035     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

F | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

+ D. W. Fuller

Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 9 Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Disced July 7  
1862.

I cancelled entry  
showing name as  
D. W. Fuller

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. Marshall

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

F

S. H. Hume

, Co. K, Cook's Battalion Artillery.\*

Name appears on a

Statement

of votes cast at an election for Field Officers in the organization named above.

Statement dated April 25, 1867.

Remarks:

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Hume

Copyist.



593  
Fuller, S. W.

No. 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Fuller, S. F.

94  
Funk. James D.

Co. B., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private / Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Funk. James D.

+

895

*Funk. James. D*

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50448922 | 20 |
| 2  | 9211     | 21 |
| 3  | 9046     | 22 |
| 4  | 9422     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

MADE:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Jas. L. Truncer

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

May 22

1862.

When

Galveston

Where

By whom

Lt. T. S. Cook

Period

For the War

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from

To what time

enlistment, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

On Royal Yacht

Guard Boat. May 22/62.

Conscript.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*F*  
*J. L. Funk*  
*Priv.*, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Confederate  
states Navy by order of Genl.  
Magruder, Comdy.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Dr. H. Bozarch*

Copy 1st

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*J. L. Funk*

*Funk*, Co. E. Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 22*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lieut. Cook*

Period *Three years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. W. Stoy*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent: *Absent.*

Remarks: *On Royal Yacht since May 22<sup>d</sup>, 1862, Special Order No. 152 H. L. M. S. D. H. Col. Z. B. De Bray, Aug. 13/62.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*M. H. Bozarth*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*Jf* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Jas. D. Funk*

, Co. B, Cook's Regiment Artillery.

Appears on a

List

of men engaged in the Marine Service, conscripted  
at Galveston and attached to the organization  
named above.

List dated

*Houston, Tex.*

*Aug. 14*, 1862

Remarks:

*human.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*H. H. Bozarch*

Copyright.

59  
*Tuana. Fabius*

Co. *H* 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 50452555- | 20 |
| 2  | 2640      | 21 |
| 3  | 2760      | 22 |
| 4  | 2884      | 23 |
| 5  | 3137      | 24 |
| 6  | 3009      | 25 |
| 7  | 6848      | 26 |
| 8  | 7069      | 27 |
| 9  | 7246      | 28 |
| 10 | 8475-     | 29 |
| 11 | 8879      | 30 |
| 12 | 9693      | 31 |
| 13 | 9661      | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of Medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

*By* NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*47*

*Pt.* } Capt. T. J. Catching's Company.  
Cook's Battalion Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *1861*, 1861.

Where *1861*

By whom *1861*

Period *1861*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1861*, 1861.

Present or absent *1861*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company H. 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. B. Mustaine*

Copy

(Confederate.)

J. H. Art'y. | Texas.

St. Louis, Co. H, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Sept 11, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 11, 1862.

Where St. Louis

By whom Wm. A. Smith

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Wm. A. Smith

To what time April, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

A. B. Mustaine

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 1862

Enlisted:

When

3, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

*E7*

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Thos. Higgins*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*July 9*, 186

Where

*Waller*

By whom

*E. Lewis*

Period

*Nov*

Last paid:

By whom

*E. M. Stoy*

To what time

*Jan*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. B. Mustain*

(227)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

*77* | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Tabler Hogue*

*Pat*, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Feb & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 2*, 1863.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*E. Lewis*

Period

*War*

Last paid:

By whom *E. W. Stone*

To what time

*Feb 1*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. B. Mustain*

(22)

Copyright

*J* (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. Guana*

*Pat*, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

*Apr 3*, 1862.

Where

*Gonzales*

By whom

*E. Lewis*

Period

*Mar.*

Last paid:

By whom

*P. P. Br. + Lewis*

To what time

*June 1*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. B. Whitman*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

F. Fugna  
Pot

Appears on 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of

July

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough for 26 days from  
July 18 to go to Gonzales Co.

The 1st and Cook's Reg't of Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were  
drawn from late to time until April 2, 1863, when it was composed  
of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and de-  
scribed as the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was  
then in Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. N. Martin

1 H. Art'y.

**Texas.**

F. Hugina

Re, Co. H, Cook's Regt Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for Aug. 10 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place

### Решение

**Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:**

about enlisted men accounted for:

accounted for:  
 June Aug 20 1864 on per diem  
 30 days to Gonzales Co.

to 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
 Artillery with organized September 12, 1891. Companies were  
 from time to time until April 26, 1892, when it was organized  
 companies. On that date it was re-organized and com-  
 posed of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
 the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. Birman



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*F*

*F. Fuqua*

*Rt*, Co *H*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly  
Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for *Aug. 20*

186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*one fur longh for 3 days  
since July 20 1864 to Gonzales Co*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. P. Churchill*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Appears on

Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Cook*, *Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Not running in April, 1862*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W.S. Mayfield*

(344)

Approved

F

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 HY ARTY

THE

F. Fugue

CO. H COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2 Qr, 1863.

Date of issue June 30, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

J. J. Luyne

1st, Co. H, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Jan 7, 1865.

Place Salinas

Remarks: Transferred to Co. F, 1st Reg't

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. J. Mayfield

Copy to

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*2nd*, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Jan*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *1*, 1865.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Jan 13*

Place *Salvacion*

Remarks: *Wined by Trans fr G. H.*, 1865.

Enlisted men on Extra or Dally Duty:

Unenlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Art'y was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were formed from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 2d Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Wm. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)  
1 HY ARTY

TEX

F Pagon

CO H COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for..... 3 Qr....., 1863.

Date of issue Sept 30....., 1863.

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

24312

597

Ferguson, J. W.

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ferguson, W. J.



898

Ferguson, J.

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ferguson, Joseph

599

Ferguson, J. L.

Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y

a  
8

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ferguson, J. L.

900

Ferguson, J. L.

Co. H., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ferguson, J. L.

901

Ferguson, W.

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ferguson, William

902

Furnace, Arnold

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5045-0445-

0558

2

0650

3

0771

4

1495-

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*F*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Arnold Turnace*

*Priv.* { Capt. Charles M. Mason's Company,  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 23*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Capt. Drake*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 23*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Capt. Drake*

Last paid:

By whom *Payden from enlistment*

To what time , 1861.

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

*W. Johnson*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F*  
*A. Furnace*  
*Put*, Co. D, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Sept 23*, 1861.  
*Houston*  
*Capt. Drake*  
*war*  
*Capt. Stoy*  
*March 1*, 1862.  
*Present*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 54 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(648)

*Copyist*

(Confederate.)

*F* | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*A. Furnace*  
*Put*, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 23*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Capt Drake*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Liveston*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. It was also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery. It was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were reorganized from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also designated as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

*W. J. Mason*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*F*  
*A. Turnace*  
*Priv*, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Mar & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *Sept. 23*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Capt. Drake*

Period *was*

Last paid:  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_, 186

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On sick service*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. J. Mason* *Copyist*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Arnold Furnis

Houston Rough and Ready Co.  
(Capt. S. M. Drake.)\*

Name appears on a

### Petition

of non-commissioned officers and privates of the  
Houston Rough and Ready Company, formerly  
commanded by Captain Drake, protesting against  
the absorption of the Company by Mason's Com-  
pany D.

Petition dated *Pelican Battery*  
*Dec. 27*, 1861.

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as (1st) Company F 1st Regt.  
Texas Heavy Artillery. It was assigned to Company D, 1st  
Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, per S. O. No. 98, Hdqrs. Dept.  
of Texas, dated Nov. 7, 1861.  
The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed  
of 100 companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

At mark:

*A. H. Hibbard*

(CONFEDERATE.)

art or War

12

George

Tex.

Arnold Thomas

But Capt. chosen to 2nd Texas Regt.

Appears on a Register of:

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease Feb. 2nd Cent

Admitted Jan. 18 , 1863.

Returned to duty Feb. 1 , 1863.

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks: 3rd Texas Heavy Artillery

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 128

Wm. Johnson

Sup't.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Art or Corp*

*Line 1000*  
*Art. Capt. 1st Reg. - 1st, 1000th Regt.*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

---

|                         |                         |         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Disease                 | <i>Dysentery, acute</i> |         |
| Admitted                | <i>Oct 5</i>            | , 1862  |
| Returned to duty        | <i>Nov</i>              | , 1862  |
| Discharged from service |                         | , 186 . |
| Deserted                |                         | , 186 . |
| Furloughed              |                         | , 186 . |
| Died                    |                         | , 186 . |

Remarks: *At home*

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 273, page 102

*W. Johnson*

Copyist.

ld

Art'y.

Station Texas

rate

Erinace Arnold

904

*Eaffey, Nicholas*

Co. *E*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50450953 | 20 |
| 2  | 1034     | 21 |
| 3  | 1137     | 22 |
| 4  | 1233     | 23 |
| 5  | 1324     | 24 |
| 6  | 4245     | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Deer Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

16

*G*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Nicholas Gaffey*

*Priv*

(Capt. E. Van Hatten's Company,  
Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery.)

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 4*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Maj. J. J. Cook*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 4*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Maj. J. J. Cook*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Hibbard*

(Confederate.)

G

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Nicholas Gaffey

Priv

, Co. E, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 4, 1861.

Where

Gulverton

By whom

Maj. Cook

Period

1 hr

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. L. H. Stow

To what time

March 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

In arrest.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

H. H. Gifford



(Confederate.)

*G*

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*Nicholas Gaffey*

*Private*

, Co. E, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 5 Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 4*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Majorbrook*

Period *Nov*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. H. Story*

To what time *Nov. 1*, 1862

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Prisoner in Houston*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

*A. J. B. Dunsell*

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G*  
*Nichlas Gaffey*

*Pl*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 4*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Maj. Cook*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*absent*  
*Prisoner in Houston*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 21, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. J. Dunneall*

G

(Confederate.)

1 H. Ar'y. Texas.

Nicholas Gaffey

Rt

, Co. E, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nich Gaffey*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 4*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Maj Cook*

Period *None*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. H. Stoy*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*N. J. Gaffey*

Copies.

*G*

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Gaffey*  
*Or*, Co. *E*, Cook's Batt'n Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of *Feb*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*in confinement un-  
der charges.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 1, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott*

(CONFEDERATE)  
1 Hy Art

Tex

Nicholas Gaffey

Pvt Co E 83 regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Date of issue Sept 29, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

6

(CONFEDERATE)

1 27 arty

Tex

Nicholas Gaffey

Pvt. Co B C Cook's Regt arty

Appears on a.

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for

186

Date of issue July 16

186

3

Signature

Remarks:

Received

G

(CONFEDERATE)

1 Hy Arty

Tex

Nicholas Gaffey

Pvt. Co E Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

, 186

Date of issue Aug 12

, 186 3

Signature

Remarks:

Davenport

(CONFEDERATE)

G

1 Hy Arty

T. 3

M. Caffey

Pvt Co E Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2 yr, 1863.

Date of issue April 30, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:



G

(CONFEDERATE)

1 Hy Arty

N. Gaffey

Pvt Co E Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ..... 2 3r ..... , 186 3.

Date of issue April 21 ..... , 186 3

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

No. ....

Reversport

G

(CONFEDERATE)

1 Ry Arty

To

M. Gaffey

Pvt Co E Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

2 25

, 186 3

Date of issue May 25

, 186 3.

Signature

Remarks:

No.

Davenport

Gaffey, N

Pvt. Co E

Cook's Bn of Arty

Subject: court martial

Title of record: G.O.No.24-5

Dept of Tex-Hebert  
Date: Mch 31/62

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

Q 8 Jan 19-1862  
C. Cassin, Esq.

Tried March 8. 1862

affirmed  
H. B. Nichols  
Col. Cassin, Esq.

Appointed

A. B. Stetson  
Maj. Gen. P. A.



Appointed  
M. A. W.  
Col. Cassin, Esq.

<sup>specification</sup>  
Charges preferred against Private S. Galley  
of Cpt. E. Von Hartens Co. 2nd Co. 1st Batt.  
Regt Battalion Artillery 6th P. Army

Charge Sleeping on Post

Specification

In this case Private S. Galley of Von Hartens Co. 2nd Co. 1st Batt. Regt Battalion Artillery while stationed as sentry at the bridge on Post No. 5, and was so found by Lt. King. At the next morning duty - All of this at Fort Mifflin Point on the night of the 1st January 1862 between the hours of 4 and 6 o'clock and the 3rd Lieut.

Testing  
2nd Lieut. Company  
H. H. H. H.  
officer of Post Mifflin

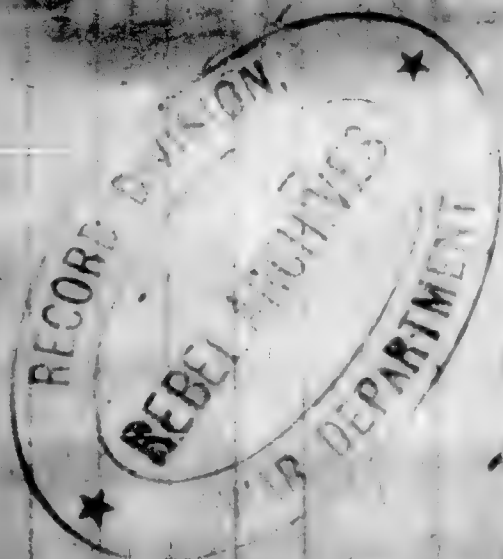
Witnesses  
Lt. King & Co. 1st S.  
Capt. Hargis Co. E. Nelson Regt.  
Capt. Smith " Co. " "  
" " " " " "

E. Von Hartens  
Capt. Condy. Co. E.  
Co. 1st Bat of Artillery

G8  
Proceedings of a sub.  
Court martial in the  
case of Det. M. Coffey  
Company E 1st Regt. Pa.  
Artillery.

Published

Court met March 8, 1862



Proceedings of a General Court Martial convened  
at Houston Texas, by virtue of the following orders -  
Brazos.

Head Quarters 51st Regt of Texas  
Houston, Feb. 27<sup>th</sup> 1862.

General Order  
No. 13

A General Court<sup>martial</sup> is hereby appointed  
to meet at Houston on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of February  
1862 - as soon thereafter as practicable, for the  
trial of Private J. G. Peters of Company "C" De-  
laage Mounted Battalion, and such other  
Prisoners as may be sent before it.

Detail for the Court.

- 1 Lieut. Col. B. A. Philpott Youngs Regt T. & S. Inf.
  - 2 Major H. W. Young Nelsons Regt " "
  - 3 Major J. E. Thibault Bridge Batt. " "
  - 4 Capt. E. J. Williams 3<sup>rd</sup> Regt " "
  - 5 Capt. A. J. Conner Cooks Batt. Art.
  - 6 Capt. A. W. Phillips 6<sup>th</sup> Regt T. & S. Inf.
  - 7 Capt. Geo. R. Kennard Nelsons Regt " "
  - 8 Capt. B. Simmons Nichols Regt " "
  - 9 Capt. E. D. Atchison DeLaage Mounted Batt.
  - 10 Capt. A. A. Tomlinson Youngs Regt T. & S. Inf.
  - 11 Capt. E. M. B. Sawyer Sprights Batt. " "
  - 12 Lieut. R. Southwick Nichols Regt. " "
  - 13 Lieut. A. Whittaker Cooks Batt. & Art.
- Major Horace Waldman Clarks Regt T. & S. Inf.
- Judge Advocate.

No other officers than those named, can be  
appointed without manifest injury to the  
service.

By order of  
Brig. Genl. J. C. Robert



REBEL ARCHIVES  
WAR DEPARTMENT

Comdg. Genl. Dept. of Texas  
Samuel Boyer Davis  
Major & A. A. J.

Houston 10 o'clock A. M. March 11/62

The Court met pursuant to the above orders  
Present.

|                            |                           |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Lieut. Col. R. A. Philpott | Youngs Regt. T. O. Regt.  |
| Major H. B. Young          | McLean Regt. "            |
| Capt. C. P. Williams       | 2 Regt. " "               |
| Capt. L. L. Fontaine       | Cooks Batt. Art.          |
| Capt. Geo. H. Howard       | McLean Regt. T. O. Regt.  |
| Capt. T. L. Simmons        | Nichols Regt. " "         |
| Capt. D. E. Stetson        | Delago Mounted Batt.      |
| Capt. A. A. Tomlinson      | Youngs Regt. T. O. Regt.  |
| 1st Lieut. J. B. Southwick | Nichols Regt. " "         |
| Lieut. A. Whittaker        | Cooks Batt. & Art.        |
| Major Thomas Waldman       | Clark's Regt. T. O. Regt. |

Judge Advocate

Private J. Goffey & Company, E. Cooks Battalion  
& Artillery, the accused, also present

The Judge Advocate having read the order  
convening the Court, asked the accused Private  
J. Goffey if he had any objections to any mem-  
ber named therein, to which he replied, that  
he had not.

The Court was then duly sworn by the Judge  
Advocate, and the Judge Advocate was duly  
sworn by the presiding officer of the Court, in  
the presence of the accused.

The Charges were read aloud by the Judge  
Advocate.

Charge and Specification prepared against



Private N. Goffey of Capt. E. Bonhartens Co  
 "E" Co's Battalion Artillery, 1st P. Army.

Charge

Sleeping on Post.

Specification

In this that the said Private N. Goffey of Bonhartens Co "E" Co's Battalion Artillery, did fall asleep while stationed as sentinal on the Bridge on Post No. 5 and was so found by Lieut. King, to the neglect of his duty. All this at or near Virginia Point Texas, on the night of the 19th January 1862 between the hours of 4 and 6 o'clock of the 3rd Regt.

Lt. King

2nd Lieut of Company

Robert H. Hargis

Officer of Picket Guard

Judge Advocate, Private N. Goffey you have heard the charge preferred against you, how do you, guilty or not guilty?  
 To which the accused Private N. Goffey pleaded as follows: Not Guilty.

The Judge Advocate here gave notice that should there be any persons present in Court who have been summoned as witnesses, they must retire until called for.

Lieut. E. King 2nd Regt. Mounted Battalion a witness on the part of the prosecution, was duly sworn.

WAR DEPT. ARCHIVES

By Judge Advocate  
Q. Do you know the accused N. Coffey?

Yes Sir.  
Q. Did you see him on or about the night of 1<sup>st</sup> January 1862. and if so where?

I did see him, on the bridge that runs from Virginia Point to the Island.

Q. Was he a sentinal there, duly posted as such?

Ans. Yes Sir.

Q. State all you know of his having been found asleep.

Ans. It was on the return of the guard from the Grandbridge at about 6 o'clock in the morning. I found the accused in the sentry box, lying down. I think he was asleep. I took hold of him, and shook him by the shoulder, and got no reply - when I pushed him with my foot - he appeared to be surprised - his gun was standing up in the sentry box; this was in the presence of the whole guard.

By the accused.

Q. Was I not sitting down on my blanket?

Ans. He was lying down with his head and shoulders on the blanket - I stopped down over him.

Q. Was it my business to halt the guard?

Ans. It was his instructions to halt all persons, and allow no one to pass without the word.

Q. Was it my duty to halt the guard at that hour in the morning?

Ans. I understood it to be so.

Q. Did the other sentinals halt you at that hour?

Ques. Yes sir, at both the Posts this side the Draw.  
Ans. Did the sentinel next to me halt you?  
Ques. Yes sir, I think so.  
Ques. Did I not raise my head as soon as you placed your hand on my shoulder?  
Ans. No sir.

By the Court.

Ques. Were the eyes of the accused shut, and are you positive he was asleep?  
Ans. His eyes were closed, I think he was asleep.  
Ques. Was the Guard under your command a Picket or Regimental guard?  
Ans. A Picket Guard.  
Ques. Do the sentinels on the bridge challenge at the Thruville?  
Ans. I do not know that they do.  
Ques. Are not the sentinels on the bridge relieved at 6 o'clock?  
Ans. Yes sir, I believe that is the hour.  
Ques. Where is Post No 5, on the bridge?  
Ans. I think it is the last sentinel box but one next the Point.  
Ques. How far from Post No 5 within hearing of the Thruville?  
Ans. Yes sir.  
Ques. Is it usual for the sentinels to sit or stand at this post?  
Ans. They are instructed to walk their post, unless the weather is bad, when they are permitted to stand up in the sentry box.  
Ques. Had you previously passed up the bridge, and if so, did the prisoner salute you in passing?  
Ans. Several times during the night I passed along

REBEL ARCHIVES  
WAS DEPOSED

the different posts, and found them performing their duty.

Q. Now, I will ask that morning before you detected the accused asleep?

A. I do not remember - it was about the time I was unable to hear.

Q. Were you coming to relieve the prisoner at the time?

A. Yes sir, with the whole guard.

Q. How long does it take for the guard to walk from the Barracks to the Post where the accused was?

A. About ten minutes, at a moderate walk.

Sergeant J. A. Kargis Company 'E' (Nelson's Regiment) 2d. Regt. a witness on the part of the prosecution, was duly sworn.

By Judge Advocate

Q. Did you see the accused Private M. Coffey, on or about the night of 19th January 1862, and if so where?

A. I did see him, on the bridge near Virginia Point. Was he a sentinal there at the time, duly posted as such?

A. Yes sir.

Q. Were all you know of his name, age, and asleep?

A. We were coming off the Picket guards - we were relieving the sentinels, this man was lying down. I do not know whether he was asleep or not. The Lieutenant noticed us, and went up to him and spoke to him - and as well as I recollect he touched the accused with his foot, when he raised up.



Ques Did you or did you not see the accused being  
down?

Ans Yes sir.

Ques Were you the sergeant of the guard?

Ans Yes sir.

By the accused

Ques Was I not sitting down on my blanket?

Ans If he was I did not see it.

Ques Was not all the guard relieved but myself?

Ans He was the last one on post.

Ques Was it not after sunrise?

Ans I do not know.

Ques Did the sentinels challenge at that time in the  
morning?

Ans Not after daylight.

Ques Did the sentinels before me challenge at that  
time?

Ans In the best of my recollection I do not think  
they did, it was daylight.

Ques Did I receive any instruction that might be  
with my post?

Ans I do not know that there were any instruc-  
tions given to walk his post.

By the Court

Ques What instructions did you give the accused  
when you posted him?

Ans I did not post him, I think the Lieutenant  
did.

Ques Was the weather good or bad?

Ans In the best of my recollection the weather  
was tolerably good.

REBEL ARCHIVES  
WAR  
★

By and H. R. Smith Company & Nelsons  
Regiment I. W. Smith, a witness on the part  
of the prosecution, was duly sworn.

By Judge Advocate

Were you on picket guard on the bridge at  
Virginia Point on the night of 19th January, 1862.

Ans. I was on Picket guard about that time.

Ques. Did you see the accused at that time?

Ans. Yes sir he was on Picket guard.

Ques. State all you know of his having been found  
asleep on his post.

Ans. We were on picket guard and coming in  
to quarters, about daylight or nearly days  
all the sentinels had been relieved but one  
accused and one other, when we came to the  
sentry box of the accused, I saw him lying  
down in there, Lieutenant Thing went up  
to him and pushed him with his foot,  
he asked him something, I don't know  
what, and told him to get up and go to his  
camp, he got up and came out the box.

By the Accused

Ques. Did any of the guard enter the sentry  
box with Lieutenant Thing?

Ans. No sir, not that I recollect.

Ques. Was I not sitting down in the sentry box?

Ans. I could not see any of him, except, from  
the waistband of his pants to his feet,  
which were sticking out of the box.

Ques. Was the sentinel required to halt the  
guard at that time in the morning?

Ans. I don't think they were.

Ques. Was it after sunrise?

Ans. I cannot say that it was.

Ques. Did either of the other sentinels halt the guard that morning?

Ans. No sir.

Captain P. G. Barker Company 'E' Nelson's Regiment I. O. S. J. a witness on the part of the prosecution, was duly sworn.

By Judge Advocate

Ques. Were you on picket guard on the bridge at Virginia Point, on or about the night of 19th January 1862?

Ans. Yes sir.

Ques. Did you see the accused N. Gaffey there that night?

Ans. Yes sir.

Ques. Was he a sentinel on guard?

Ans. Yes sir.

Ques. State all you know of his having been found asleep on his post.

Ans. As the guard came in off Picket, I saw him lying in the sentry box - I supposed him to be asleep - When we came up there Lieut. King went up to him, and pushed him a time or two, and asked him if he was asleep; he then got up and said something, I don't know what, - he got his gun and blanket, and we went on to camp.

Ques. Are you positive the accused was lying down?

Ans. Yes sir.

Ques. Where was his gun at this time?



I do not recollect to have seen his gun at the time we came up.

Ques. Were the sentinels permitted to sit down?

Ans. No sir, not that I know of.

Ques. Had the accused received instructions that night, not to sit down on his post?

Ans. I do not know that he had.

Ques. Are you positive he was asleep?

Ans. No sir, I am not positive.

By the accused

Ques. Are the sentinels required to hold the guard at that time?

Ans. Well I don't know, it was near daylight.

Ques. Was it not clear daylight when you came to me?

Ans. I suppose it was about daylight.

Ques. When Lewis King put his hand on me, did I not tell him I had a pain?

Ans. I did not hear it.

The Judge Advocate having presented all the evidence for the prosecution, stated that the prosecution was closed when the accused stated that he had no defence to make.

The evidence in the case being thus in possession of the Court, the Court was cleared for deliberation, and having maturely considered the evidence adduced, find the accused Private J. G. Gaffey of Company 'E' Cook's Battalion of Artillery, as follows:



of the Specification of Charge Guilty  
 of the Charge Guilty

The Court adjourned to meet at 10 o'clock  
 A.M. on the 10th inst.

10 O'clock A.M. March 10, 1862

The Court met pursuant to adjournment. Present,  
 Lieut Col. T. A. Phelps Youngs Regt I. D. Infy  
 Major R. B. Young Nelsons Regt " "  
 Capt. E. J. Williams I. Regt " "  
 Capt. S. J. Fontaine Cooks Batt. Art.  
 Capt. Geo. R. Kennard Nelsons Regt I. D. Infy  
 Capt. T. J. Simmons Nichols Regt "  
 Capt. D. E. Atchison Delays Mounted Batt.  
 Capt. A. A. Tomlinson Youngs Regt I. D. Infy  
 Lt. Lieut S. B. Southwick Nichols Regt. " "  
 Lieut A. Whittaker Cooks Batt. of Art.  
 Major Horace Kaldeman Clarke's Regt I. D. Infy  
 Judge Advocate

The proceedings of <sup>starting the 8th</sup> yesterday were read over

And the Court do therefore sentence the said Private  
 N. Coffey of Company E Cooks Battalion of Artillery  
 to be hard labor in charge of the Guard, with  
 an 18 pound Ball and chain attached to his  
 leg, for and during the war, and thereafter  
 a dishonorable discharge.

B. J. Phelps, Lieutenant  
 Youngs Regt I. D. Infantry  
 Horace Kaldeman And President of the Court Marshal  
 Major Clarke Regt I. D. Infy  
 Judge Advocate

765  
Gahagan Michael

**Co. D., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50450356 | 20 |
| 2  | 0451     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

EG

Michael Mahagan

Put. { Capt. Samuel Boyer Davis' Co.,  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Pelucas Battery

Galveston Tex Oct 3, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 3, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

1861

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(1861)

Copy to

(Confederate.)

*E*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Michael Mahagan*

*Priv* { Capt. Charles M. Mason's Company,  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.\*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Mason*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Maj Davis*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. J. ...*

Galahan, Mike

Pvt, Co D

Cook's Bn

Subject:

discharged

Title of record: S.O.No 359

Dept of ~~War~~ Herbert  
Date: Mar 22/62

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

Grimes

906

Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Grimes

907

Gaines.

Co. A, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Grimes J. F.

908

Gallagher, John

<sup>2</sup>Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50451884  
2 50461370  
3 50458689  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein 2  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank NAME:

See also



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John Callagher*

(2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *May & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 27*, 1863.

Where *Marine Barr*

By whom *Capt Odum*

Period *for War*

Last paid:

By whom *pay due from enlistment*

To what time, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company. 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1865, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

*J. B. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

....., (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Sept.*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*With leave expired 11/1/64*

This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery. It was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*G. H. Brown*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*W. H. Hays*  
*W. H. Hays*, Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*W. H. Hays*  
*Sept 7th*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Hays*

Copy.

Certificate of Disability for  
Discharge

Private Jno Galligan Co. I 1st Regt of Ark  
~~Co. 1st~~

Respectfully referred  
to the General Commanding  
the Dept.

Galligan, Maude et al.  
X A De Grae  
Long Co. 1st Regt of Ark



Recd and R. Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

Head Quarters 4<sup>th</sup> Div  
St Louis

Houston March 20, 1862  
Special Order  
270362

The Genl. Comd. is  
directed that Private Jno  
Galligan Co. I 1st Regt  
Ark. be discharged from  
the service on account  
of Disability

By order of  
Major Genl. H. H. Hunt  
Samuel R. Giddens  
Col. Adjutant Genl.  
St. Louis

# ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES

## Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Private John Galligan of Captain J. H. Odell's company (2nd) of the 1st Regt. of Artillery of Confederate States of America, was enlisted by Capt. J. H. Odell of the 1st Regt. of Artillery at Galveston on the 15th day of Sept. 1861 to serve during the war. He was born in Londonderry, in the State of Ireland is 22 years of age, 5 feet 8 inches high, Dark complexion, Hazel eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted Soldier. During last 6 months said soldier has been unfit for duty 12 days. The said Private John Galligan has been afflicted with Rheumatism during the past few years.

J. H. Odell  
Capt. COMMANDING COMPANY.

I certify that I have carefully examined the said John Galligan of Captain J. H. Odell's company and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier in the Confederate States Army.

A. J. Salazar  
Major, Comd'g Artillery, Surgeon.

Private John Galligan Discharged  
March the 27th 1862

Certificate of Disability for  
Discharge  
Private James Galligan Co. 1st Regt. 1st Div.

---

WAR DEPARTMENT.

RECEIVED

1011



ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES

Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Private John Galligan of Captain J. H. Collins's company (C)  
of the 1st of Confederate States of America, was enlisted  
by Capt. J. H. Collins of the Battalion regiment of (A. H. H. H.) at  
Galveston on the 1st day of Sept. 1861, to serve twelve  
years. He was born in Indiana, in the State of Missouri  
in 18 years of age, 5 feet 8 inches high, Dark complexion,  
Wavy hair, and by occupation was enlisted a Soldier.  
During last 6 months said soldier has been unfit for duty 10 days.  
The said Private John Galligan has been afflicted with  
Relummatism during the past ten years.

J. H. Collins  
Capt. COMMANDING COMPANY.

I certify that I have carefully examined the said John Galligan of Captain  
J. H. Collins's company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of  
a soldier, because of Relummatism.

Approved  
A. J. Salazar  
Major, Commanding Battalion.

Private John Galligan Discharged  
March the 24th 1862



909

Gallagher William  
**Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50448921 | 20 |
| 2  | 9049     | 21 |
| 3  | 9149     | 22 |
| 4  | 9250     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MADE: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. Gallagher  
Capt.

Appears on Co. B, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 15, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. W. R. Miller

Period For the War

Last paid:

By whom Aug due from

To what time enlistment, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Wm. Gallagher

Privt., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 15, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Captain Thier

Period The War

Last paid:

By whom Capt L. W. Sloy

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 31 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of 31 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. A. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G*  
*M. Gailayhe*  
Capt., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan. 9 Feb.*

*1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *sick since*  
*January 1st, 1863.*

*wounded at Battle of Austin while*  
*boarding United States Steamer Harriet*  
*January 1st, 1863.*

*The M also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy*  
*Artillery was organized September 13 1861. Companies were*  
*added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed*  
*of ten companies. On that date it was re organized and design-*  
*ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also*  
*known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.*

Book mark:

*W. A. Bogart*  
*Copied*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Y*  
*Wm. Gailuy*  
*Pat.*, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Mich. & Apr.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *U.S. Art*  
*Sick in Hospital since*  
*Jan. 1st / 63.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozarth*

Copyright.

Mallaghan Wm  
Co. B. 1st Tex. Regt

See personal papers of

J. W. Pierce  
Co. E. 20 Regt. Tex. Inf.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.  
This card must not be taken from the file.  
(600)

(CONFEDERATE)

*Dr. C. R. Cooke*  
*Co. B Cooke's Regt.*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                      |              |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Disease                 | <i>Unserviceable</i> | <i>Feb 5</i> |
| Admitted                | <i>Jan 15</i>        | , 1862       |
| Returned to duty        | <i>Feb 15</i>        | , 1862       |
| Discharged from service |                      | , 1862       |
| Deserted                |                      | , 1862       |
| Furloughed              |                      | , 1862       |
| Died                    |                      | , 1862       |
| Remarks:                |                      | , 1862       |

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 13c

*J. H. Johnson*

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

H A or C

Wm. Gallagher  
Pt. Co. B. Cooke's Regt.

Appears on a List attached to a Register of

General Hospital,  
Galveston, Texas,

under the head of "Return of wounded admitted  
into the General Hospital of the Confederate  
States Army at Galveston, January 1st, 1863."

Disease Gun shot wound

Remarks: Wounded in the  
arm.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 276, page 14

W. A. Brinkman

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

*L. Rail Boat*  
*1st Lt. H. H. H. H.*  
*C. 1st Lt. H. H. H.*

Appears on a

Report

of detailed men in the Marine Department of  
Texas, for the month of September, 1863.

Report dated *1st Sept of*  
*Ten* *C. 1st Lt.*, 1863.

Capacity *1st Lt.*

Age *27*

Date of detail *1st Sept*, 1863.

What boat *1st Lt.*

Residence *1st Lt.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*L. H. H. H.*



Gallant F. 909-a

Co. C. 1 Tex. Heavy Arty.

(CONFEDERATE)

Fort

Fort

CARD NUMBERS.

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| 1.....  | 20..... |
| 2.....  | 21..... |
| 3.....  | 22..... |
| 4.....  | 23..... |
| 5.....  | 24..... |
| 6.....  | 25..... |
| 7.....  | 26..... |
| 8.....  | 27..... |
| 9.....  | 28..... |
| 10..... | 29..... |
| 11..... | 30..... |
| 12..... | 31..... |
| 13..... | 32..... |
| 14..... | 33..... |
| 15..... | 34..... |
| 16..... | 35..... |
| 17..... | 36..... |
| 18..... | 37..... |
| 19..... | 38..... |

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

No 604

R. Galland

Ort

and

Cook Hy Art

Sup

604

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. B. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

J. Gallant

Was a Subaltern Lieut.  
the 27<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1865.

For Capt Books By Atty

910  
Galligar, John  
2  
Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50451548 | 2  |  |
| 3  |          | 4  |  |
| 5  |          | 6  |  |
| 7  |          | 8  |  |
| 9  |          | 10 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 19 |          | 20 |  |
| 21 |          | 22 |  |
| 23 |          | 24 |  |
| 25 |          | 26 |  |
| 27 |          | 28 |  |
| 29 |          | 30 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MADE:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

(2d) Co. F, Cook's Batt'n. Texas Art'y.\*  
Age 34 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for 1861-1862

Enrolled: 1861, 186/.

When 1861

Where 1861

By whom 1861

Mustered into service:

When 1861

Where 1861

By whom 1861

Last paid: 1861

By whom 1861

To what time 1861

Remarks: 1861

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d  
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 24, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated  
the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Copy

11  
Galloway D. F.

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50453619

3710

3777

3851

3936

4003

2 50448037

3 50455416

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Done MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

h

D. F. Galloway

Private, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent  
Absent in arrest  
@ Provost Marshal  
June 3.

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G. J. Hallaway

Private, Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Hall

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

4 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

L. F. Galloway  
Pvt., Co. K, 1 Reg't Texa- Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March, 1863

Where Waco

By whom Col Speight

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt L W. Hays

To what time Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Company Cook

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were sent from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

Frank

Copied.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*A. P. Gallagher*  
*Plt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Month Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862.

Where *Waco*

By whom *Wm Harrison*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *L. W. Stacy*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Sick in Gen Hospital  
Galveston*

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

*Stacy*

Copies.

(Confederate)

G

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

A. F. Galloway

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan + Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period War

Last paid:

By whom P. P. Bratherson

To what time Aug 16, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

mark:

Stunk

Original

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. F. Galloway

, Co. K, Cook's Battalion Artillery.\*  
Name appears on a

Statement

of votes cast at an election for Field Officers in the  
organization named above.

Statement dated Jan H. H. H.  
April 25, 1862.

Remarks:

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants  
of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.  
The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and de-  
scribed the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was sub-  
sequently as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

Copyist.

(Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*D. F. Gallows*  
*1st*, Co. *K*, Cook's Regt. Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, absent  
from their commands.

List dated

*Not dated*

, 186

Remarks:

*On sick furlough  
since Aug. 22, 63.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated  
the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

*J. Bay*

Original.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*A. S. Galt*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. A. Booth*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A A C

H Coors Tex.

L. N. Johnson  
But. Gen. L. N. Johnson, Coors Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

---

|                         |                 |                |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Disease                 | <u>Echolera</u> |                |
| Admitted                | <u>Oct 1</u>    | , 186 <u>2</u> |
| Returned to duty        | <u>Oct 5</u>    | , 186 <u>2</u> |
| Discharged from service |                 | , 186 .        |
| Deserted                |                 | , 186 .        |
| Furloughed              |                 | , 186 .        |
| Died                    |                 | , 186 .        |

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 106

L. N. Johnson

Copied

Gallaway S. D.

Priv. Co. *H. C. Cook* Reg't *H. C. Cook*

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Red Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Q. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Amnesty Sheet

Appointments

Contract

Death or Effects

Discharge

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation



Tellaway. A. F.  
A Cook My duty

1980

卷之五

1922

Spencer, or what was in the  
the house of the  
the house of the  
the house of the

卷之三

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text]*

...

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is illegible due to the quality of the scan and the orientation of the handwriting.

[illegible]

...

10

No. 482.....

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans,  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.  
A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. D. S. Conby, U. S.  
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of  
America, or under aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise  
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
United States. Hamilton Cav Lys.

Done at Vicksburg, Miss.  
this 24<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1865.

P. F. Fullaway  
Pro. Cav Lys. Cav Lys. Army

Jameson George

Co. L, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50453626 | 2  |
| 2  | 3713     | 3  |
| 3  | 3780     | 4  |
| 4  | 3852     | 5  |
| 5  | 3937     | 6  |
| 6  | 3992     | 7  |
| 7  | 4475     | 8  |
| 8  | 4794     | 9  |
| 9  | 5102     | 10 |
| 10 | 5413     | 11 |
| 11 | 5813     | 12 |
| 12 | 6187     | 13 |
| 13 | 7893     | 14 |
| 14 | 8164     | 15 |
| 15 | 8506     | 16 |
| 16 | 9064     | 17 |
| 17 | 9222     | 18 |
| 18 | 9646     | 19 |
| 19 |          | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MADE:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

George Jameson

Private, Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 17, 1862

Where Martin

By whom Maj Jameson

Period Nov

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. J. J.

To what time April 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: 1 Sergt until July 24, private since

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were organized from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

W. Mulhall

Copied.

(Confederate.)

G

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Geo. Harmon

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 17, 1862.

Where Houston

By whom Maj. Harmon

Period Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt. M. J. May

To what time April 1863, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Spang's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The Co. (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were disbanded from time to time until April 18, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

W. Mulholland

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*G*  
*Geo. Harrison*  
*Pr*, Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Prunk*

(Confederate.)

G

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Geo. Garrison

1st, Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1863 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 17 1862.

Where Marion

By whom Maj Harrison

Period War

Last paid:

By whom L. W. Stou

To what time Feb. 28 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 5th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were sent from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

Frank

Captain.

(Confederate.)

G

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

G. Garrison

Prvt., Co. K. 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 - Feb 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period War

Last paid:

By whom P. F. Brotherson

To what time Aug 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Spaight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Mark:

Stunk

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

6

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Geo. Gammeter

, Co. K, Cook's Battalion Artillery.\*

Name appears on a

Statement

of votes cast at an election for Field Officers in the  
organization named above.

Statement dated April 1st 1862

April 25, 1862.

Remarks:

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants  
of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.  
The 1st (now called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 1, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Signature:

W. Mulhall

Copies

(Confederate.)

G | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

G Gameson  
Par, Co. K, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Nov, 1863  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

clerk at Regtl Hdqrs.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. J. Barton

Copyist.

G

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Garrison.

Plt

, Co. K, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of January, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Clerk at Brig  
Hed Qrs.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was afterwards known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Bar, Scott,

Copyist.

Confederate

Texas.

1 H. Art'y.

G

G. G. Gammerson,  
J. H. Carr, Cook's Regt Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of Feb

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
John W. Brigg

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was done in accordance with Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Carr, Sec'y  
Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Geo. Harrison

Put, Co. K, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1861.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

all in Bright's Co. since  
Jan'y 17th.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was afterwards known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

EA Wadix

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G  
Geo. Garrison  
Put. Co. K, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

61 in Post 142 Gate.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M. (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

CH B. Smith

Copied

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. B. B. B.*

Captain.

*G*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G. Garrison*

*R*

*Co. K*

Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for

*Sept 10*

186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*on furlough from Sept 4 for 40 dy*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. Dinsell*

Copyright



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G. J. ...*  
*Capt. ...* 1st Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough from Sept. 4 for*  
*illness.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and 2nd) Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of 12 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*G. J. ...*

Original

(Confederate.)

*L* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Guinn*  
*Capt*, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*One missing*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Wm. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. A, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Co. A, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
to 1. Dec.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. V. Mayfield*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Geo. Garrison

Over Co. M, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec 7, 1864

Place Galveston

Remarks Deserted

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*San Juan*  
*Co. 14*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *July*.

Commissioned officers present and absent: *1865*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was consolidated into one company. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later redesignated Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist

WAR DEPARTMENT  
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

WASHINGTON

May 23, 1933

IN REPLY  
REFER TO ORD

Respectfully returned to

- Mrs. Jamie Harris,  
2614 Speedway,  
Austin, Texas.

The records show that George Gimeson, Sergeant, Company K, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, Confederate States Army, enlisted January 17, 1862, at Marlin, and served as 1st Sergeant until July 24, 1862, and as a private since.

Musters roll for January and February, 1864, last roll on file, shows him present.

His name appears on regimental return for the month of January, 1865, which shows that he joined from desertion January 1, 1865, at Galveston.

*but no later record has been found.*

*James V. McCreary*  
Brigadier General,  
Acting The Adjutant General.  
By *[Signature]*

913

*Garrison, G.*

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Garrison, George*

114  
Garnston, George

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Garneson, George



215  
Gandy, William

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50448924 | 20 |
| 2  | 9050     | 21 |
| 3  | 9212     | 22 |
| 4  | 9435     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK NAME:

See also C. S. Navy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G  
M. Gandy

Co. B, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom T. S. Cook

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent.  
On Royal Yacht Guard  
Boat since May 5<sup>th</sup>, 1862.  
Special order No. 152 of D. M.  
S. D. Houston. Col. L. B. de Bray  
Aug. 13/62.

The M. also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozack

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*W. Gandy*

*Put.*, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*May 5*

, 1862.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*At. Cook*

Period

*The War*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. L. H. Stoy*

To what time

*Aug. 31*

, 1862.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks: *On Royal Yacht since May 5/62. Special order No. 152 H. Q. M. S. D. A. Col. L. B. De Braz Aug. 13/62.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*M. H. Bozarth*

(342)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. Gandy*

*Prt.*, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks *transferred to Confederate States Navy by order of Genl. Magruder, Comd'g*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. B. Zarch*

(222)

Copyright.

(Confederate.

4 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Wm. Gundy

, Co. B, Cook's Regiment Artillery.

Appears on a

List

of men engaged in the Marine Service, conscripted  
at Galveston and attached to the organization  
named above.

List dated Houston, Tex.  
Aug. 18, 1862.

Remarks: Asst. Master & Carpenter  
U.S. Royal Yacht.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and com-  
posed the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. St. Bozarch

Copyright

Landy, Jr.  
See B. Jones into James H. A

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS

L. C. Eley

216  
*Garrison George*

**Co. H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

**Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.**

**(Confederate.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

**Cards filed with**

*Garrison, George*

217  
Garaner, Robert

Co. D; 1 Texas Heavy Art'y  
" E.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gardner, Robert



18  
Gardiner, Robert

Co. D., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.  
" E.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gardner, Robert

117  
Gardner. Robert

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50450954 |
| 2  | 1031     |
| 3  | 0653     |
| 4  | 0774     |
| 5  | 0888     |
| 6  | 4418     |
| 7  | 4729     |
| 8  | 5039     |
| 9  | 5372     |
| 10 | 6247     |
| 11 | 6633     |
| 12 | 9154     |
| 13 | 9389     |
| 14 | 9818     |
| 15 | 50460256 |
| 16 | 0624     |
| 17 | 0963     |
| 18 | 50478090 |
| 19 |          |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal names herein 2

Draw MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Robert Garaner

Rank: Capt. E. Von Harten's Company,  
Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery.\*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

Oct. 4, 1861.

When

Where

Galveston

By whom

Maj. J. J. Cook

Mastered into service:

When

Oct. 4, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Maj. J. J. Cook

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. D. Richardson

To what time

Oct. 31, 1861.

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. M. Hibbard

(Confederate.)

*G* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Robert Gardner*

*Priv.*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug., 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 4, 1861.*

Where

*Gainesville*

By whom

*Wm. Cook*

Period

*2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. L. M. Stoy*

To what time

*March 1, 1862*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Cook mark:

*W. M. Hibbard*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Walt Sardin  
Put, Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where Oct 4, 1861.

By whom Salveston

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Van Harten

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On Det's service

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 5th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

EG

Robert Gardner

Priv., Co. D, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 24, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt Von Harlen

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On furlough

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. P. Mason

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

89. Robert S. Gardner  
Pvt., Co. D, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 28 Feb 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 24, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Wm. J. Martin

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

has extra duty on  
Gigach boat. See list  
given April 2, 1864.

Wm. J. Martin  
Feb 1/64

\* This company was successively designated as Captain Day's  
Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas  
Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.  
The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and desig-  
nated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. J. Johnson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

*G*

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*Robt Gardiner*

*Pvt*, *Cook's*, *Cook's Reg't Heavy Arty.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On dispatch boat*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L.D. Norton*

Captain



(Confederate.)

*G* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Gardner,*

*Col*, *C. S.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *January*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Boatman,*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott*

(Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.  
*G. R. Gardner,*  
*Capt., Co. D,* Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on **Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *July*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
Alterations since last return among the enlisted men: \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Place \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
*On Dispatch Boat.*  
Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Advt Gardner*

*But*, Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On dispatch that since*  
*Feb'y 4 1862*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. Bassett*

Captain

(Confederate.)

*cy*

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*R. Gooden*

*For*, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In Marine Service*  
*Galveston Harbor*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Ch Booth*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

R. Gardner

Art., Co. D, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears in

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for: Lat. service  
Har. police Regt. Co. #10, Eng. Gen  
Harris Calv. May 3/64

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cooke's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was assigned to Cooke's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ✓

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ✓

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of 10 companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Wm Mayfield  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*For*, Co. *15*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*6*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On Furl to Brenham for 30*  
*days since Dec 15*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Wm Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Ferdine*

Appears on

*Co. B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Det in Wash Police*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. J. Mayfield*

Copyist



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Sgt., Co. V., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb 1, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

M. M. Zschaler  
Capt.

B

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Gardner

, Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of March 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Dally Duty:

Det in Harb police  
Jan'y 6 '65

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

In Harpord's

85

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. J. Mustain

(1044)

Copyist

(Confederate.

*4*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Robt. Gardner*

*1st*, Co. *D*, Cook's Regt: Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of officers and men, of the organization named  
above, absent from their command.

List dated

*Nov. 30*

, 1863.

Remarks:

*Detached in Harbor  
Police Galveston Bay.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

*J. Bay*

Copyright.

Gardner. Robt

Co. D. 1 Regt. N.Y. art.

See personal papers of

M. E. Branton

priv. Co. D. 1 Regt. N.Y. art.

**INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.**

This card must not be taken from the file.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Ly 1000 0.5*

*R. Gardner*

*Det. Cooks Regt.*

Appears on a

**List**

of prisoners against whom charges have been preferred, remaining in confinement in the prison at Galveston, Texas, on the day of inspection.

List dated

*Nov 13*

*1862*

Date committed *Nov 10*

*1862*

Charges *Violation of 2d Art of War.*

By whom committed *Capt M. Mahon*

Remarks: *Charges forwarded to Hqs.*

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 15.

*J. E. Murphy*

Copy

Index (CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a

Report

of detailed men in the Marine Department of  
Texas. for the month of September, 1863.

Report dated

Capacity

Age

Date of detail

What boat

Residence

Remarks:

These men are similar  
to the men of the  
named organization  
being active.

mark:

Gardner, Robt.

Capt. C.M. Masons Co. D, 1st Tex.

Hvy Arty.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

### REFERENCE CARD

See Manuscript No. 3110 ..page .....

Det. May 3/64

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413



No 376

Handwritten text, likely a list or ledger, consisting of multiple columns of entries. The text is extremely faded and illegible due to the quality of the scan. It appears to be organized into several vertical columns, possibly representing different categories or data points.

No. 16

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at San Antonio }  
this 28<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1865. }

Read by Charles H. Smith }  
Private to Genl E. R. S. Canby }  
Notaries to sign } W. H. Smith }  
Pro. Sec. of

920  
Garner, John T.  
2d

Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Garner, John T.

Garner. Colm. J

<sup>2</sup>Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50451653 | 21 |  |
| 2  | 1724     | 22 |  |
| 3  | 1806     | 23 |  |
| 4  | 4587     | 24 |  |
| 5  | 50461341 | 25 |  |
| 6  | 50454865 | 26 |  |
| 7  | 5122     | 27 |  |
| 8  | 5543     | 28 |  |
| 9  | 5784     | 29 |  |
| 10 | 6673     | 30 |  |
| 11 | 50461354 | 31 |  |
| 12 | 5044866  | 32 |  |
| 13 |          | 33 |  |
| 14 |          | 34 |  |
| 15 |          | 35 |  |
| 16 |          | 36 |  |
| 17 |          | 37 |  |
| 18 |          | 38 |  |
| 19 |          | 39 |  |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

NOTE NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

....., (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for ..... , 1864.

Enlisted:

When ..... , 1864.

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... , 1864.

Present or absent .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company 2d  
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark: .....

*G. H. H. H.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John F. Garner*

*Priv.*, (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *2 June*, 186*2*.

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Col L. M. Hall*

Period *For the m.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt L. M. Stur*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

*J. B. Punch*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John G. ...*  
Appears on *...* (2d) Co. F, 1 Regt Heavy Artillery.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company 3d  
Regiment Texas Infantry.  
The 3d also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated  
the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(64)

*John G. ...*

Copy 1st.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. Garner  
Priv., Co. F, Cook's Regt. Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of Nov. , 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In hospital at Liberty Aug.  
4, 63

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. D. Barton



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

....., (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above

for the month of ..... , 186.....

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... , 186.....

Place .....

Remarks:.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Smith*  
*1863*

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*G.* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. H. Gunn*  
*1st*, Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*Jan 7, 1864*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Smith*

(Confederate.)

1. H. Art'y. Texas.

G

J. F. Garner,  
Capt., Co. F, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

July

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

About enlisted men accounted for:

Discharged at Liberty  
by Certificate of disability

The 3d (also called the 1st and 2d) Reg't on Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1862. It was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

DEC. 19.

50455172

1911.

*Feb. 12. 1914.*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick & doing

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

E. R. Smith

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

G

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

J. F. Garner

Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

As Capt. Steward J. Apr.

9. 1864.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

C. H. Roach

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. Guerne

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June

, 186 4

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On furlough at liberty  
since June 14/64

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. N. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

(2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1862.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of four companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also named Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

G. B. Lurch  
Capt.



(Confederate.)

*L* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Pro. Gainer*  
*Det. F*, Co. *F*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, absent  
from their commands.

List dated

*Not dated*

, 186

Remarks:

*One sick furlough  
at Liberty until Dec. 5. 63.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Dr. or C. ...*

*John E. ...*  
*Det. ...*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                 |        |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Disease                 | <i>Int. ...</i> |        |
| Admitted                | <i>...</i>      | , 1862 |
| Returned to duty        | <i>...</i>      | , 1862 |
| Discharged from service |                 | , 186  |
| Deserted                |                 | , 186  |
| Furloughed              |                 | , 186  |
| Died                    |                 | , 186  |
| Remarks:                |                 |        |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 52

*W. H. Johnson*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Ans. or Car*

*Coosie*

*Tex.*

*John J. Warner*

*Brig. Capt. Odium's Co. Coosie's Regt.*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,

Houston, Texas.

Disease *Feb. 15 Int. Quarts*

Admitted *Feb. 4*, 1862.

Returned to duty *Feb. 10*, 1862.

Discharged from service, 1862.

Deserted, 1862.

Furloughed, 1862.

Died, 1862.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 126

*H. A. Johnson*

1862)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)  
Art. 10. Car.

James H. Johnson  
Enlisted in Confederate Army  
Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |           |         |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------|
| Disease                 | Parotitis |         |
| Admitted                | Sept. 15  |         |
| Returned to duty        |           | , 1862. |
| Discharged from service |           | , 186 . |
| Deserted                |           | , 186 . |
| Furloughed              |           | , 186 . |
| Died                    |           | , 186 . |
| Remarks:                | see 2059  | , 186 . |

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 152

James H. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Art. of Am.*  
*books*

*John Brown*  
*Det. Capt. 3d Reg. Cal. Inf.*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                         |         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Disease                 | <i>Febris Remitt.</i>   |         |
| Admitted                | <i>Feb 20</i>           | , 1863. |
| Returned to duty        |                         | , 186 . |
| Discharged from service |                         | , 186 . |
| Deserted                |                         | , 186 . |
| Furloughed              | <i>30 days, April 1</i> | , 1863. |
| Died                    |                         | , 186 . |

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 110

*M. A. Johnson*

No. 1047

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Houston, Texas,

this 5<sup>th</sup> day of July 1865.

Liberty Co

Johnston, Texas

L. H. Garner

Co. H 1<sup>st</sup> Co. Artillery

<sup>2</sup>  
Garner William

Co. 2, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <u>150450654</u> |  |
| 1                |  |
| 2                |  |
| 3                |  |
| 4                |  |
| 5                |  |
| 6                |  |
| 7                |  |
| 8                |  |
| 9                |  |
| 10               |  |
| 11               |  |
| 12               |  |
| 13               |  |
| 14               |  |
| 15               |  |
| 16               |  |
| 17               |  |
| 18               |  |
| 19               |  |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

DATE MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm Garnet*  
Put, Co. D, Cook's Reg: Heavy Art'y.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Nov 8 Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 23*, 1862.

Where *Anderson Co.*

By whom *Concept of the*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital  
in Houston*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 5th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were raised from time to time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

*Wm Garnet*

Copyist.



(CONFEDERATE.)

A or C

leson

William Leson  
But Capt. Charles E. Leson But.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                |        |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Disease                 | Rubeola convul |        |
| Admitted                | Dec. 20        | , 1862 |
| Returned to duty        |                | , 186  |
| Discharged from service |                | , 186  |
| Deserted                |                | , 186  |
| Furloughed              | Jan. 1         | , 1862 |
| Died                    |                | , 186  |

Remarks: Transf. to Columbus

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 16

H. A. Johnson

Copyist.

92  
Garrett. Ed

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50448925 | 20 |
| 2  | 9051     | 21 |
| 3  | 9150     | 22 |
| 4  | 9251     | 23 |
| 5  | 9340     | 24 |
| 6  | 50454493 | 25 |
| 7  | 8448     | 26 |
| 8  | 8808     | 27 |
| 9  | 9809     | 28 |
| 10 | 50460625 | 29 |
| 11 | 0964     | 30 |
| 12 | 50449433 | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Page 4000

See also



(Confederate.)

Y 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. G Guirett

Put Co. B, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 4

1862.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. T. S. Cook

Period

For the War

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from

To what time

enlistment 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Quartermaster's Department since August 1<sup>st</sup> 1862, special order No. 364. Capt. T. H. Collins.

The M. (also called the 1st and Cook's) 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 21, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 1, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copy 100.

(Confederate.)

G 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

E. Garrett

Pvt, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 4, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Cook

Period The War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. H. Story

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached on Sabine River  
at Steel Bank.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. Garrett

Sgt., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 4, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Cook

Period Mar

Last paid:

By whom Captain L. H. Loy

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was afterwards known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

M. St. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Ced. Garrett  
Pot, Co. B. Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Mar. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:  
When May 4, 1862.

Where Garrison

By whom Lieut. Cook

Period The 1st

Last paid:  
By whom Capt. L. H. Story  
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: .....

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*E. Garrett*  
Pvt., Co. B, 1st Regiment Texas Artillery.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan. & Feb. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 4

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. J. S. Cook

Period

Mar.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Brothman

To what time

Aug. 31 1863.

Present or Absent

Present

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozarch*

Copyright.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Garrett

Per , Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Deaths on Str Diana  
May Oct 8 63

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. O. Barton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Gerritt*

*Capt*, Co. *2*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Oct* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Adj. Wm. Henry. Sgt. J. C. Smith.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and became the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*C. J. Taylor*

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above.

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

1864.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
*None*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. May Jr.*

Oppert

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Garrett*

*Co. 1st*, Co. 1st, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Jan*, 1867.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1867.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Des to Harb. - 1000*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1862, and was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, and was known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. Mayfield*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Garrett

, Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Let in Mark police  
Jan 6, '65

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

G. H. Linstain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
\_\_\_\_\_

Absent enlisted men accounted for:  
\_\_\_\_\_

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copy to

(Confederate.)

G 1 H. Arty. Texas.

E. Garret

, Co. B, Cook's Regiment Artillery.

Appear on a

List

of men engaged in the Marine Service, conscripted  
at Galveston and attached to the organization  
named above.

List dated

Houston, Tex.

Aug. 14, 1862.

Remarks:

Seaman.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark

M. St. Bzarch

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a

### Receipt Roll

of non-commissioned officers and privates on extra  
duty in the service of the Q. M. Dept., at Gal-  
veston, Texas.

during the month of

, 186

In what capacity employed

Term of service:

, 186

From

, 186

To

No. of days

Amount of pay, \$

Signer's name

Remarks:

Book mark:



(CONFEDERATE.)

*Test*

Edward Garrett

Pvt. Co. B. Cooke

Appears on a

ROLL  
of non-commissioned officers and  
privates employed on extra duty  
at Galveston, Tex.  
during month of July, 1862.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Running Boat

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

To

1st-31st, 186  
186

Remarks:

No.

1287

Zimmerman

Corporal

G

(CONFEDERATE)  
1 HY ARTY

TEX

E. Garrett

CO B COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3 Qr 1863

Date of issue Aug 14 1863

Signature

Remarks:

No.

stein

Captain

848

Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a ledger or account book. The text is arranged in columns and rows, with some entries appearing to be dates or specific items. The handwriting is dense and somewhat difficult to decipher due to the image quality.

No. 848.

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major-General B. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not, hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or under aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Galveston, Tex.  
the 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1865.

Col. Garrett  
Per Co. C. Cooke's Reg. Artillery

Garrett, James  
Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

|    |           |    |  |
|----|-----------|----|--|
| 1  | 5-6452642 | 20 |  |
| 2  |           | 21 |  |
| 3  |           | 22 |  |
| 4  |           | 23 |  |
| 5  |           | 24 |  |
| 6  |           | 25 |  |
| 7  |           | 26 |  |
| 8  |           | 27 |  |
| 9  |           | 28 |  |
| 10 |           | 29 |  |
| 11 |           | 30 |  |
| 12 |           | 31 |  |
| 13 |           | 32 |  |
| 14 |           | 33 |  |
| 15 |           | 34 |  |
| 16 |           | 35 |  |
| 17 |           | 36 |  |
| 18 |           | 37 |  |
| 19 |           | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*James*  
*James*, Co. G, Cook's Battalion Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 1862*, 1862

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*James*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

J.M. Garrett

Houston Btry

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2nd Qr., 186 4.

Jun 15 4

Date of issue, 186 .

Signature John M. Garrett

Remarks:

982

Roll No.

Griffith  
copy 10

Garrett, Jasper

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50453618 | 20 |
| 2  | 3709     | 21 |
| 3  | 3776     | 22 |
| 4  | 3850     | 23 |
| 5  | 3935     | 24 |
| 6  | 4021     | 25 |
| 7  | 8161     | 26 |
| 8  | 8505     | 27 |
| 9  | 9066     | 28 |
| 10 | 50460757 | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK:

See also

J. H. Garrett, 152nd  
Inf.



(Confederate.)

9

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

James Garrett

Sgt., Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 25, 1862.

Where Austin

By whom Capt Williams

Period 11 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Stoy

To what time April 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on

duty for 10 days

since July 2

\*This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Whitall

(Confederate.)

63

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Gasper Givert*

*Sgt. C. K. 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 25*, 1862.

Where *Marine*

By whom *Capt. [illegible]*

Period *Nov*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. G. M.oley*

To what time *Nov*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Check mark:

*W. B. [illegible]*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. Garrett*

*Det.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Feb. 25*, 1863.

Where *Marion*

By whom *Capt. W. H. Stoy*

Period *1 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. H. Stoy*

To what time *Feb. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *On Guard*

\*This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Stoy*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G  
J. Garrett  
1st, Co. K. 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for March & April 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 28 1862.

Where Michigan

By whom Capt Adams

Period 1862

Last paid:

By whom L. W. Story

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. Garrett  
Sgt.

Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Jan-Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period Mar

Last paid:

By whom R. P. Brotherson

To what time Aug 31, 186

Present or absent: Present

Remarks:

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Thurs

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Ar'y. Texas.

Gasper Barnett

, Co. K, Cook's Battalion Artillery.

Name appears on a

Statement

of votes cast at an election for Field Officers in the  
organization named above.

Statement dated Fort Huachuca

April 25, 1862.

Remarks:

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants  
of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.  
The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. Bullchall

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Arty. Texas.

*Secret*  
*Chas. M. Cook*, Capt. Regt Heavy Arty.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . . . . . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*One furlough from Sept. 1st to 30 Oct.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. T. Taylor*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Servit*

*1st*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Unaccounted for*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 29, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. Taylor*

(244)

Copy in.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Porter*  
*Porter*, Capt., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough from Aug 1 to*  
*Dec 1*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Garrett

Capt, Co. K, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Rich Falls Co Mex 29  
65

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

926  
Garrison, George

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Garneson, George

2  
Eastman William

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |      |      |    |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1  | 5044 | 9513 | 20 |
| 2  |      | 9640 | 21 |
| 3  |      | 9789 | 22 |
| 4  |      | 9421 | 23 |
| 5  | 5045 | 2031 | 24 |
| 6  |      | 0140 | 25 |
| 7  |      | 0252 | 26 |
| 8  |      | 5510 | 27 |
| 9  |      | 7340 | 28 |
| 10 |      | 7971 | 29 |
| 11 |      | 8206 | 30 |
| 12 |      | 8590 | 31 |
| 13 |      | 8455 | 32 |
| 14 | 5046 | 0520 | 33 |
| 15 |      |      | 34 |
| 16 |      |      | 35 |
| 17 |      |      | 36 |
| 18 |      |      | 37 |
| 19 |      |      | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*L*

*William L. Lottman*

*Co. C.* Co. C. Co. C. Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

*Oct 22*, 1861.  
*Galveston*  
*J. H. H. H.*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

*Oct 22*, 1861.  
*Galveston*  
*Capt. D. D. D.*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

*Oct 31*, 1861.  
*Galveston*  
*Capt. D. D. D.*

Remarks:

The 3d Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time. April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Co. C. Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark

*La Bay*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm Gastman*

*Priv*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 22*, 1861.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Sgt Morris*

Period

*1 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Stoy*

To what time

*Apr 30*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 29, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*S. A. Baydt*

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G*  
*Wm. Gustmann*

*Pvt*, Co. 1, 1st Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dated Aug 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *June 30*, 1862.

Where *Guthrie*

By whom *Lt. Col. Manly*

Mustered into service

When *June 30*, 1862.

Where *Guthrie*

By whom *Lt. Col. Manly*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Stoy*

To what time *July 28*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were added from time to time. On August 8, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On this date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. A. Bay*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Army. Texas.

*G*  
*William J. ...*  
*Pvt*, Co. C, Cook's Reg. Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov. 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and 2nd) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 1, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G  
Jim Gastmann  
Private, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Larry & Baby, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 30, 1862.

Greentown, Tex

Lt. Col. Mann

2400.

- W. H. Story

Oct 31, 1862

Parent

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

L. B. Gayd

Copyist

Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G  
Wm Gastmann

Priv. C. C. Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Apr. , 1863

Enlisted:

When

June 30, 1862

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Col. Manley

Period

2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Stoy

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and 2nd) Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

G. F. Norton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

William Gastmann

Priv, Co. C. Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 20, 1862

Where Galveston

By whom Lt Col Manley

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Brotherson

To what time Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

L. E. Barton

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. Johnston*  
*Butt*, Co., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough since*  
*March 25, 1862.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Chas. B. Smith*

Copied

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. S. Johnston*

*Johnston*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. H. ...*  
*Col.*, Co. *C*, 1st Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*1864*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

*1864*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. A. Sherman*  
Capt. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent in line*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 29, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Wm. A. Sherman*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*West*  
*Co.*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Nov*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*At Camp Taylor, Tex.*  
*March 9, 1864*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 29, 1863 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. W. M. M. M.*

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Henry G. Schum*

*Det., Co. C., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. Up to that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Henry G. Schum*

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 | Cooks Regt.

Wm Gasterman  
Pvt Co C Cooks Regt

Appears on a

List

of men detailed in the Prov. Marshal General's  
Dept., and returned to their command in  
obedience to G. O. No. 152, from Hdqrs. Dis.  
of Tex., N. Mex., and Ariz., dated Houston,  
Texas, Sept. 18, 1863.

List dated Houston  
Sept 23, 1863

Occupation Seaman  
Remarks: Harbor Police  
in Galveston Bay

Book mark:

(632)

6473

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 BY ARTY

TX

Wm Gastmann

FVT CO-C-COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT FOR

for clothing,

for

, 186

, 186

Date of issue Sept 26

Signature

Remarks

Roll No.

State  
Cov 1st.

**TSX**

PVT CO C COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ..... 3 Qr ..... 186 .

Date of issue July 11, 30, 30 186

**Signature**

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

**Copyist.**

2  
Gav. Charles

Co. <sup>3</sup><sub>4</sub> 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Musician

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50448739 |
| 2  | 8830     |
| 3  | 8898     |
| 4  | 9023     |
| 5  | 9129     |
| 6  | 9234     |
| 7  | 9322     |
| 8  | 50454377 |
| 9  | 9710     |
| 10 | 9665     |
| 11 | 50460143 |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Y 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. Y. Y.  
Pvt. M. Conrad's Company  
Age 18 Texas Volunteers.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Tex.

Muster-in date Aug. 1, 1861.  
July 1, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. J. A. Moore, Co. A. Artillery

Period One year.

Remarks

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The 1st Regiment the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(555)

Copied

(Confederate.)

*Y* 1 H. Art. Texas.

*W. Y. J.*  
*1st*

Age *18* years.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Nov. 3* , 186 / .

Enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

*\* Name of ...*  
*2nd ...*

The 1st (also called the 1st and 2nd) Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 1, 1862. It was  
added from time to time until April 2, 1863, when it  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and  
named the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. It was  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Boyer*



(Confederate.)

Y 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Chas. Gay  
Musician, Co. B, 1 Regiment Artillery.  
Appeared

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for July & Aug. , 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom Col. J. C. Moore  
Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. Sloy

To what time Dec. 28 , 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks

The following is a list of the 1st and 2nd Battalions Texas Heavy Artillery, which were organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Smith's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(147)

H. A. Bozaren

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. H. L. Gay  
Musician Co. 1st Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where G. A. L. Co.

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Wm. J. M. M. M. M.

To what time Oct. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st and 2nd Battalions Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 13 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozard  
Copyist.

Confederate.

G 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Chas. Gay  
Musician, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Captain L. H. Stoy

To what time Oct. 31 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached to Troop 1st  
January 1, 1863.

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(942)

H. St. Bozart

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Chas. J. J.*

*Musicians, Co. H. 1st Regt Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Mich. & Apr.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st also called the 1st and 2nd. 1st Regt Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11. Companies were added from time to time until April 22 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. St. Bozard*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*C. Gay*

Musician, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan. & Feb.*

, 1864

Enlisted:

When

*July 1*

, 1864

Where

*Dalveston*

By whom

*Col. J. C. Moore*

Period

*1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Brotherton*

To what time

*June 30, 1865.*

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. B. B. B.*

Copyist.

Confederate

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on *March 10*, *Gay*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Nov*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1863

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Boals Capt*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and 2nd) Battalion on Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. H. Minton*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Mussey, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of Dec, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Jan, 1865.

Place

Remarks: Transferred to this  
Reg't

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

, Co. J, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1863.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

1865.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was afterwards as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*was may held*

Copy



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Chas. Gay*

*Miss. Co. 2*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.* 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date *Feb. 20* 1862

Place *Uniontown*

Remarks: *Recruited*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and George Jones the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. M. Deaton*  
Copyist

G

(CONFEDERATE)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

Chas Gay

CO B COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

3 Qr

1863

Date of issue

July 25

1863

Signature

Remarks:

11 No.

stein

Copyist.

*27*  
*Geibert Fred*

Co. *C*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Geibert Fred*

<sup>3</sup>  
Gebbert, Fred

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gebbert, Fred

3  
*Gebbert. Fred*

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50477040 | 20 |
| 2  | 2720     | 21 |
| 3  | 992      | 22 |
| 4  | 30750332 | 23 |
| 5  | 2141     | 24 |
| 6  | 0253     | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein ..2....

BOOK NAME: .....

See also .....

*G* (Confederate.)  
1 H. Arty. Texas.

*Frank G. Galt*  
C. S. A., Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Myself*, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When *June 1*, 1862

Where *Galveston*  
By whom *Lt. Crook*

Period *2 yrs.*  
Last paid:  
By whom *Pay due from en*  
To what time *listment*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also) called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(242)

*L. B. Boyd*

Copyist.

G

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Fred Geobert

Pat, Co. C.

Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug. 31

1862

Enrolled:

When

June 30

1862.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Col. Manly

Mustered into service:

When

June 30

1862.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Col. Manly

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from June 6,

To what time 1862

1862

Remarks:

The 1st also called the 1st and 2nd Co's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was afterwards known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

See Page 4

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Fred Herbert*

*Pvt*, Co. C Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*June 30, 1862.  
Galveston, Tex.  
Lt. Col. Munley  
2 yrs.*

*Capt. L. M. Stoy  
Oct. 31, 1862*

*absent*

*accredited L. M. Stoy.*

The 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. A. Bayle*

Copyright.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*First Sergeant*  
*(Capt)*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*January & February*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*June 30, 1862*

Where

*Galveston, Tex.*

By whom

*St. Col. J. S. Mansley*

Period

*2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. St. J.*

To what time

*Oct. 31, 1862*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Transferred to Co. M. 1st Reg't  
Galveston since Dec 27,  
1862.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. A. Boyd*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

By

Fred Gebbert

Priv., C. C. Cook's Reg't Tex - H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for March & April

1863

Enlisted:

When

June 30, 1862

Where

Galveston.

By whom

Lt. Col. Martin

Period

2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Story

To what time

Feb 28, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks Teamster L. M. Sept.  
Galveston since Dec 7,  
1862.

The 2d, also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

L. M. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Fred Gebbert

Priv, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb 1864

Enlisted:

When

June 20 1862

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Col Manly

Period

2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Story

To what time

June 20, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

G. D. Barton

(665)

Copy in.

Write nothing above this line.

For Regl Returns

All  
Ferdinand Gebhard

May 7 72

(CONFEDERATE)

1 BY ARTY

TEX

*2nd*

*1* Gebhardt

PVT CO C COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

Date of issue May 15 & 21, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

stain

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)  
1 HY ARTY

P. Gabbardt

PVT CO C COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

For \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Date of issue Sept 26  
....., 186

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Roll No.

stoin

**Copy 1st.**

(CONFEDERATE).

Fredrick Gebhardt.

Pvt.Co. C.Cook's Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 6, 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

932  
Gibbard F  
Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.  
Formerly A (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.  
(Confederate.)

Private

Private

Cards filed with

REFERENCE SLIP.

Gibbert Fred



73 2  
Gebhard F

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gebbert Fred

3

*Gebhard Ferdinand*  
**Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*  
**CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50449791 | 20 |
| 2  | 9423     | 21 |
| 3  | 50456033 | 22 |
| 4  | 0142     | 23 |
| 5  | 0254     | 24 |
| 6  | 5011     | 25 |
| 7  | 5846     | 26 |
| 8  | 5231     | 27 |
| 9  | 8572     | 28 |
| 10 | 8982     | 29 |
| 11 | 9582     | 30 |
| 12 | 50460045 | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G*  
*David G. Bryant*

*Private* (Cook's Reg. Texas Heavy Artillery)

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Noted Aug 31* 1862

Enrolled: *July 16* 1862

When

Where

By whom *Capt. Willrich*

Mustered into service:

When *July 16* 1862

Where

By whom *Capt. Willrich*

Last paid

By whom *Pay due from en-*

To what time *listment* 1862

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was reorganized into ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

*L. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*L*  
*Perdianand [unclear]*  
*Put*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 7 Dec 1*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*July 16*, 1862.

Where

*Galveston, Tex.*

By whom

*Capt Geo. Mierich*

Period

*2 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. L. W. Stoy*

To what time

*Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks

*Sien furlough from  
Gen Hosp. Houston.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 29, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(342)

*J. A. Bayle*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Herb Gehhardt*

*Capt*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Laney & Deby*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*July 16*, 1862

Where

*Galveston Tex*

By whom

*Capt. Willrich*

Period

*2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Star*

To what time

*Oct 31*, 1862

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

3rd Gebhardt

For C. C. Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appear:

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for

inch & up

Enlisted:

1863

When

June 20, 1862

Where

Galveston

By whom

1st Col Manly

Period

2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Kaptn Stoy

To what time

Feb 28

1863

Present or absent:

Absent

Remarks: Sick in Gen Hosp  
Galveston since April  
4, 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and de-  
noted the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(342)

L. O. Barton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Ferd Gebhardt

Priv, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When

June 30, 1862

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt Col. Manley

Period

2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Brotherson

To what time

Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

L. O. Barton

(201)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Gebhard.*

*Co. C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*L*

*J. G. Howard,*

*1st*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*One man caught after 20 days  
since Apr. 10/64*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment, Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. A. Smith*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. J. Dwyer*  
*1st*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick in the  
Country.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. J. Dwyer*

(344)

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*1st* Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*11*, 186*6*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Not in the country*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. Sanger*

Copy

(Confederate.)

✓ 1 H. Arty. Texas.

..... Co. , Cook's Regt Heavy Arty.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of ..... 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... 1864

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sup: .....*

The 2d also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(44)

*W. M. Mayfield*  
Approved.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Robert*

*Port*, Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On Court Martial Guard at  
Brennan*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. Mayfield*

Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Brennan*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*a m a*

*William S. Leaphorn,*  
*Bot. Capt. 1st Texas Inf. Regt.*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease *S. T. D. (Syphilis), Gland.*

Admitted *Oct. 1*, 186*2*

Returned to duty , 186*2*

Discharged *on service*, 186*2*

Deserted , 186*2*

Furloughed , 186*2*

Died , 186*2*

Remarks: *Got into country*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 102

1865)

*W. S. Leaphorn*  
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

*W. C. Brooks*

*Se-*

*Serv. and Record.*  
*1st. Capt. 1st. Reg. S.C. Cav. Regt.*  
Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                  |        |
|-------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Disease                 | <i>Small Pox</i> |        |
| Admitted                | <i>Dec 1</i>     |        |
| Returned to duty        |                  | , 1862 |
| Discharged from service |                  | , 1862 |
| Deserted                |                  | , 1862 |
| Furloughed              | <i>Jan 1</i>     | , 1862 |
| Died                    |                  | , 1862 |
| Remarks:                |                  | , 1862 |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 110

*W. C. Brooks*

Copyist.



(CONFEDERATE.)

*Ly* *1st Art Texas*

*F. Gebhardt*  
*Out Leo. Co, Cook's Regt.*

Appears on a

**List**

of sick furloughs granted by the Medical Board  
at Post of Galveston Island, Texas, and ap-  
proved by the colonel commanding.

List dated *Galveston*  
*July 2*, 186 *3*.

Date *June 2*, 186 *3*  
Time furloughed *40* days.

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 277.

*O. T. Taylor*

Copyist.

734  
Gebhardt Ferdinand

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gebhardt Ferdinand

*Gee. Mat. L*

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Corporal Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50452100 | 20 |
| 2  | 2102     | 21 |
| 3  | 2352     | 22 |
| 4  | 2327     | 23 |
| 5  | 2422     | 24 |
| 6  | 5543     | 25 |
| 7  | 6820     | 26 |
| 8  | 6055     | 27 |
| 9  | 50461414 | 28 |
| 10 | 1202     | 29 |
| 11 | 1261     | 30 |
| 12 | 50455754 | 31 |
| 13 | 50401551 | 32 |
| 14 | 50459513 | 33 |
| 15 | 50460375 | 34 |
| 16 | 6664     | 35 |
| 17 | 455155   | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein 2

Bye MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John A. Smith*

*John A. Smith*, Co. G, Cook's Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 day*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 4*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John A. Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *John A. Smith*

To what time *May 1*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(342)

*Fred Snyder*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*2 Corp.*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 1st* 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 1st* 1862

Where *Texas*

By whom *Capt. Stos*

Period *March*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Stos*

To what time *March 1st*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *discharged*

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. H. Lee*

*Co. G, Cook's Reg't Texas Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31, 1862* to *Feb 28, 1863*.

Enlisted:

When

*March 4*

*1862*

Where

*Greenhorn*

By whom

*W. H. Lee*

Period

*War*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. W. H. Lee*

To what time

*Oct 31*

*1862*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks: *discharged by order of*  
*Ed. DeGray. Reduced*  
*Jan. 1, 1863.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John L. ...*

*...*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *...*, 1863;

Enlisted:

When *...* 24, 1862.

Where *Brenham*

By whom *T. ...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *...*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Detached at home*  
*Washington County, Texas.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Fred ...*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John A. Galt*  
Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *July 24*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. Hatcher*

Period *None*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Hatcher*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Discharged*

Remarks: *Discharged with leave to 10 days.*

The M. also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Frank Sawyer*

(542)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*M.*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*M. G. Hill*

*Capt*

*G. Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appear-ance

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent with leave for 20 days.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 29, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Har. Scott*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G*

*M. L. Smith*

*Capt.*, Co. *1st* Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186*4*

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*det to for coal supply for Co.  
since 22 March*

The 1st was called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. B. Smith*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G  
M. L. Ghee

Sgt., Co. G, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

July

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detailed from 28 July  
for 7 days

The 1st also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G*

*Ghee*

*dy*

Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

*Aug. 10*

1864.

for

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*on leave in - as from July : 1864*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 1st (also called the 1st and 2nd) Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 3, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. Russell*

(Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Sept. 1867*  
*Sept. 1867*  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Sept.*, 1867.  
Company Return  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
1867

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Unaccounted for*  
The 3d also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 24, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and desig-  
nated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Frederick Snyder* Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Company, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Return**

of the organization named above,

for Sept 13, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date                     , 1864.

Place                     

Remarks:                     

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(288)

Fred Snyder.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Col. G. Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears

**Company Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick at Fort Smith*  
*Ret. 1-1-64*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder.*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*John S. Cook*  
Co. 1 Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station ..

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place .., 186 ..

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*William S. Cook*  
The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Sgt.*, Co. G Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick in Washington Co. Tex.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Paul Snyder*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186*4*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*used for other*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*H. S. Mayfield*

(344)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

, 1861.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*2 in Capt for duty.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cooke's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*it is absent Feb'y 3,*  
*'65 for 60 days.*

The 1st also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(244)

*A. R. Mustain*

Copyist.

*Gilless, Ferdinand*

Co. *C*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50449792 | 2  |
| 2  | 7754     | 21 |
| 3  | 5535     | 22 |
| 4  | 2145     | 23 |
| 5  | 2255     | 24 |
| 6  | 2248     | 25 |
| 7  | 2357     | 26 |
| 8  | 551      | 27 |
| 9  | 8954     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

G 1 H. Arty. Texas.

Ferd Gelfuss

Privat, Co. C, 1st Regt. Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dated Aug 31, 1862.

Enrolled When July 1, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. Millrich

Mustered into service

When July 16, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. Millrich

Last paid By whom Pay due from

To what time enlistment, 1862.

Remarks:

The M. also called the 1st Regt. Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 1, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On the 2nd it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(623)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Dr 2 demand Gilfus*  
*Put*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. A. Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Ferd Heilfuss*  
*Privt*, C. C. Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 1862.

Where *Fredericksburg*

By whom *Capt Mellich*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Storey*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent: *Absent*

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. M. Bay*



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G

Ferd Geilfuss

Priv, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 7<sup>th</sup> & Sept, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt Willrich

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Stoy

To what time Feb 28, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and 2d) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

L. D. Barton

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G 1 H. Army. Texas.

Genl. Guilford

Col. C. C. Cook's Regt. Tex. H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Jan 1 Feb 1864

Enlisted:

When June 20, 1862

Where Galveston

By whom Lt Col Manley

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Brotherton

To what time Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and 2d) of the Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 1, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*21*

*Deafers*

*Capt. Co. 1, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*April*

*1864*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detached with H. J. ...  
Camp near ...*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. J. Taylor*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*But*, Co. *C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*1st Heavy Art'y. 1st Reg't*  
*members 1st Reg't*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Reg't of Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Guilford*  
Capt. Co. C, Cook's Regt. Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for *Nov*, 186 *4*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *4*, 186 *4*

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Leaving. Orders presented  
Camp Grace Sept 20.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Regt. Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1862. It was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. It was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*

(224)

Copy 1st.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Company*  
*Co. C*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On leave: martial guard at  
Pensacola*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Tappan*

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

*W. C. Moore*  
*W. C. Moore*  
*W. C. Moore*  
Appears on a Register of  
General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease - *Scrub*  
Admitted *Jan 18*  
Returned to duty *Feb 15*  
Discharged from service  
Deserted  
Furloughed  
Died

Remarks: *over the Catholic*  
*Church*

*1865*  
*1862*  
*186*  
*186*  
*186*  
*186*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 28

*W. C. Moore*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*A. A. C.*  
*books*

*Cardinal ...*  
*Rev. ...*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital.  
Houston, Texas

|                         |                |         |
|-------------------------|----------------|---------|
| Disease                 | <i>Gumbo</i>   | , 1862. |
| Admitted                | <i>Jan. 15</i> | , 1862. |
| Returned to duty        | <i>Feb. 1</i>  | , 186   |
| Discharged from service |                | , 186   |
| Deserted                |                | , 186   |
| Furloughed              |                | , 186   |
| Died                    |                |         |

Remarks: *ever the Catholic*  
*Church*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 128

*W. Johnson*

Copy 100.



G

(CONFEDERATE)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

Ferd Gellfuss

PVT CO C COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186

Date of issue May 15 & 21 1863

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Stein

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

1 HY ARTY

TEX

*Fred*

~~W~~ Geilfuss

<sup>C</sup>  
PVT CO ~~D~~ COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for....., 186 .

Date of issue July 17 , 186 .

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

stain

Copyist.

G

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 HY ARTY

TEX

Ferd Gellfuss

PVT CO C COOK'S REGT ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186 .

Date of issue Sept 26 , 186 .

Signature.....

Remarks: .....

Roll No. ....

stein

Copyist.

1499

105A

Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a ledger or account book. The text is arranged in several columns, with some entries appearing to be dates or numbers. The handwriting is dense and somewhat difficult to decipher due to the cursive style and the quality of the image. The text is written on a piece of paper that shows signs of age and wear, with some staining and discoloration visible.

Genl. Smith

No. 1077

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Galveston Texas  
this 21<sup>st</sup> day of July, 1865.

Ferdinand Gailly  
Pri. Co. C. Cooks, Heavy Ar. Depar. Mo.

3  
Geldmacher, William

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50452044 |
| 2  | 2114     |
| 3  | 2213     |
| 4  | 2301     |
| 5  | 2356     |
| 6  | 2471     |
| 7  | 3359     |
| 8  | 50461442 |
| 9  | 1303     |
| 10 | 1557     |
| 11 | 50458756 |
| 12 | 50461550 |
| 13 | 0374     |
| 14 | 0674     |
| 15 | 1108     |
| 16 | 50448273 |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BONE MARK:

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Commissioner of Pensions  
(Source of communication)

State of Tex.

J. S. W. Geldmacher  
(Name.)

Capt. Cooks Battery Wall's  
Reg't

1 A. C.

Section  
F. L.

Name not found on  
rolls of Wall's (not  
Wall's) Tex. Section nor  
on rolls of 1<sup>st</sup> Tex Regt  
Art., which was also  
known as Cooks Regt  
(formerly Battery) Art.  
Art. -

A man named

Wm Geldmacher

En. as a priv in Co.  
B, 1<sup>st</sup> Tex H. A. Feb. 7,

1862. Present on roll  
Jan Feb. 1864, last  
on file -

Regt return Apr. 65 when  
kind absent, Det. machine  
ist. Mch. 27, '65 -

over

no P. of W. record.

JUN 2  
12:50

W. H. R.  
J. H. R.  
J. H. R.

Archives:  
Any record as machinist, or later  
record. carrier,  
10 20

C4 8 20  
Not found as per call.  
The record is machine  
or later record found.  
H. H. R.  
W. H. R.



812  
mex  
June 29, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the  
Commissioner of Pensions,  
State of Texas,  
Austin.

The name J.L.W. Geldmacher has not been found on the rolls, on file in this office, of Paul's Texas Legion, or of the 1st, also known as Jack's, 1st Texas Heavy Artillery, formerly battalion, U. S. A., and no record of capture or parole of a man of this name and either organization has been found.

The records show that one William Geldmacher, private, Company C, 1st Texas Heavy Artillery, enlisted February 7, 1862. On the latest company roll on file, dated February 29, 1864, he was reported present. The regimental return for April, 1865, shows that he was absent, detached as mace 1st April 27, 1865. No later record of him has been found.

*W. H. H.*  
The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. H. Cook*  
Co. G, Cook's Battalion Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 6*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*April 25, 1862*

Copy 100

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. Cook*  
*Co. G, Cook's Reg. Artillery.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above  
for *July 4, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

Copyist.

1 H. Am'y. **Texas.**

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

**Enlisted:**

When \_\_\_\_\_  
Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Where \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

By whom

Period .....

**Last paid:**

By whom *Wm. L. Boy*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Present or absent: ☒ Present  
Remarks: ☒ Present

Remarks: 22081

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

**Book mark:**

Fred. J. ...  
Copyright

(Confederate)

*J.*

1 H. Arty. Texas.

*William H. Slaughter*

*Private, 1st H. Arty. Texas Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *October 28*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept. 11*, 1862

Where

*Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom

*Wm. H. Slaughter*

Period

*1862*

Last paid:

By whom

*Wm. H. Slaughter*

To what time

*Oct. 28*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*James H. Cook*  
*Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March 2, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. B. ...*  
*...*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *...*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

*G*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. Goldsmith*

*1st*, Co. *1st*, Cook's Regt Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 1864*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough for 15 days  
for 30 Mch '64*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. Booth*

Agent



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*1st H. Art'y.*  
*1st H. Art'y.*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*One discharged.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder*

Copied.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*1st H. Art'y. Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 13*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent with families*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was and known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder.*

*Captain*

(Confederate.)

1. H. Art'y. | Texas.

*G.*  
*W. ...*

*P. t.*, Co. G. Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Lost in Austin County since*  
*Oct. 8, 1864.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. Cook*

*1st*, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*William Cook*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. T. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. H. H. H. H. H.*

*Det.*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick, Christian Co. Tex. since Sept. 20, 1864.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Gilden...*  
... Co. *Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb 1862*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det. for duty by...*  
*...*  
The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Elderschen

Cst, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

2n 2 M. Dept Anderson  
mch 24, '65

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

(244)

Copy to

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*1st* Co. *Cook's* Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 28*, 186*2*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*William H. Hamilton*  
*William H. Hamilton*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Hamilton*



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Pvt. Gildmacher*

Co. C - K - Regiment.

Appears on a

List

of 1st class carpenters of the organization named  
above.

List dated: *Head Quarters defenses*  
*Galveston, Mar. 18*, 1865.

Remarks:

*V*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark

*Hay*

Copyist.

961

11

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

8. 961

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.  
A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.  
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of  
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise  
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
United States.

Done at Jackson, Miss.  
this 15<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1865.

W. G. Schumacher  
Pr. Co. S. Cooke's Regt. Arty

W. G. Schumacher

W. G. W. W. W.

W. G. W. W. W.

No. 1193

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Louisiana

this 17th day of July 1865.

Salmon 4

W. G. Mather

Co. G.

Confederate States

137  
Gillespie, J. J.

Co. 4, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gillespie, J. J.

230  
*Gillespie, William*

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Gillespie, William L.*

940

Gillespie W. L.

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gillespie William L.



CH  
George.

Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|            |    |
|------------|----|
| 1 50461134 | 20 |
| 2          | 21 |
| 3          | 22 |
| 4          | 23 |
| 5          | 24 |
| 6          | 25 |
| 7          | 26 |
| 8          | 27 |
| 9          | 28 |
| 10         | 29 |
| 11         | 30 |
| 12         | 31 |
| 13         | 32 |
| 14         | 33 |
| 15         | 34 |
| 16         | 35 |
| 17         | 36 |
| 18         | 37 |
| 19         | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK:

See also

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

P. T., Co. 7, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Appears on **Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men: 186

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### Place

Remarks:

**Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:**

**About enlisted men accounted for:**

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1891. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1893, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

4

*George. Henry*  
Co. H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50452887 | 20 |
| 2  | 3139     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

H. Art'y. Co. H, 1 Reg't Texas Artillery.  
Pt

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll.

of the organization named above,  
for Jan to Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 15, 1861.

Where Fort Riosdan

By whom W. H. Story

Period

Last paid:

By whom Same, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Discharged by transfer  
Jan 1863

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Muntain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G  
H. L. G.  
P. L., Co. H. 1 Regt Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov - Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 15, 1863.

Where

Tex

By whom

Capt Riordan  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

L. M. Stoy  
Nov

To what time

Nov, 1863.

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

The M. also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright.

G

(CONFEDERATE)

1 HY ARTY

H. George

CO H COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

3 Qr , 1863.

Date of issue Sept 30

, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

1 No.

sign

Copyist.

|   |               |     |
|---|---------------|-----|
|   | (CONFEDERATE) |     |
| G | 1 HY ARTY     | TEX |

Henry George

CO H COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2 Qr, 1863.

Date of issue June 30, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

Copy 100.



Petition of -

H. George of the  
Cook's Regiment

R. Tallentire of  
London's Battalion  
in the Army.

Applicant respectfully  
referred.

Wm. Morris to  
Capt. Cook

Received of the  
Hon. Secy of War

Transferred to  
Oct 2nd 1863.



Chilveston Texas Sept 30 1863

1st the name of George  
 Co. 1st  
 Robert Patterson, 2d Co. 1st  
 (The said Patterson was, before  
 and closed to the last time and the said  
 George desires to be transferred to 4th  
 Battalion) he the said officer of  
 there, requesting to be transferred to  
 It is, exchange of the said George and  
 Patterson (1st Co. 1st) to the said  
 Battalion and Patterson, 2d Co. 1st

1. ~~James~~ J. F. Locking Capt  
 2. J. L. L. R. R.  
 3. J. L. L. R. R.  
 4. J. L. L. R. R.  
 5. J. L. L. R. R.  
 6. J. L. L. R. R.  
 7. J. L. L. R. R.  
 8. J. L. L. R. R.  
 9. J. L. L. R. R.  
 10. J. L. L. R. R.

X B Achray  
X B Achray and respectfully referred to Brog. Good  
in H. T. M. down  
Said - had Condie,  
Gardner, Butler

[illegible]

Germond. J. V.

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.  
7+8

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private 1 Ord. Sergt.

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50453854 | 25 |
| 2  | 50448366 | 26 |
| 3  | 50454369 | 27 |
| 4  | 4313     | 28 |
| 5  |          | 29 |
| 6  |          | 30 |
| 7  |          | 31 |
| 8  |          | 32 |
| 9  |          | 33 |
| 10 |          | 34 |
| 11 |          | 35 |
| 12 |          | 36 |
| 13 |          | 37 |
| 14 |          | 38 |
| 15 |          | 39 |
| 16 |          | 40 |
| 17 |          | 41 |
| 18 |          | 42 |
| 19 |          | 43 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Arty. Texas.

*J. R. Gorman*  
*Det*, Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for *March 14*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 14*, 1863.

Where *New Point*

By whom *Capt Adams*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from mustment*

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enlisted in company of*  
*March 14, 1863 Pay from*  
*substinent*

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1863 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Frank*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*G* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. V. Germond*  
*O.S.*, Cook's Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Mar. 14.*, 1863.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Capt. Adams*

Period

*War,*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Brotherson*

To what time

*June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized, and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

*G*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. V. Germond*

*Per*, Co. *K*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Nov 12*, 1863

Place *Galveston*

Remarks *Transferred to H & Staff.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. E. Barton*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G

Ord J V Germond  
Sergt, Co. n.c. Staff

, Cook's Regt Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Nov.

, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Nov 12

, 1863

Place

Galveston

Remarks

Transferred by apptmt  
as Ord name Sergt

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. P. Barton

Copyist.

24

J. V. Genmond

C. S. Leach's Regt  
Camp

24  
I, the undersigned, Division of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.  
A. Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.  
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of Amer-  
ica, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released  
from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United  
States.

Done at Galveston, Texas  
this 21<sup>st</sup> day of June, 1862.

J. V. Gammell  
Ord <sup>ce</sup> Sergt Cook's Regt 1<sup>st</sup> Arty

Res Army U. S.



*Gerrits. Edward*

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50451033 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 1139     | 3  |  |
| 3  | 1287     | 4  |  |
| 4  |          | 5  |  |
| 5  |          | 6  |  |
| 6  |          | 7  |  |
| 7  |          | 8  |  |
| 8  |          | 9  |  |
| 9  |          | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Back MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Edmund Gorri's*

*Priv.*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July 10th, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

*June 14, 1862*

Where

*La. Pk.*

By whom

*Capt. McMahon*

Period

*War*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay due from enlistment 1862*

To what time

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Absent on leave.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Rank mark:

*A. H. Hibbard*

Copyist.

*G*

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*David Gerrits*  
*Pvt*

, Co. E, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov 1862*

1862.

Enlisted:

When

*June 14*

1862.

Where

*Va Point*

By whom

*Capt. McMahon*

Period

*Nov*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. L. H. Stoy*

To what time

*Nov 1*

1862.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Absent without leave*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. J. Stinson*

Copyist

*G*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Edw Gerriets*

*He*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 17*, 1862.

Where *Va. Point*

By whom *Capt Mc Mahan*

Period *Nov*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt I. M. Stoy*

To what time *Nov. 1*, 1862.

Present or absent:

Remarks: *Discharged January 22, 1863*

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*D. H. G. S. S. S. S. S.*

Copy

4  
Getty. E

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 44206833 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Residence

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of detachments of regiments in the Confederate States Army, commanded by , surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at Natchitoches, La., June 20, 1865.

Roll dated Natchitoches, La., June 20, 1865.

Number of rolls,

56

(0000)

Approved

*G. J. Lam*

Co. *E*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50459707 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

21  
3  
Ort, Co. F, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Jan 3

Place Fort Richardson

Remarks: Discharged

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield



947  
Ghee

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ghering. C.

94  
Ghee, M. L.

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gee, Mat. L.

4  
Ghering. C

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50448741 |
| 2  | 8832     |
| 3  | 8897     |
| 4  | 9022     |
| 5  | 9127     |
| 6  | 9230     |
| 7  | 9338     |
| 8  | 50454508 |
| 9  | 4801     |
| 10 | 5119     |
| 11 | 5473     |
| 12 | 7403     |
| 13 | 8163     |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Le. Grimes*  
*Art* { Capt. J. M. Conrad's Company  
*Age 19* { Artillery, Texas Volunteers.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Gadaventon, Tex.*

Muster-in to date *Aug. 1*, 1861.  
*July 1*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 1*, 1861.

Where *Gadaventon*

By whom *Capt. J. M. Conrad, commanding.*

Period *One year.*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.  
The 1st was called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozarth*

*Copied*

(Confederate.)

Y 1 H. Arty. Texas.

W. Thering  
Capt. Co. B, 1 H. Arty. Texas Artillery.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 8 Dec. , 1861 .

Enrolled:

When

July 1

, 1861 .

Where

W. Thering

By whom

Capt. J. C. Brown

Mustered into service.

When

July 1

, 1861 .

Where

W. Thering

By whom

Capt. J. C. Brown

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. C. Brown

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1861 .

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. St. Boyark

(122)

Copy 1st.

(Confederate)

*G* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. Ghering*

*4* *Co. B, 1 Regiment Artillery.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug.*

1862.

Enlisted:

When

*July 1*

Where

*Garrison*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore*

Period

*1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. A. H. Staley*

To what time

*Feb. 28*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*M. D. B. B. B.*

(22)

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G. Y. Nering*  
4 Corp'l, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov. & Dec.* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom *Wol. J. C. Moore*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. H. Slog*

To what time

*Oct. 31* 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Detachment at bank on ...*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*H. H. Bozarch*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*C. Gering*

3 Corp., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 7 Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 1861.

Where *G. A. location*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Captain d. M. Stoy*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*M. H. Bozard*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

G 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

C. G. Hering.  
1 Corp., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for Mich. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. A. H. Steg

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. A. Bozaren

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Arty. Texas.

*G. Thering*  
Sgt., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan. & Feb.*

, 1867

Enlisted:

When

*July 1*

, 1861.

Where

*H. Alveston*

By whom

*Col. J. C. Moore*

Period

*1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Descriptive list*

To what time

*given*

, 1867

Present or absent

*Absent.*

Remarks

*1st. Mar. Capt. Mat-  
agorda Ord. Com. Smith.*

The M. also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*M. H. Bozarth*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Chering*

*Sergeant*, Co. B, Cook's Reg: Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

, 186 *3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Killed at R. R. Bridge*  
*Galv. June 12 '63*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. D. Barton*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G. Moring.*  
Sgt, Co. *B*, Cook's Regt Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *January* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*One Detachment Sigsbee's Fla. in  
Matanzas Bay Dec 13. 63.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*E. J. Moring*  
*Det*, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det on "Steamer Carr"*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Reg't of Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Kewskott*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

....., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*det. acc'd Mr. J. F. Carr, Matagorda  
by order of Com. Leon Smith*

The M. also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. B. D. A. T.*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Shelby*  
*Chas*, Co. *V*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Det as Guard in Artillery*  
*Aug 26/64*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*L. L. Garrison*  
*Sgt.*, Co. *B.*, 1st Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

Report:

of absentees of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made  
in compliance with Genl. Order No.—, Hdqrs.  
Dist. of Texas, &c.

Report dated

*Not dated*

, 186

Date of authority

*Dec 15*

, 1863.

Cause of absence or how

*Detachment*

Remarks:

*Ordered to guard  
the str. of *St. Louis* in  
Matagorda Bay.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and 2nd) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 21, 1863, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. L. Garrison*

Copyist.



G

(CONFEDERATE)  
1 HY ARTY

TEX

C Ghering

CO B COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3 Qr 1863

Date of issue September 1, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

(CONFEDERATE)

1 H. Arty. 186

C. Jhering

Pvt. Co. 2, Cook's Batt. Art.

Appears on a

for pay

RECEIPT ROLL

for

Date

Mar. 14

, 186

Occupation

laborer

, 186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

Sept. 29

, 186

To

Sept. 30

, 186

Months

Days

1

Rate of pay

25¢ per diem

Signature

Remarks:

Galveston, Tex.

No.

Copyist

Apr 295

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

No. 2925

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General C. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Service of the Confederate States, in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Galveston, Tex.  
this 21<sup>st</sup> day of June, 1865.

C. Gehring.  
Printed & bound by the Army

*Ghu* <sup>5</sup> *G. M.*

Co. I, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*McGhee. George*

51  
Ghering.

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ghering C.

5  
*Gibbs, Henry*

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 53448833 | 20 |
| 2  | 2296     | 21 |
| 3  | 9021     | 22 |
| 4  | 9126     | 23 |
| 5  | 9229     | 24 |
| 6  | 9339     | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*G* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*A. J. Jones*

*Capt.*, Co. B, 1 Battalion Texas Artillery.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 19*, 1861.

Where *Gainesboro*

By whom *Brig. G. C. Moore*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 19*, 1861.

Where *Gainesboro*

By whom *Brig. G. C. Moore*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

*Transferred to 1st Battalion Texas Artillery  
at Gainesboro*

The M. also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozarch*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

G 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*H. Gibbs*  
*3 Corps*, Co. B, 1 Regiment Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When *Oct. 19*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Kol. J. C. Moore*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. A. H. Stoy*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1862.

Present or absent: *Present.*

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cooke's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cooke's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(343)

*M. H. Bozard*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

H. Ginn

3 Corp's Co. B, Cook's Reg: Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 17, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. Stoy

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and 2nd) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(542)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

H. Gibbs

2 Corp., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Galveston.

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Captain L. W. Lloyd

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 19, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

M. H. Boyan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

H. Gibbs

Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.  
Appears as

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. 4 Apr. 1863.

Dated April 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1863.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. J. C. Moore

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. H. Stoy

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent: Present.

Remarks Promoted from 1st Corp.

Specimen Order No. 8 April 22<sup>d</sup>, 1863.

X

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

H. Gibbs  
Pvt. 1st Regt. Texas Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. D. Crocherson

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks Pay due me + 1st sergt.  
To Nov. 22/63.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

G

(CONFEDERATE)  
1 Hy Arty

TEX

H Gibbs

CO B COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for..... 3 Qr....., 1863 .

Date of issue..... July 25....., 1863 .

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Al No. ....

stein

Compt.

(CONFEDERATE)

1 H. Arty

Tax

Henry Gibbs

Pvt. Co. 2, Cooke's Bttn.

Appears on a

for pay  
for

RECEIPT ROLL

1 qr

, 186 2.

Date

Mar. 14

Occupation

laborer

, 186 2.

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

Jan. 17

To

Feb. 18

Months

, 186

Days

, 186

28

Rate of pay

25¢ per diem

Signature

Remarks:

Galveston, Tex.

No.

Mary L. Kenah

Copist.

75  
Gibson. James

**Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50450355 | 20 |
| 2  | 0450     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

*E*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*James H. Brown*  
*Det* { Capt. Samuel Boyer Davis' Co.,  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 1st*  
*Galveston Tex*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *March 1st*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 1st*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Tex*

By whom *James H. Brown*

Period *March 1st to April 1st*

Remarks: *See Remarks*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: *James H. Brown*

*James H. Brown*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*James Nelson*  
1st } Capt. Charles M. Mason's Company,  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 15*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *May Davis*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 15*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *May Davis*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. James Nelson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis's Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(643)

Copyist.

Gibson, James  
Pvt. Cook's Artillery (Co. D.)  
Pelican Battery

Subject: Deserted

Title of record: L. R.

Dist. of Texas, N.M. & Ariz.

Date: Mar. 7, 1861

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

*Gilbert.* -

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50458223 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Silbert*  
*Col.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent with leave.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. J. Taylor*

Captain

Gilbert, J.

Co. 1, 20<sup>th</sup> Tex. Hvy. Art.

See personal papers of

Martin Mulloy,

pr., Co. 1, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Tex. Hvy. Art.

**INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.**

This card must not be taken from the file.

(200)

755

Gildenacker

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Geldmacher, William

3  
Gildmacher, W.

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Geldmacher, William



511  
Gilham. J

Co. H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50453014 | 20 |
| 2  | 6161     | 21 |
| 3  | 8651     | 22 |
| 4  | 9035     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. Gilham*  
*Pvt*

, Co. H, 1 Reg't Texa- Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1863.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *W M Harrison*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *C. A. Smith*

To what time *1 yr*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*C. B. Mustain*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Co. *[Handwritten]*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *[Handwritten]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *[Handwritten]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was then known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*[Handwritten signature]*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*C. H. Cook*, Co. *H*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Oct 1*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*One discharged & sent to Co*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Cor , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 1864

Remarks:

**Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:**

**Absent enlisted men accounted for:**

*On leave 4 weeks to  
Fayette & Gonzales Co.*

The 1st. Co. of the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st. Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

G

(CONFEDERATE)  
1 HY ARTY

TH

J Gilliam

CO. H COOK'S REGT. OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3 Qr 186 3.

Date of issue Sept. 30 186 3.

Signature

Remarks:

No.

stein

No 1640

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Texas-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this ..... )  
8<sup>th</sup> ..... day of ~~July~~ <sup>August</sup> 1865. )

John H. Williams  
Ohio Co, H, 1<sup>st</sup> Tex, H, Art

Daniel Harvey...

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

W. Williams

758

*Gilham,*

**Co. H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

**Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.**

**(Confederate.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

**Cards filed with**

*Gilham, J.*



950

Gillespy, F. M.

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gillespy, F. M.

760

Gillespie, J. M.

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gillespie, J. M.

161  
Gillespie. J. J.

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |          |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1  | 50452120 | 21 | 50458755 |
| 2  | 2193     | 22 | 50461588 |
| 3  | 2278     | 23 | 50459495 |
| 4  | 2364     | 24 | 9853     |
| 5  | 2473     | 25 | 50460363 |
| 6  | 4593     | 26 | 06-1     |
| 7  | 4871     | 27 | 1169     |
| 8  | 5184     | 28 | 50447779 |
| 9  | 5549     | 29 | 81-8     |
| 10 | 5881     | 30 | 8211     |
| 11 | 6283     |    |          |
| 12 | 6557     |    |          |
| 13 | 6821     |    |          |
| 14 | 7028     |    |          |
| 15 | 7220     |    |          |
| 16 | 7574     |    |          |
| 17 | 50461396 |    |          |
| 18 | 757      |    |          |
| 19 | 1510     |    |          |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

DATE MADE:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. J. ...*  
*...*, Co. G, Cook's Regiment Artillery.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *July 8. Aug. 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Art'y. Co. 2. 1st Regt Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Nov*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On leave from duty*  
*Miss [illegible]*  
The M. [illegible] of the 1st and 2nd [illegible] Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*James D. [unclear]*  
*Stamps*, Co. G, Cook's Regt Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *James D. [unclear]* 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 10* 1862

Where *Franklin*

By whom *James D. [unclear]*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom *James D. [unclear]* 1862

To what time *July 1*

Present or absent

Remarks *Transferred to*

*the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery*

*As on Roll*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Frederick [unclear]*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. G. Hall*  
*1000 ft., C. G., Cook's Reg't Texas Artillery.*

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Oct 31, 1862* to *Feb 28, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*June 6, 1862.*

Where

*Houston*

By whom

*H. D. ...*

Period

*11.00*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. ...*

To what time

*Oct 31*

*1862.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks: *... ...*  
*in Engineer's ...*

The 3d (also called the 1st and 2nd) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of 100 companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. G, Cook - Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(22)

Frederick Snyder

Copyist



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Part*, Co. *Cook's* Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *Jan. 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *March 6*, 1862.

Where *Texas*

By whom *H. L. ...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1863.

Present or absent: *...*

Remarks: *...*

*Captain ...*  
*...*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Gillespie, J.J.

Pvt, Co G

Cooke Regt Hvy Arty

Subject: rejoin comd

Title of record: S.O.No.292-7

Dist TEX MEX & ARIZ-Magruder  
Date: Oct 27/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G  
J. J. Gillespie  
Priv., Co. G, Cook's Regt. Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Eng Dept Houston  
Jan 19. 63

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

G. O. Houston

Copyist.

*G* (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John J. Simpson*  
*Co. G*, Cook's Regt Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station .....

Remarks: .....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 ..

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In Regiment 1st Lt*  
*Sabine*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 21, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. A. Scott*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G. J. Gillespie,*  
*Co. 8, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Feb'y*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det'd in Eng Dept.*

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*O. Williams*

*Private*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*det in Eng. Dept & line*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*F. W. Rader*

(Confederate.)

*4* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*St. Louis, Mo.*

....., Co. ...., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept* 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station .....

Remarks: .....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... 186*4*.

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In Eng. Reg't. Adams*  
*Town*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 11, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. A. Rank*

(Confederate.)

67 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

John J. Williams

Private, Co. 1st, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date July 1st, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

John J. Williams

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

John J. Williams



(Confederate)

1 H. Army. Texas.

G  
J. J. Gillispie  
1st Regt Heavy Artillery

Appears on **Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *June*, 1864  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:  
in Regt dep't Sabine Town by  
order of Gen. Magruder.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. J. Gillespie  
Pvt

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1-64

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Eng dept. Sabine Town  
since Nov 10/63

The 1st also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies  
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and des-  
ignated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

Copyist

G

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. J. Gillespie

g

Co. 9, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly:

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 10

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Among enlisted men accounted for:

In Capt. Left Sabine Town

since Nov. 10. 1863

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

O. J. Bonnell

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*R. I. Gillespie*

Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for

*Aug. 20*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date

Place

1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In Eng left Houston Nov 10. 1863*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. Osburn*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. J. Thompson*

*Co. 2, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det. in Eng. Dept. Sabine river  
Nov. 10/63.*

The 2d also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 29, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. J. Tingle*

(Confederate.)

I H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appearances

Company Return

of the organization named above

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Engineer Co. Co. G, 1st H. Art'y.*  
*1863.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and 2nd) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(1863)

*Fred Smith*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. H. Harrison*  
Capt., Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 13*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In Engineer Corps. Nov. 10,*  
*1863.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*1st*

.....

*1st* Co. Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of ..... , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... , 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Intelligence to be obtained from  
since 1864.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion in Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Smyth*

(100)

Copyist



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*William*  
Co. 1, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*See original*  
*10/24*  
The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(1044)

*Q. D. Taylor*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*John H. Snyder*  
*John H. Snyder*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186 *4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 10*, 186 *4*.

Place *Fort Bliss*

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In Engineer Capt. Snyder*  
*March 10, 1864.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*6th Co.*  
*Cook's*, Co. *4th*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Des. on 1st April 1864*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

....., Co. ...., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of ..... 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*See in P. 2. Det. 1st Reg't*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*g*

*William P.*  
*S.*, Co. *g*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Killed in Eng. Regt.*  
*March*

The 1st also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G*  
*James H. Gillespie*  
Pat. Co. *G*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det. in Eng. 7 Sept. 1864. 10*  
*63*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. B. Mustain*

(1865)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John G. Cook*  
*Not dated*, Cook's Reg't H. Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, absent  
from their commands

List dated

*Not dated*, 186

Remarks:

*Not filed in Reg't Sept.*  
*Feb. 16. 63. Dist. 4. 1. 2. 1. 1. 0.*  
*No. 71.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy  
Artillery) was organized September 11, 1862. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 2, 1863, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark

*J. G. Cook*

(1863)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. J. Williams*

Co. 1, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of officers and men of the organization named  
above, absent from their command.

List dated

*Oct. 30*

, 1863.

Remarks: *Detached in Eng. Sept.,  
at Austin.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark

*J. J. Williams*

(000)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*William McKie*

*Co. G*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

Report

of absence: Cook's Regiment Artillery, made  
in compliance with Gen'l Order No.—, Hdqrs.  
Dist. of Texas, &c.

Report dated

*Not dated*

, 186

Date of authority

*Feb. 10*

1863.

Cause of absence or how employed

*Priv.*

*Engineer*

Remarks:

*in Eng. Co. G, at  
Sabine Pass*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark

*May*

(224)

Copyist.

J. J. Gillespie

Col. 1. Reg. Texas

Vol. Artillery

No. 230  
I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.  
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.  
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of  
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise  
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
United States.

Done at Galveston, Texas  
this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of Jan, 1865.

Res. Olney Ellis.

J. J. Gillespie

C. S. A. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt Texas Heavy Artillery

962  
Gillespie, N. L.

Co. G., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gillespie, William L.

763

Gillespie P.

Co. G, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gillespie, J. J.

*Grinsbie, William L*

Co. *E*, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |          |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1  | 50452121 | 2  | 50461170 |
| 2  | 2214     | 3  | 50448212 |
| 3  | 2302     | 4  | 8000     |
| 4  | 2388     | 5  | 8119     |
| 5  | 2474     | 6  |          |
| 6  | 4594     | 7  |          |
| 7  | 4872     | 8  |          |
| 8  | 5185     | 9  |          |
| 9  | 5550     | 10 |          |
| 10 | 5882     | 11 |          |
| 11 | 6824     | 12 |          |
| 12 | 61421    | 13 |          |
| 13 | 1484     | 14 |          |
| 14 | 1541     | 15 |          |
| 15 | 16       | 16 |          |
| 16 | 53459523 | 17 |          |
| 17 | 9860     | 18 |          |
| 18 | 5100367  | 19 |          |
| 19 | 0662     | 20 |          |

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Done NAME: .....

See also .....

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G*  
*W. L. Gillette*  
*Private Co. B. 80th Regt. Tex.*

Age

years.

Return

1865.

Appears on a

of Post of Houston, Texas,

*Jan.*

for the month of  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men employed on extra duty:

186

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed

By whose order employed

Nature of service

*Maj. Gen. Walker*  
*Watchman*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 289.

*G. L. Thompson*

*Captain*

(101)

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G*  
*W. L. Williams*  
*Private 1st Regt. Arty*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

**Return**

of Post at Houston, \_\_\_\_\_

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition *long list of disability*

Name of surgeon giving \_\_\_\_\_

When detailed *Dec. 1 to 31* 1864.

By whose order employed

*Maj. Gen. Walker*

Nature of service *Union man*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 288.

(661)

*G. C. Thompson*

3800

Copies



(CONFEDERATE);

*J*

*1 May 1861*

*John L. ...*  
*Private & Property*

Appears on a

Roll

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty at the Post of Houston, Texas, during the month of November, 1861, by Capt. H. R. Marks, A. C. S.

Roll dated

186

By whose order employed

*Thos. ...*

Nature of service

How employed

Remarks:

Book mark:

(653)

4573

Copist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a

Roll

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty as mechanics and laborers in Post Commissary Dept. at Houston, Texas, for the month of February, 1865, by Capt. H. R. Marks, A. C. S.

Roll dated

186

By whose order employed

Nature of service

*W. L. McLean*

How employed

Remarks:

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. H. ...*  
*J. H. ...*, Co. G, Cook's Regiment Artillery,

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 11 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st and 2nd called the 1st and 2nd Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Frederick Snyder*

Copy 100

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*William C. Kaspie*  
*Asst.*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *March 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 1862.

Where *Houston*

By whom *W. C. Kaspie*

Period *March 1st to April 1st*

Last paid:

By whom *W. C. Kaspie*

To what time *April 1st*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 1, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(243)

*W. C. Kaspie*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*William ...*  
*Chit ...*, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Oct 1, 1862* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March* 1862

Where *Texas*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 1862.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks *...*  
*at ...*

*Name ...*  
*...*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 23, 1862. It was composed of ten companies. On that date it was designated and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. It was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Great ...*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. L. ...*

*Capt.*, Co. 3, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 3*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The H. also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 13, 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 13, 1861*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John H. Cook*

Period *Sept. 13, 1861*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. Cook*

To what time *Sept. 13, 1861*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Enlisted in Co. G, 1st Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery, Sept. 13, 1861.*

The Muster roll of the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from *Sept. 13, 1861* until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*John H. Cook*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Is

M L Gillespie

Priv, Co. Is, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

detained in Artillery  
Houston Sept 22 & 23

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Bn. of Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. M. Taylor

Copy



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*M. L. Gillespie*

*Co. G*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *January*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Dr. W. M. L. 1st*  
*Hawkins*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. A. Scott*

Copy.

*G* (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W L Gillespie,*  
Capt, Co. *G*, Cook's Reg. Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Feb'y*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Rebin A. M. Dept. Houston.*

The 1st also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 29, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and consisted the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W Hays*

Capt

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*L*  
*M. L. ...*  
Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *...*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*det in Qr. M. ...*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 13, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*ENR ...*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186*4*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*in G. M. H. or Houston grinding  
corn*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*J. H. Rankin*

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Arty. Texas.

*W. L. Gillespie*

*Pos*, Co. *G*, 1 H. Arty. Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization name above.

for the month of *July*

, 186 *4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*det. for 5 days to go to Houston*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*L. H. Martin*

Captain

Confederate.

I H. Art'y. Texas.

*M. ...*  
*Det. ...* Co G, Cook's Regt Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In U. S. S. Houston Sept 16,*  
*1864.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and 2nd) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 3, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Frederick Snyder*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above,  
for

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Com. Capt. Cook's*  
*Sept. 22, 1864*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Simpson*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Amos Cook*

*Amos Cook*, Co G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Enlisted men were discharged since Sept 25 1864.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Fred Snyder.*

Copyright.



Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*1st H. Art'y. Texas.*  
*1st H. Art'y. Texas.*  
Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Post. Comm. Houston 1st H.*  
*1864.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion) of Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 8, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(200)

*Thos. Snyder.*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*W. L. Ellispie*

*Pvt.*, Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough since Sept 20.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 29, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. L. Ellispie*

(Confederate.)

✓ 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. , Co. k's Regt Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Company's possession  
Sept 20/62

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

W. S. Mayfield

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*M. S. Gillespie*

*Co. G*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mar*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*See L. S. Gillespie*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. L. Gillespie

Capt., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det. in Company 2 left  
Houston Sept 22, '65*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was afterwards known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. B. Mustain*

Captain

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

D t, Co. C., Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was reorganized as the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(100)

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. L. Gillette

1st Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made  
in compliance with Gen'l Order No.—, Hdqrs.  
Dist. of Texas, &c.

Report dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of authority

Jan. 19.

, 1863.

Cause of absence or how employed

Miller

Remarks

in employment of  
John Meredith of  
Houston.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was organized  
into ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark

J. Bay

(1864)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

*Ly*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. J. Gillockie*

*Priv.*, Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, absent  
from their commands.

List dated

*Not dated*

, 186

Remarks:

*Det. in Md. Sept.*  
*Feb. 16, 63. E. S. T. 1st.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark

*H. C. Ayer*

(863)

Copyist.



(Confederate)

G 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

W. L. Gillespie

Pvt, Co. G, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of officers and men, of the organization named  
above, absent from their command.

List dated

Nov. 30

, 1863.

Remarks

detained in Ord. Sept.  
at Houston.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 29, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was afterwards known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark

W. L. Gillespie

Copyist.

Gillespie, W.L.

Pvt, Co G

Cooks Regt Hvy Arty

Subject: rejoin comm

Title of record: S.O.No.292-7

Dist TEX RM X & RIZ-Magruder  
Date: Oct 27/63

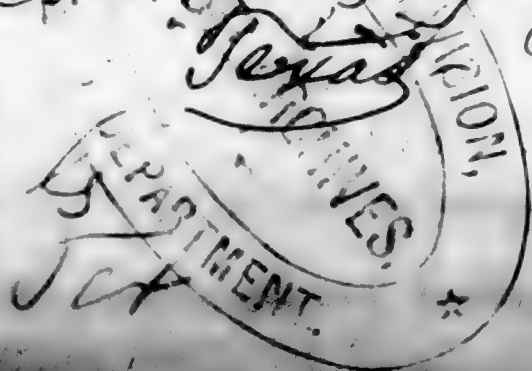
This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

Received of  
 Wm. H. Fisher  
 Secy. of the  
 Board of

Mc Donnell Office  
 Houston Aug. 20 1864

Detail, Approved  
 J. M. Donnell  
 Secy of the Board  
 #1008R

Co. G. Cook's Regt. Arty.



Ad. Gen. District of Texas  
 Galveston Aug. 20 1864

Respectfully refer to  
 the Comdg Officer of  
 Co. G. Cook's Regt  
 what kind of light-  
 duty can this man  
 do, and where can  
 he be detailed?

By order of  
 Brig Genl F. O. Hildner  
 J. K. Leigh  
 Capt & comd

My dear Mr. Brown  
I have just received your letter of the 11th inst. and am  
glad to hear that you are well. I am  
also well and hope this letter will find you  
the same. I have been thinking of you  
often and wondering how you are getting on.  
I have been very busy lately but I  
will try to write you more often.  
I am, dear Mr. Brown,  
Very truly,  
Your friend,  
J. H. Brown

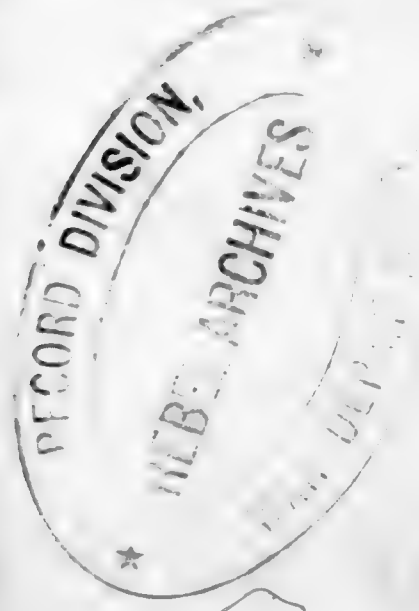
My dear Mr. Brown  
I have just received your letter of the 11th inst. and am  
glad to hear that you are well. I am  
also well and hope this letter will find you  
the same. I have been thinking of you  
often and wondering how you are getting on.  
I have been very busy lately but I  
will try to write you more often.  
I am, dear Mr. Brown,  
Very truly,  
Your friend,  
J. H. Brown

Ca.

Memorandum

Mr. L. Greenleaf

C. G. Cooks T. Co. Aug.



Salveto Sept 3. 1863

Lt. J. T. Brown

Requesting that

Certain detailed men be ordered to report to their Company

Approved & copy forwarded

Inc. North Col

Company Sept 4. 1863

Respectfully forwarded with favorable recommendation & debiting Col. J. T. Brown

Rupert G. Co. forward Private Moxley might be ordered to his company

Respectfully referred back to Gen. Buckett who will order the within named men to report for duty to their Regt. No men can be detailed from the Artillery for any such purpose as grinding corn.

By order of Maj. Gen. Maynard

S. D. Yancy  
A. A. G.

Sept. 8. 1863.



Office of Post Commissioner  
Hannover, N.H. 1864

Walter A. Munn  
Hannover

Respectfully ask that  
Private Wm Gillette whose certificate  
of disability is herewith enclosed be  
permitted to report to me as I am very  
much in want of assistance  
Yours respectfully  
J. A. S. S. S.  
Post Office 125

NOIS

1021 24-11-12

11-1

1-1



Camp 400 - Sept 13 1864

Capt. M. A. C. C.

Sir,

4. of the 10. L.

Yelling in; while at Galveston he was attacked with  
hemorrhoids, in the lungs. Then was a certificate  
for detail made out for Howell, Surgeon of 10th Regt,  
approved of it and forwarded it to the Medical  
Director at Houston. Since the certificate was sent, nothing  
has been heard of it. It was sent to Houston about  
the 15th August. I understood that the Certificate  
was disapproved of - I was in command of the  
company at the time it was first made out.

J. B. Brown  
Co. 4. 10th Regt.

1881

1882

1883

1884

1885

1886

1887

1888

1889

January  
No. 1  
May 1  
Washington  
Laguna  
Florida  
Occupied  
in hand  
Sub. for

a general  
by January  
to  
J. F. Brown

The same  
and  
as a  
Tuberculosis  
detected  
Sub. for Aug 12 1894

✓  
J. F. Brown  
1894

1826

W. L. Gillespie  
Capt. 1. Regt. New York  
Sept

No. 26

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Service of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Galveston Texas  
this 24<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1865.

W. L. Gillespie  
Army Surg. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt 1<sup>st</sup> Div

Oliver Liles

165  
Gillespie, F. M.

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50453621 |
| 2  | 3712     |
| 3  | 3774     |
| 4  | 3835     |
| 5  | 3993     |
| 6  | 3294     |
| 7  | 5706     |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

NOTE MADE:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. W. Gillespie

Sgt., Co. K, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1

Where Waco

By whom Maj Harrison

Period Nov

Last paid:

By whom Capt Stoy

To what time April 30, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on sick  
furlough since  
July 20

\*This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. W. Hall

Copyist.

١١

I H. Army.

H. M. Hill & Co.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. K, 1 Reg. T. Inf. Mass. Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for...

1562.

**Enlisted:**

When 11/29/11

: 4)

Where Wall

By whom 1107 1108 1109

Period None

**Last paid:**

By whom W. J. L. A. V. 1904

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: 11-24-1919  
Leave for home  
to see 24, 25, 26, 27  
Hospital.

Calculus

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Spright), Battalion Texas Infantry. The 3d (also called the 1st and Co. 1st) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

**Book mark:**

Wellington





(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. M. Gillsby*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1863.

Where *Waco*

By whom *Wm J. Harrison*

Period *Waco*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. M. Gillsby*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick in Hospital*  
*Since Dec 28/63*

\*This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Hunt*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

G

For 74 G. H. Art'y

Prd, Co. K. 1 Reg. Texas Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 1863

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1. 11. 1862

Feb 21

, 1862.

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent  
Absent on sick furlough  
since Dec 26 1862.

This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry. The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 21, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist

Confederate.

1 H. Army. Texas.

6  
W. W. Gills

, Co. K, Cook's Heavy Artillery.\*

Name appears on a

Statement

of votes cast at an election for Officers in the  
organization named above.

Statement dated

September 10

April, 1862

Remarks:

\*This company was formed by the consolidation of remnants of Companies F and G, 1st (Speight's) Texas Infantry. The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 1, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. W. Gills

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*G* | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*F. M. Gillespie,*

*Capt.*, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 17*, 186*4*.

Place *San Antonio*

Remarks: *James Gillespie*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. Booth*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G*  
*F. M. Gilligan,*

*Put in*, Cook's Reg't H. Art'y.

Appears in

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Apr* 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Apr. 18*

Place *Galveston*

Remarks *transf'd by*  
*Exch.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*Ed Rader*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Art or Car*

*James M. Brown*

*Regt. 1st Texas Co. 1st Div.*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital.  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                           |         |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Disease                 | <i>Diarrhea (Cholera)</i> | , 1862  |
| Admitted                | <i>Dec. 10</i>            | , 186 . |
| Returned to duty        |                           | , 186 . |
| Discharged from service |                           | , 186 . |
| Deserted                |                           | , 186 . |
| Furloughed              | <i>Feb 10 to 15, 1862</i> | , 186 . |
| Died                    |                           |         |
| Remarks:                | <i>5-6-62</i>             |         |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 115

*W. H. Johnson*

Copy 100

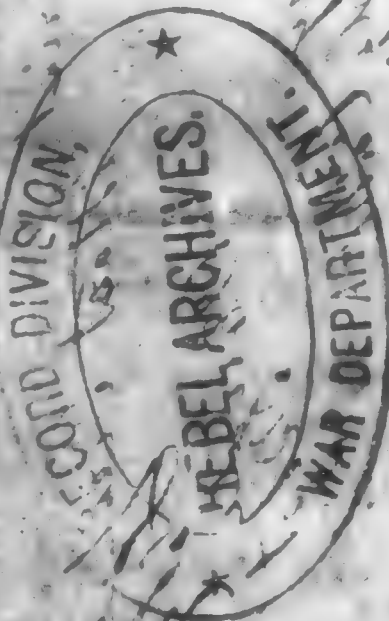
Galveston, Texas

April 15th 1864

J. M. Gellerstein

as K. Cooper Leg. Att.

Application for Trans-  
fer by Exchange  
of Private Property  
of Capt. C. C. Cook Regt  
of Private Property of  
Capt. J. J. Jones Regt



C. W. Mason, Jr. Galveston April 13/64

Private, 3 Captains

We the undersigned  
do hereby most respectfully ask an exchange  
by transfer, of W. H. Gillespie Co. "H" Cooks  
Regt into Company E, Pyrons Regiment  
and Henry Baker Company "E" Pyrons  
Regt into Company "H" Cooks Regt. The  
reasons are that Private Gillespie is a good  
Horseman and Private Baker is an  
old Artilleryist

Approved

W. H. Valley  
Capt. Comdg Co. "H"  
Cook's Regiment

Approved

W. H. Edwards  
Capt. Comdg Co. "E"  
Pyrons Regt.

Approved

W. H. Covert Lt  
Camp Cook & Reg  
8 Art

Most Respectfully

W. H. Gillespie  
Private Co. "H" Cooks

Regt Artillery

W. H. Baker

Private Co. "E" Pyrons  
Regiment Cavalry

Approved

Samuel Hatcher Lt Col  
Comd 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. I Co.



966

*Gilliam,*

Co. A., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Gilham, J.*

267  
J.

Gilliam,

Co. H., 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gilham, J.

116  
Glass. John

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50450955 | 20 |
| 2  | 1032     | 21 |
| 3  | 1138     | 22 |
| 4  | 1232     | 23 |
| 5  | 323      | 24 |
| 6  | 1401     | 25 |
| 7  | 4580     | 26 |
| 8  | 5062     | 27 |
| 9  | 9418     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank MARK:

See 2130

Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

G

John Glass

Priv

Capt. E. Von Harten's Company,  
Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 4 Dec. 1861.

for

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 4, 1861.  
Galveston

Where

By whom

Maj. J. J. Cook

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 4, 1861.  
Galveston

Maj. J. J. Cook

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. D. Richardson  
Oct. 31, 1861.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E. 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.  
The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

H. W. Hibbard

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John Mass*

Co. E. 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept 7 Aug, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Lawrence*

By whom

*Maj. Cook*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. L. H. Stoy*

To what time

*March 1*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hibbard*

(200)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)  
G 1 H. Art'y. Texas.  
John Glass  
Co. E, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Mr. F. J. Lee, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

O. J. S. S. S. S.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G*

*John Glass*

*Re*, Co. E. 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 4*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Maj Cook*

Period *Nov*

Last paid: *Capt. L. N. Steg*

By whom *Nov. 1*, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detached on Pelican  
Spit by name of Col Cook*

The M also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. J. Small*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*G*

*John Glass*

*Pvt*, Co. E. 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*Mich & Apr.*

, 1863.

for

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 4*

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Maj Cook*  
*Wm*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Oct 2. 12*  
*Feb 28*

, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. J. G. Small*

Copyright



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G

John Glass

Plt E. 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. 5 Feb. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Plt.

Galveston

Major Cook

Mr.

Capt. Mott

Aug. 31

Present

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were mustered from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

A. J. Dineale

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

4  
John Glass

Per, Co. E, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in Galveston

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. D. Bristow

Copyist.

*J*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*W. H. Art'y.*  
*Co. E*

Appears in *1864*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *July*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *1864*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date  
Place

Remarks: *1864*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
*W. H. Art'y.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Art'y.*

Copyist.

G

(CONFEDERATE)  
1 Reg Arty

For

J. Glass

Comp Co & Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a  
for clothing.  
RECEIPT ROLL

Date of issue Sept 29, 186

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copylet.

G

(CONFEDERATE)

1 Ry Arty

Tex

J. Glass

Corp Co E Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186 .

Date of issue Sept 29....., 186 3

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Roll No. ....

Davenport

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*James*  
*Q. J.*, Co. *F*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*

, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Foreign*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. J. Mayfield*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)

1 Hy Arty

Tex

J. Glass

Pvt. Co. A. Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

186

Date of issue July 16

Signature

186 3

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

0

1 Ry Arty

ToX

John Glass

Pvt Co H Hook's Regt Arty

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186 .

Date of issue Aug 12, 186 3.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Corrlist.



Oct 182

18

18

18

18

18

No. 182

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.  
A. Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.  
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of  
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise  
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
United States.

Done at Vicksburg, La.  
this 28<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1865.

John G. Laff  
As. En. 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. N. Y. art'y

John G. Laff

*Gleason, Ervin M.*

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | 50752958  |
| 2  | 1028      |
| 3  | 1134      |
| 4  | 229       |
| 5  | 1321      |
| 6  | 1455      |
| 7  | 4575      |
| 8  | 4855      |
| 9  | 4980      |
| 10 | 50 - 2199 |
| 11 | 7980      |
| 12 | 8112      |
| 13 |           |
| 14 |           |
| 15 |           |
| 16 |           |
| 17 |           |
| 18 |           |
| 19 |           |

Number of medical cards herein *21*

Number of personal papers herein *21*

BOOK MARK:

See also

G (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John M. Gleason*  
Priv. (Capt. E. Von Harten's Company,  
Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery.\*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 7 Dec.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

*Oct. 15*, 1861.

Where

*Virginia Point*

By whom

*Capt. E. Von Harten*

Mustered into service:

When

*Oct. 15*, 1861.

Where

*Virginia Point*

By whom

*Capt. E. Von Harten*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. D. Richardson*

To what time

*Oct. 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company E. 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.  
The Muster Roll caused the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*H. H. Hubbard*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John H. Gleason*

Appears on Co. E, 1 Regiment Artillery.

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Sept. 10, 1862.*

*Oct. 10, 1861.*

*March 1, 1862.*

*Capt. J. H. Gleason*

*Capt. J. H. Gleason*

*Present sick in hospital.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*H. W. Hittard*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G*

*John M. Gleason*

, Co. E, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 15*

, 1861.

Where

*Va Point*

By whom

*Capt Van Hexter*

Period

*Nov*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt L. H. Stuy*

To what time

*Nov 1*

, 1862.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*absent sick in Hospital*

*Houston*

The M. (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. J. G. Duncall*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John M. Gleason*

, Co. E, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan. & Feb.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 15*

, 1861.

Where

*Va. Point*

By whom

*Capt. C. Van. Harten*

Period

*None*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. L. N. Hay*

To what time

*Mar.*

, 1862.

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

*Detached in 2. H. Art'y  
as Wheelwright's Battery & Dr. Gen  
Haynes Jan 26 1862*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. S. Small*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G*

*Jno. M. Gleason*

*Pl*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*absent*  
*Detailed in Genl Hospital*  
*Houston Sp. case in St of Genl*  
*Scurry*

The 3d (also called the 1st and 2nd) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 2, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. J. Sund*

Copyright.



*G* (Confederate.)  
*John M. Gleason*  
*1 H. Art'y. Texas.*  
*Co. E. 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted: *Oct. 15*, 1862  
When  
Where *Virginia Point*  
By whom *Capt. Van Harten*  
*Mon*

Permit  
Last paid:  
By whom *Descriptive List furnished*, 186  
To what time

Present or absent  
Remarks: *Dischrg.* - *22/864*  
*for disability*

*Eligible*  
The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:  
*A. J. G. Small*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. / Texas.

*J. M. Gleason*  
Appears on *Co. E*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Nov*

Commissioned officers present and absent:  
Station *Nov*, 1863  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date  
Place  
Remarks: *Nov*, 1863

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained in Genl Hospital  
at Houston*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*J. J. Wharton*

Copyist

*G* (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. E. Hansen*  
Sgt., Co. E, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *July*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detached in Civil War  
Houston.*

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. S. Scott,*

(944)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. M. Mason.  
Capt, Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb 22*, 1864.

Place *H. Jackson.*

Remarks: *Loss. Discharge for disability.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. B. Scott*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. M. Gleason*

*Rot.*, Co. E, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of Cook's Regiment Artillery, made  
in compliance with Gen'l Order No.—. Hdqrs.  
Dist. of Texas, &c.

Report dated

*Not dated*

, 1863.

Date of authority

*Mar. 24,*

, 1863.

Cause of absence or how employed

*Nurse*

Remarks:

*In Gen'l Hosp'l.  
at Houston.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Bay*

(1864)

Copyright.

(Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. M. Gibson*

Co. E, Cook's Regt. Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, absent  
from their commands.

List dated

*Not dated*

, 186 .

Remarks:

*Detained in Jail. Exbl  
Mar 5 + 63. E 17. 1145 38.*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark

*J. Bay*

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Mr. M. Garrison*

Co. E, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a

List

of officers and men, of the organization named  
above, absent from their command.

List dated

*Nov. 30*, 1863.

Remarks: *Detained in Gen'l.  
Hospl., Houston.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*at Camp*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. A.

James A. A.

Tex.

John A. A.

Regt. Capt. A. A. A. Co. 1st Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a Register of:

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease Diarrhea

Admitted Aug. 1, 1862

Returned to duty Dec. 18, 1862

Discharged from service, 1862

Deserted, 1862

Furloughed, 1862

Died, 1862

Remarks: At home

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 96

A. A. Johnson

(986)

Copyright



(CONFEDERATE.)

*Ad on Card*  
*Books*

*John M. Gleason*

*Art. Capt. Mc Mahans Co E, Conn.*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease *Dysentery acute*

Admitted *Aug 4* , 1862

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed *Aug 8 for 10 days* , 1862

Died , 186 .

Remarks: *Groat Town Block 187*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 94

*H. A. Johnson*

Copyied

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

*dr. & Co.*  
Cook

Ten

John M. Gleason  
Maj. Capt. McMahon Co. E. 60th

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital.  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                           |      |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|------|
| Disease                 | Hepatitis chr. + debility |      |
| Admitted                | Sept. 5.                  | 1863 |
| Returned to duty        |                           | 186  |
| Discharged from service |                           | 186  |
| Deserted                |                           | 186  |
| Furloughed              |                           | 186  |
| Died                    |                           | 186  |
| Remarks:                |                           |      |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 186

Hay

(206)

206

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G. [unclear]*

*John B. [unclear]*  
*Oct 30, 1863*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of General Hospital,

at Houston, Texas,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 17*, 1863.

Where *[unclear]*

By whom *Capt [unclear]*

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When *[unclear]*, 1863.

How employed

Last paid:

By whom *Capt [unclear]*

To what time *[unclear]*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *patient in hospital*

Book mark:

*J. Williams*

(645)

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G* *Book 1*

*Inc. Williams*  
*Capt. J. Williams*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of General Hospital,  
at Houston, Texas,

for *July 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1st*, 1861.

Where

By whom *Capt. J. Williams*

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When *July 1st*, 1863.

How employed

Last paid

By whom *Capt. J. Williams*

To what time *July 1st*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks

Book mark:

*J. M. Williams*  
(445)

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G* *Book's Tex*

*John M. Gleason*  
*Pub. Co. E. Cook's Regt.*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Gen'l  
Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3, 1864."

Date of admission *Sept. 5.*, 186*3.*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 202

*J. Gay*  
*97*

(1000)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

Y  
ast or copy  
books  
74

John Gleason regt.  
Milit. Capt. M. M. Makers Co. E. books

Appears on a Register of  
General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |              |        |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Disease                 | Diarrh. Chr. | , 1863 |
| Admitted                | Jan. 31.     | , 1863 |
| Returned to duty        | March 26.    | , 186  |
| Discharged from service |              | , 186  |
| Deserted                |              | , 186  |
| Furloughed              |              | , 186  |
| Died                    |              | , 186  |
| Remarks                 |              |        |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 34

J. Bay  
= 7

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

at a car

books

21

John Johnson  
Ret. at Medical Co. 5. 1862  
Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease

Admitted

Returned to duty

Discharged from service

Deserted

Furloughed

Died

Remarks: Detained & Reported to  
Mr. Selmon, S. Q. 11

, 1862

, 1863

, 186

, 186

, 186

, 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 116

(206)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*art in 3rd*  
*1862*  
*John Johnson*  
*Regt. Co. 1st Texas Inf.*

Appears on a Register of:  
General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                |         |
|-------------------------|----------------|---------|
| Disease                 | <i>Typhoid</i> | , 1862. |
| Admitted                | <i>Jan 1</i>   | , 1863. |
| Returned to duty        | <i>Jan 1</i>   | , 186 . |
| Discharged from service |                | , 186 . |
| Deserted                |                | , 186 . |
| Furloughed              |                | , 186 . |
| Died                    |                | , 186 . |
| Remarks:                |                |         |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 150

*John Johnson*      *Copyist*



(CONFEDERATE.)

Art. 100, C. 100  
books

Des.

John H. Pearson

Art. 100, C. 100, books

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                                 |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Disease                 | Trismus, self-cutting, Retained |
| Admitted                | Jan 6, 1863                     |
| Returned to duty        | , 1863                          |
| Discharged from service | , 1863                          |
| Deserted                | , 1863                          |
| Furloughed              | , 1863                          |
| Died                    | Jan 11, 1863                    |
| Remarks:                |                                 |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 177

H. A. Johnson

(385)

1863

Copy 100.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*John D. ...*  
*...*  
Appears on *1 Jan 1863*

Hospital Muster Roll

of General Hospital,  
at Houston, Texas,  
for *March 5*, 1863.  
*dated April 3*  
Enlisted:  
When *...*, 186...  
Where *...*  
By whom *Capt. ...*  
Period *...*

Attached to Hospital:  
When *March*, 1863.  
How employed *...*  
Last paid:  
By whom *Capt. ...*  
To what time *...*, 1863.

Present or absent *...*  
Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

*John Mason*  
*Priv. Co. - 100th Regt.*

Appear on a Report of Sick and Wounded of

General Hospital,

Houston, Texas,

for the quarter ending *March 31*, 1863.

Discharges on Surgeon's Certificate and Deaths:

Disease *Scarlet*

Date of discharge *Jan 1*, 1863  
from service, *Jan 1*

Date of death *Jan 11*, 1863.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 276, page 188

*W. A. Brinkman*

(206)

2006

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G. A. B. C.*

*John Bleason*  
*P. Co. F. 1st Regt.*

Appears on a List attached to a Register of

General Hospital,  
Galveston, Texas,

under the head of "Return of wounded admitted  
into the General Hospital of the Confederate  
States Army at Galveston, January 1st, 1863."

Disease *Gun shot wound*

Remarks: *Wounded in the*  
*Foot slightly.*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 276, page 112

*W. A. Brinkman*

(206)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Cook's Regt. Arty.*

*J. W. Mason*  
*Co. E. Cook's Regt. Arty.*

Appears on a

List

of Detailed Men at Galveston.

List dated

*Nov. 3*

*1863.*

Remarks: *Hospital Galveston*  
*no return*

Book mark:

*W. A. Brinkner*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Cooks H. arty

J. M. Gleason  
Potable Cooks H. arty

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From May 1, 1863  
To June 30, 1863

When paid July 18, 1863  
By whom Wm Cooke

Amount

\$22

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 201

J. B. Hyatt

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 1

Paid the 8 day of 186

Dollars

Jos. M. Gleason

Co. E 2nd Texas H. Art

(COPY.)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

a Private of Company F — Regiment of 1st Regt. Va. Vol. — Volunteers.

| NAME.                  | RANK. | DESCRIPTION. | Where Born.    | Occupation. | Enlisted. |        |          |         | Last Paid. |               | BOUNTY. |       |
|------------------------|-------|--------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|------------|---------------|---------|-------|
|                        |       |              |                |             | When.     | Where. | By whom. | Period. | Pay.       | To what fund. | PAID.   | DUED. |
| <u>John M. Gleason</u> |       |              | <u>Ireland</u> |             |           |        |          |         |            |               |         |       |

REMARKS:

(Condorine) Admitted to service July 10/63  
Paid on 1st of Aug. 1863. He has been in charge  
of all the work of the hospital since that date.  
He is a very good man and a very good soldier.

He has been in the hospital since July 10/63  
and has been in charge of all the work of the hospital  
since that date. He is a very good man and a very good soldier.

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station.

Date.

Salisbury, Mass.  
June 30 1863

signed John M. Gleason  
Major

The Confederate States,

To

Dr.

|                  |                               |            |            |             |         |           |             |      |              |
|------------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------|-----------|-------------|------|--------------|
| 1863             | For pay from                  | <u>10</u>  | of         | <u>June</u> | 1863    | to        | <u>30th</u> | June |              |
| <u>June 30th</u> | used being                    | <u>Two</u> | months and |             | days at | <u>11</u> | per month   |      | <u>22 00</u> |
|                  | For use of Horse and Arms     |            |            |             |         |           |             |      |              |
|                  | For clothing allowance        |            |            |             |         |           |             |      |              |
|                  | For                           |            |            |             |         |           |             |      |              |
|                  | Amount                        |            |            |             |         |           |             |      | <u>22 00</u> |
|                  | Deduct for Clothing overdrawn |            |            |             |         |           |             |      |              |
|                  | Balance paid                  |            |            |             |         |           |             |      | <u>22 00</u> |

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on the Descriptive List this

day of

Thos. W. H.  
CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED at

Capt.

John M. Gleason  
Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army

this

day of

June 1863 at  
Twenty Two

dollars and

cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS

John M. Gleason  
Capt. Regt.

(Signed in presence of)

John M. Gleason



970  
Gleason, William  
2d

Co. I, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gleeson, William

97!  
Gleckner A.

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gleckner Anton

7  
Glecknor. Anton

**Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50448740 | 20 |  |
| 2  | 8831     | 21 |  |
| 3  | 8923     | 22 |  |
| 4  | 9048     | 23 |  |
| 5  | 9148     | 24 |  |
| 6  | 9249     | 25 |  |
| 7  | 9337     | 26 |  |
| 8  | 8358     | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~Rank Name:~~ \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

U. Tucker

Put. Age 27  
Appears on

Capt. J. M. Conrad's Company  
Artillery, Texas Volunteers.\*

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Galveston, Tex.

Muster-in to date

Aug. 1, 1861.  
July 1, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 1

1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. J. M. Conrad

Period

One year

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.  
The 3d (also called the 1st) and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. B. Zarch

Copy

(Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*G*  
*A. Glexnar*  
F. S. Co. B, 1 Bn. Texas Artillery.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enrolled:  
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:  
When

Where

By whom

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Remarks:

*Nov. 1861*

*July 1*

*Galveston*

*Col. J. C. Moore*

*July 1*

*Galveston*

*Col. J. C. Moore*

*Capt. Richardson*

*Oct. 31*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozard*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

A. Gicknar

Pvt. B.1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 7 Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d was called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

M. St. Boyarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

A. G. Eckert

Int., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Col. J. C. Moore

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. L. H. Stoy

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

U. Gleckler  
Sgt., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.  
Appear- on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(142)

W. H. Bozarch

Copyist



(Confederate.)

G 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Union Ticket no.

Sut., Co. B, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 5 Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. Moore

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. M. M. M.

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent: Present.

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

G 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

A. Glecknor

Put.

, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb.

, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

July 1

, 1861.

Galveston

By whom

Col. J. G. Moore

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Brotherson

To what time

Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. J. Taylor*

*1st*, Co. *1st*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*

*1864*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

*Oct 1st*, 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 24, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. J. Taylor*

Copyist.



G

(CONFEDERATE)  
1 HY ARTY

TEX

A Glocker

CO B COOK'S REGT OF ARTY

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for..... 3 QR....., 1863.

Date of issue July 25....., 1863.

Signature A Glocker

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

Copyright.

7  
*Gleesen. John*  
<sup>2</sup>  
Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |    |  |
|----|---------|----|--|
| 1  | 5045723 | 2  |  |
| 3  |         | 21 |  |
| 4  |         | 22 |  |
| 5  |         | 23 |  |
| 6  |         | 24 |  |
| 7  |         | 25 |  |
| 8  |         | 26 |  |
| 9  |         | 27 |  |
| 10 |         | 28 |  |
| 11 |         | 29 |  |
| 12 |         | 30 |  |
| 13 |         | 31 |  |
| 14 |         | 32 |  |
| 15 |         | 33 |  |
| 16 |         | 34 |  |
| 17 |         | 35 |  |
| 18 |         | 36 |  |
| 19 |         | 37 |  |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MADE: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John J. Hill*  
2d Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *20 June*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *1st Regiment*

Period *For the War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. K. H. Kelly*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. B. French* Copyist.

*Gleeson William*

<sup>2</sup><sub>1</sub> Co. F, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50451546 | 20 |
| 2  | 1632     | 21 |
| 3  | 1722     | 22 |
| 4  | 1803     | 23 |
| 5  | 1882     | 24 |
| 6  | 8676     | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Done MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

I H. Art'y. Texas.

(2d) Co. F, Cook's Batt'n Texas Art'y.\*

Age years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for , 186.

**Enrolled:**

When

Where

By whom

**Mustered into service:**

When

Where

By whom

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what time

**Remarks:**

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company 3d  
Regiment Texas Infantry.  
The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

**Book mark:**

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

..., (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Artillery.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted: ..., 186

When

Where ..., 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent: ..., 186

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company, 2d  
Regiment Texas Infantry.  
The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 18, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was later  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

(2d) Co. F, 1 Reg: Heavy Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for....., 186.

Enlisted:

When....., 186.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(343)

Copy to

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

John ...  
(2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for ...

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186...

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Captain Odium's Company 2d  
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery) was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(343)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*William J. Odum*

*1st*, (2d) Co. F, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *13 Aug*, 1864.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Odum*

Period *to 1864*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Odum*

To what time *31 Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

Remarks: *See in the Muster*  
*1864*

\*This company was formerly Captain Odum's Company 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 29, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. B. French*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Put*, Co. *F*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On detached duty*  
*Three days*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

No. 664

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Houston, Texas,

this 28 day of January 1865.

Houston Tex

his  
M. J. Gleason  
Ant & F. Cooks H. Asby  
Witness E. Dougherty

Glicknor, A.

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Glicknor, Anton



7  
Godwin. -

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 8 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50457538 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

DATE MADE: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G*  
*Out*, *Gordon*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det in Eng. Sept July /64.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. T. Taylor*

777

Godwin, B. C.

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Godwin, J. C.

978

Godwin, J. C.

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Godwin, J. C.

974  
Gohlke. Louis

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50449512 | 20 |
| 2  | 9643     | 21 |
| 3  | 9866     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DEPT. MARK:

See also

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Leaving York*

*Det. Co. C, Cook's Regiment  
Texas Heavy Artillery.*

Age *27* years.

Appear.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

*Noted. See 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:  
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

The 2d *regiment* called the 1st *regiment*  
Artillery was organized *Sept 31, 1861*  
added from time to time *Oct 31, 1861*  
of ten companies. On this date *Oct 31, 1861*  
the 1st *regiment* Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark

*Dir. 3rd*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Arty. Texas.

*4*  
*Louis White*  
*Priv*, Co. C, Cook's Reg't Texas H. Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*June 29*, 1861.

Where

*Houston*

By whom

*J. P. Bertelot*

Period

*1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Stoy*

To what time

*Apr 30*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. A. Bayd*

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*John Burke*  
Cook's Regiment  
1st Co. C, Texas Heavy Artillery.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

*Dated Aug. 31, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

*Discharged for disability.*

The 1st Heavy Artillery and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery were organized on October 13, 1861. Companies were added from the 1st to the 10th April 29, 1862, when it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark

*L. A. Boyd*  
Copyist.



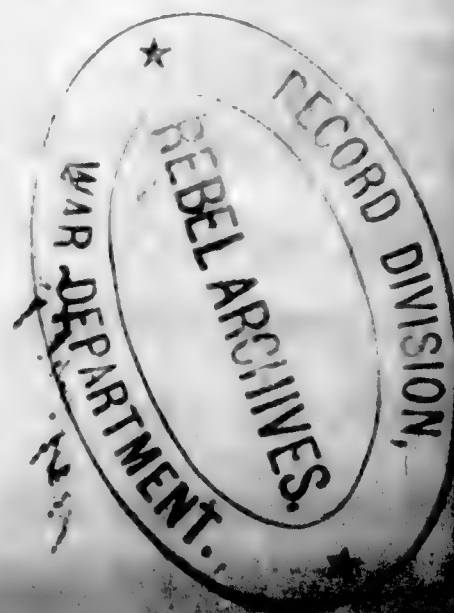
CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY  
FOR DISCHARGE in the case  
of

*Ludwig Sulzberger*

*Private Co. C.*

*1st U.S. Reg't of Artillery*  
*1st. Vol.*

Received (A. & I. G. Office)

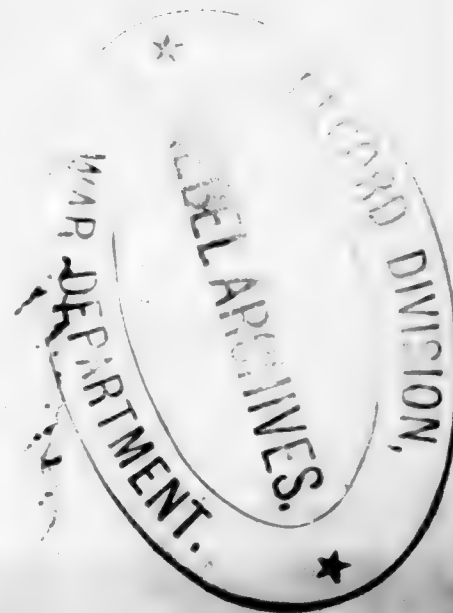


CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY  
FOR DISCHARGE in the case  
of

*Ludwig Solheim*  
a Private Co. *C.*  
*1st Regt of Artillery*  
*Vol. 1st.*

Received (A. & I. G. Office) .....

186



# ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

## CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

*Ludwig Gohlke* Private, of Captain *Willbrock*  
*Willbrock's* Company, (C.) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Artillery Regiment of Confederate States  
*Prussia*, was enlisted by *R. W. Heyworth*, of  
 the *Infantry* Regiment, at *Salveston Texas*  
 on the *twenty ninth* day of *June* 1861, to serve *one* year; he was born  
 in *Germany* in the State of *Prussia*, is *twenty nine*  
 years of age, *five* feet, *11* inches high, *fair* complexion, *gray* eyes,  
*light* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *laborer*. During the last two  
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty *21* days. (Here consult directions on Form Mod. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

*Apptd Surg. Gen. in*  
*Chgo. Co. Ill.*  
 STATION *South Battery Salveston Tex.*  
 DATE: *June 21<sup>st</sup> 1862*

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Ludwig Gohlke* of  
 Captain *Willbrock's* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier  
 because of *(Here consult par. 1134, p. 945, and directions on Form 12, p. 900, Mod. Dept. Gen. Reg.)* *dislocation of the*

*value of long standing, materially injuring the*  
*use of arm*  
*Apptd Surg. Gen. in* *Chgo. Co. Ill.* *H. Shearer* Surgeon.

DISCHARGED this *19<sup>th</sup>* day of *July*, 1862, at *Salveston*

Commanding the Post.

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.  
 NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town—

County—

State—

(DUPLICATES)

By order of  
Brig. Genl. P. A. Hicken  
C. M. Mason  
Capt. & Co. Adj.

1862

# ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

## CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

*Ludwig Goltke* Private, of Captain *Willrich's* Company, (8<sup>th</sup>) of the 1<sup>st</sup> *Regiment* of Confederate States *Infantry*, was enlisted by *J. H. Heyworth* Lieutenant, of the *1st* Regiment of *Infantry*, at *Houston, Texas* on the *twenty* day of *June* 1861, to serve *One* year, he was born in *Germany* in the State of *Prussia*, is *twenty nine* years of age, *five* feet, *seven* inches high, *fair* complexion, *gray* eyes, *light* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Slater*. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty *\_\_\_\_\_* days. (Here consult directions on Form Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

STATION *Fort Valley, Georgia*  
DATE: *June 26th 1862*

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Ludwig Goltke* of Captain *Willrich's* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *(Here consult par. 1134, p. 245, and directions on Form 12, p. 269, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)* *Dislocation of the*

*Arm, of long standing materially impairing the use of the arm*  
*H. S. Hearner* Surgeon.

DISCHARGED this *twenty* day of *July*, 1862, at *Galveston*

*E. Van Hunter* Commanding the Post.

NOTE 1.—When a probable cause for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.

NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town—

County—

State—

(DUPLICATES)

780

*Goldberg, William H.*  
**Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50450956 | 21 |
| 2  | 1029     | 22 |
| 3  | 1135     | 23 |
| 4  | 1230     | 24 |
| 5  | 1374     | 25 |
| 6  | 1403     | 26 |
| 7  | 4424     | 27 |
| 8  | 5308     | 28 |
| 9  | 3726     | 29 |
| 10 |          | 30 |
| 11 |          | 31 |
| 12 |          | 32 |
| 13 |          | 33 |
| 14 |          | 34 |
| 15 |          | 35 |
| 16 |          | 36 |
| 17 |          | 37 |
| 18 |          | 38 |
| 19 |          | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

*G*

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*William H. Goldsberry*

*Priv*

{ Capt. E. Von Harten's Company,  
Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 7 Dec.* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

*Oct. 4*, 1861.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Maj. J. J. Cook*

Mastered into service:

When

*Oct. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Maj. J. J. Cook*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. D. Richardson*

To what time

*Oct. 31*, 1861.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hibbard*

(Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*John S. Gault*  
Appeared on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. E, 1 Regiment Artillery.  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*July 4, 1862.*  
*Enlisted*  
*Mar. 1, 1861.*

*Capt. S. H. Hill*  
*March 1, 1862.*  
*Present*

The 2d and 3d regiments of the 1st and 2d Texas Heavy Artillery were organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from \_\_\_\_\_ until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hibbard*  
Copyist.



*G* (Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. H. Goldsberg*  
*Pvt*, Co. E. 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov - Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 4*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *May Cook.*

Period  
*Nov*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt L. H. Stey*

To what time

*Nov.*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks: *on guard*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. J. C. Durison*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

*G*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. H. Goldberg.*

*Pt*

Co. E. 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Jan & Feb.*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 4*

, 1861.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Maj Cook*

Period

*Nov*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt L. H. Steg*

*Nov*

, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

*Detached on board the  
Steamship Harriet Lane by order  
of Col Steg Nov. 346*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 29, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. J. Daniels*

(222)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*Y*  
*Wm. H. Goldsbergh*  
*PC*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. E, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Co. D. Heavy*  
*Artillery 1st Regt. Texas Heavy*  
*Artillery 1st Regt. Texas Heavy*  
*Artillery 1st Regt. Texas Heavy*

The 1st (also called the 1st and 2nd) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*O. S. S. S. S.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*G*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Wm. T. Goldsberg*

*Re*, Co. E, 1 Regiment Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 4*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Major Cook*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Protherman*

To what time

*Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Name also in old papers, present  
as William Goldsberg*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*A. J. Greenall*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

4

Goldsberg

Pvt, Co. E, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

See back

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. D. Norton Captain

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*dy*  
*mm*  
*But*, Co. 1, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

*March 11*  
*Exchanged by 1st Reg't*  
*Heavy Art'y.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and 2nd) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Confederate.)

H. M. Taylor  
Genl. H. M. Taylor  
Capt. H. M. Taylor  
Genl. H. M. Taylor

Name appears as signature to an

### Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at  
New Orleans, La., on the day set opposite the  
name.

Place of residence *Wichita Falls*

Complexion *fair* ; hair *dark*

Eyes *blue* ; height *5* ft. *8* in.

Remarks *presented at New Orleans*  
*at New Orleans at 12 o'clock*

*has taken the oath of allegiance*  
*March 1st 1864*  
*at New Orleans*  
*1864*

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Rebel Deserters released on  
taking the Oath of Allegiance at New Orleans, La., during  
March, 1864."

Number of roll:

73

(005)

*H. M. Taylor*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

1 Hvy Arty

Tex

Wm. Goldberg

Pvt Co K Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186

Date of issue July 16

Signature by A

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copist.



(CONFEDERATE)

Ter

1 Hy Arty

G

Wm. Goldsberg

Pvt Co E Cooks Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Date of issue Aug 12, 186 3

Signature by I

Remarks:

Roll No.

0  
(CONFEDERATE)

1 Ry Arty

Tox

M. Goldsberg

Pvt Co 1 Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

2 Qr

, 186 3

for

Date of issue June 13

Signature by X

Remarks:

Roll No.

Inspected

Cowley

G

(CONFEDERATE)

1 Hy Arty

TR

Wm Goldberg

Ext Co E. Cook's Rgt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2 Dr- 186 3.

Date of issue May 25 186 3

Signature by I

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

1 Hy Arty

Tex

W. T. Goldberg

Pvt Co G Cook's Regt Arty

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186

Date of issue Sept 29, 186 3

Signature by X

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

2021

2116 Goldsborough N.C.

1st Dist (2nd Sub) N.C. Co.

Affidavit of Detention

Drafted April 11<sup>th</sup> 1865

Citizen La

Reb Detention

C & E Cooks Regt

Heavy Arty

Texas

2116

5-4

Blue

Brown

Black

Age 22

Ball Maryland

Sailor

State of Louisiana  
City of New Orleans.

Thermonay came & appeared before  
the undersigned Authority William  
Hawthorne, <sup>as present acting</sup> Mayor of the City of New Orleans, &  
he on oath deposes & says, that he has been  
enlisted in the Military Service of the United  
States & claims his exemption upon the ground  
that he is a deserter from the Confederate  
Army; was recruited in said Army in  
October 1861, belonged to Co. E. Cook's  
Regiment, Heavy Artillery from Texas,  
deserted on the 11<sup>th</sup> March 1864, said  
Company to arrive the same day in  
the federal lines & has been in said  
Confederate <sup>Army</sup> for the term of Two years &  
five months,

Thermonay & Subscribed <sup>Ordinary</sup> & Johnstone  
before me April 26<sup>th</sup> 1865. }  
Oath taken  
Not put.

Frederick Bohl & C. W. Fern witnesses, who  
being duly sworn, say that all the facts & allegations  
contained in the above affidavit are true & correct.

Thermonay & Subscribed <sup>Ordinary</sup> & Bohl  
before me April 26<sup>th</sup> 1865. }  
Oath taken  
Not put

981

Goldsberg William T.

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

5  
Cards filed with

Goldsberg William T.

182  
Goldsberry William  
Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Goldsberg William



953  
Goldsborough William

Co. E, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Goldsberg William E

984

Golke Louis

Co. C, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gohlke Louis

Goodrich, L. G.

Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50454548 | 21 |  |
| 2  |          | 22 |  |
| 3  |          | 23 |  |
| 4  |          | 24 |  |
| 5  |          | 25 |  |
| 6  |          | 26 |  |
| 7  |          | 27 |  |
| 8  |          | 28 |  |
| 9  |          | 29 |  |
| 10 |          | 30 |  |
| 11 |          | 31 |  |
| 12 |          | 32 |  |
| 13 |          | 33 |  |
| 14 |          | 34 |  |
| 15 |          | 35 |  |
| 16 |          | 36 |  |
| 17 |          | 37 |  |
| 18 |          | 38 |  |
| 19 |          | 39 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

G 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

J. G. Goodrich  
Pvt, Co. H, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave in Gal-  
veston since Nov. 28. 63.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. D. Martin

Goodrich. J. S

Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50449341

2 50455135

3 5490

4 50461263

5 1299

6 50457867

7 8197

8 8625

9 8928

10 91256

11 9820

12 50460258

13 0629

14 0973

15 50469447

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. S. Goodrich*  
Det., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:  
When *June 16*, 1863.

Where *Subine*

By whom *Enroll. officer*

Period *Trar.*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt. Brotherson*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Det. Co. Business ord.*  
*leak. look Feb. 24/64*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was then known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*M. H. Boyer*

(Confederate.)

*G* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Goodrich*

*Det*, Co. *13*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb'y*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Deton Co Business*

The 41 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Artillery*  
*Co.*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *May*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent pick at Henshull*  
*since May 20, 1862*

The 1st also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23 1862 when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. A. R. Smith*

Checked.



(Confederate.)

Y | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Goodrich*

*Put.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't Texa- H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*May*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On Str. Bayou City ord. Lt.  
Kearnor.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. H. Bozarth*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*G* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Goodrich*

*Put*, Co. B. 1 Reg. Texas H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *June*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detailed on str. Bayou City by  
order Col. Cook Jan. 29<sup>th</sup>, 1864.*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*H. H. Bozarch*

(Confederate.)

*G*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Goodrich*

*Pr*

, Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept. 10*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*At Camp Dixie Aug 1864*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was since known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. P. Russell*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Frederick*  
*Put* *Co. B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appear: *for*

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Det. in Camp. Cont. Sept.*  
*Sept 19/64.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1864. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1865, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. Taylor*

Copyied.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Stock*

*Ref*, Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det in Long Dept.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. T. Taylor*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. , Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above

for the month of , 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's Reg't Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(644)

Copied.

(Confederate)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*L. and Vick*

*17*, Co. *B*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Jan*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Det E. & J. West*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were raised from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copy



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*Goodrich*  
*1st*, Co. *V*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Sept*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept 1*, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*1st. Engr. Reg't*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*M. M. Specter*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 | 1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

Goodrich

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

1865

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det in Eng. Dept

Sept 9, 64

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

G. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

1 H. Art'y.

Det, Co. B,

Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Regimental Return

Appears on of the organization named above,

, 1865.

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

4  
J. D. Goodrich  
Pvt.

Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Artillery.

Appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, now on detached service.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: Detd. in Engr. U. S. M.  
Left at Galveston and  
of Brig. Gen. Hanes Komdy.  
1st sub. dist. July 19<sup>th</sup> / 64  
for 30 days.

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 11, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 24, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozard

Copy to

Goodwin. J. C.

Co. K, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50456072 | 20 |
| 2  | 6333     | 21 |
| 3  | 6601     | 22 |
| 4  | 6876     | 23 |
| 5  | 7018     | 24 |
| 6  | 7273     | 25 |
| 7  | 7573     | 26 |
| 8  | 7880     | 27 |
| 9  | 8170     | 28 |
| 10 | 8519     | 29 |
| 11 | 9072     | 30 |
| 12 | 9538     | 31 |
| 13 | 9943     | 32 |
| 14 | 50460319 | 33 |
| 15 | 0752     | 34 |
| 16 | 1026     | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Index NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*John, Goodwin*  
*1st*, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *May 1st*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*CA B. B. B.*

Copy to

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. C. Gooden*  
*1st*, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Dismissed in service*  
*May 1st May 21st*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*E. H. B. & Co.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. C. Goodwin

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for: Sent for service of Maj. H. X, by order of Gen Magruder. Return to...

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

J. C. Godwin

1st Lt., Co. K, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appearance

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*detailed to service of Maj. Hart*

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. At that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

L. H. Martin

*G*

(Confederate.)  
1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*P. C. Goodwin*

Appears on a tri-monthly  
of the organization named above,  
for

*Aug 10*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det as Teamster in service of  
Maj Hunt May 21, 1864*  
The 1st (later called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. J. Russell*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G. B. Godwin*

*Regt. Co. K, 1st H. Art'y.*

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for

*Aug 10.*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*1 caunter in service of Regt. Art'y  
from May 12 1864*

The 1st H. Art'y. was organized the 1st and 2nd Co's of the 1st H. Art'y. of Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1862. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*D. F. Simrell*

(1044)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 E. Art'y. Texas.

*G. C. Godwin*

*Capt. in R. Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Set as Transferred with May  
last May 21/64.*

The 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*G. T. V. Smith*

Approved.

*G*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

*J. B. Godwin*

*pt*

Co. *X*

Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept. 10*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Detained to service of my Horse*

The 2d also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*D. J. Godwin*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. C. Goodwin*

Appears on *Sept. 1st*, 1864, *Co. K, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sept. service with Maj. Hart from Sept. 21/64.*

The 1st (also called the 1st and 2nd) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*W. H. Hadden*

*1st*, Co. *A*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Ret in service with Major*  
*Heart since March 27/64*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery) was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(1864)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Put* *Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.*

Appears on  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Nov*, 186*4*  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det in service of Maj. Hart  
by order of Genl. Magruder.*

The 1st also called the 1st and Cook of Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*W.S. Mayfield*

Copyright.



(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Porter*, Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*One killed with a*  
*shot*

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. J. Mayfield*

(644)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Appears on

, Co. Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

186

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(666)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Co. A, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Aug 1, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Could not be accounted for.  
May have been killed.  
The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 25, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

G | 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

Lindwin  
Det, Co. A, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent, enlisted men accounted for:

Det. Lt. Maj. Hart

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1864. Companies were added from time to time until April 26, 1865, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G. B. Mustain*  
*Private*, Co. *1*, Cook's Reg't Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det'd to service 7 May*  
*Hart, May 21, '64*

The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1863, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was afterwards known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*A. B. Mustain*

Copyist.

988  
Gordon. A. J.

**Co. B, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

Corporal | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50442712 | 20 |
| 2  | 8799     | 21 |
| 3  | 8986     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Alfred Gordon*

4 Corp'l. { Capt. J. M. Conrad's Company  
Age 30 Artillery, Texas Volunteers.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Galveston, Tex.*

*Aug. 1* 1861.

Muster-in to date

*July 1* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*July 1*

1861.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Capt. J. C. Moore, E. J. Whiting.*

Period

*One year.*

Remarks:

• This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.  
The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 20, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozarch*

*Copy*

(Confederate.)

I H. Art'y. Texas.

U. J. Gordon

5 Sgt., Co. B, 1 Battalion Texas Artillery.

Age 35 years.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec.

, 1861.

Enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment, Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment, Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyright



(Confederate.)

4 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

U. J. Gordon  
5 Sgt., Co. B, 1 Regiment Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When , 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged July 1, 1862  
being over age and term of  
enlistment having expired.

The M (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

151  
Gordon. William

Co. I, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50453991 | 20 |
| 2  | 3402     | 21 |
| 3  | 3517     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. | Texas.

*William Brown*

*21* Co. I, 1 Regiment Artillery.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 5*, 1862.

Where *California*

By whom *Wm. Brown*

Period

Last paid.

By whom *Wm. Brown*

To what time *July 1*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *discharged under*  
*orders of the War Dept.*

\* This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Speight's) Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 1st (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 30, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*4617*

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y.

Texas.

Appears on

Co. 1, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Oct 31 1863 to Feb 28, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Illegally discharged  
has not yet returned

\* This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Speight's) Bat-  
talion Texas Infantry. The 2d (also called the 1st) Companies were  
added from time to time until September 12, 1861. On that date it was re-organized and desig-  
nated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*L* 1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Section*  
*Pt*, Co. I, Cook's Reg't Heavy Artillery.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Mich & all*

1863.

Enlisted:

When *Mich*

Where *Carolina*

1862.

By whom *R. E. Lee*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Story*

To what time *Feb 28*

1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *discharged per*  
*orders with very good*  
*to go to work.*

\* This company was formerly Company D, 1st (Speight's) Bat-  
talion Texas Infantry.  
The 3d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were  
added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and design-  
ated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*G. B. Whit*

Copyist.

Gore. Jacob

Co. H, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50456442 | 20 |  |
| 2  | 6730     | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

See also

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*J. L. ...*

Co. 1, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of:

*June*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

*June 11*

1864.

Place

*Uniontown*  
Remarks *joined by transfer*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 12, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 22, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was re-organized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*J. H. Martin*

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*G*  
*Jacob Gore*  
*Pvt*, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't Heavy Artillery.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *1864*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 23, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

*J. H. Martin*



611  
Lore. Lewis

**Co. D, 1 Texas Heavy Art'y.**

Formerly 3 (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas  
Heavy Artillery.

**(Confederate.)**

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |    |  |
|----|---------|----|--|
| 1  | 5450354 | 20 |  |
| 2  | 0448    | 21 |  |
| 3  |         | 22 |  |
| 4  |         | 23 |  |
| 5  |         | 24 |  |
| 6  |         | 25 |  |
| 7  |         | 26 |  |
| 8  |         | 27 |  |
| 9  |         | 28 |  |
| 10 |         | 29 |  |
| 11 |         | 30 |  |
| 12 |         | 31 |  |
| 13 |         | 32 |  |
| 14 |         | 33 |  |
| 15 |         | 34 |  |
| 16 |         | 35 |  |
| 17 |         | 36 |  |
| 18 |         | 37 |  |
| 19 |         | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BACK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*EL*

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

*Lewis Gore*

*Det.* { Capt. Samuel Boyer Davis' Co.,  
Cook's Batt'n Texas Artillery.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Salinas Battery*  
*Salinas Tex. Art. 3, 1861.*

Muster-in to date *Oct 13, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Davis' Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery. The 2d (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy Artillery was organized September 13, 1861. Companies were added from time to time until April 28, 1862, when it was composed of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designated the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was also known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. H. Mason*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 H. Art'y. Texas.

G

Louis Love

Put. { Capt. Charles M. Mason - Company  
Cook's Battalion Texas Artillery. }

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for November, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Oct 4, 1861  
Galveston  
Thos. Mason

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Oct 4, 1861  
Galveston  
May Cook

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Richardson  
Oct 31, 1861

Remarks:

Transferred to Capt.  
Cameron's Co. Nov 9

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Love's  
Company and Captain Mason's Company, Cook's Battalion Texas  
Artillery, and Company D, 1st Regiment, Texas Heavy Artillery.  
The 8th (also called the 1st and Cook's) Battalion Texas Heavy  
Artillery was organized September 14, 1861, when it was composed  
of ten companies. On that date it was reorganized and designa-  
ted the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, which was now  
known as Cook's Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Thos. Mason

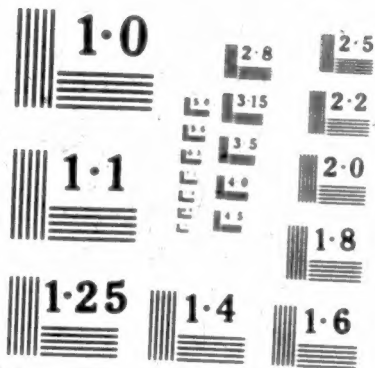
MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

224

END



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART